

NOONZAN
MAYFAIR S

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS & MILITARIA

25 MAY 2022 AT 10 AM



FEATURED ABOVE

LOT 38

THE UNIQUE BRUNEI D.S.M. PAIR
AWARDED TO P. J. D. KIRWIN, ROYAL
NAVY

AUCTION

AN AUCTION OF:
ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS & MILITARIA

DATE
25 MAY 2022 AT 10 AM

VIEWINGS

STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY
18-20 MAY 2022

PUBLIC VIEWING
23 MAY 2022

ALL APPOINTMENTS TO VIEW
PLEASE CONTACT 020 7016 1700 OR
VIEWING@NOONANS.CO.UK

ALL LOTS ARE AVAILABLE TO VIEW ONLINE WITH
FULL ILLUSTRATIONS AND CONDITION REPORTS
AT WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK

CONTACTS

GENERAL AUCTION ENQUIRIES
AUCTIONS@NOONANS.CO.UK

MEDAL ENQUIRIES
MEDALS@NOONANS.CO.UK

ACCOUNT ENQUIRIES
ACCOUNTS@NOONANS.CO.UK

BANK DETAILS

BANKERS: LLOYDS
ADDRESS: 39 PICCADILLY, LONDON W1J 0AA
SORT CODE: 30-96-64
ACCOUNT NO.: 00622865
SWIFT CODE: LOYDGB2L
IBAN: GB70LOYD30966400622865
BIC: LOYDGB21085

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PIERCE NOONAN
CHAIRMAN AND CEO

NIMROD DIX
DEPUTY CHAIRMAN

ROBIN GREVILLE
CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OFFICER

CHRISTOPHER WEBB
CLIENT LIAISON DIRECTOR (NUMISMATICS)

AUCTION AND CLIENT SERVICES

PHILIPPA HEALY
HEAD OF ADMINISTRATION (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)
PHILIPPA@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1775

ANNA GUMOLA
ACCOUNTS AND ADMINISTRATION
ANNA@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1700

JACKIE CLARK
ADMINISTRATOR
JACKIE@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1700

CHRISTOPHER MELLOR-HILL
HEAD OF CLIENT LIAISON (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)
CHRISTOPHER@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1771

JAMES CARVER
CLIENT LIAISON
JBC@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1771

CHRIS FINCH HATTON
CLIENT LIAISON
FINCH@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1754

JAMES KING
SALEROOM AND FACILITIES MANAGER
JAMES@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1755

LEE KING
LOGISTICS AND SHIPPING MANAGER
LEE@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1756

IAN ANDERSON
HEAD OF ONLINE SERVICES (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)
IAN@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1751

MEDALS AND MILITARIA SPECIALISTS

NIMROD DIX
HEAD OF MEDAL DEPARTMENT (BOARD DIRECTOR)
NIMROD@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1820

OLIVER PEPYS
MEDAL SPECIALIST (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)
OLIVER@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1811

MARK QUAYLE
MEDAL SPECIALIST (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)
MARK@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1810

MICHAEL JACKSON
MILITARIA SPECIALIST
MICHAELJACKSON@NOONANS.CO.UK
T. 020 7016 1700



ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

25 MAY 2022 AT 10AM

SINGLE ORDERS AND DECORATIONS	1-10
GROUPS AND SINGLE DECORATIONS FOR GALLANTRY	11-48
CAMPAIGN GROUPS AND PAIRS	49-258
A COLLECTION OF MEDALS FOR THE BATTLE OF JUTLAND	259-280
SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS	281-503
LONG SERVICE MEDALS	504-524
MINIATURE MEDALS	525-528
MISCELLANEOUS	529-565
WORLD ORDERS AND DECORATIONS	566-583
MILITARIA	584-607
A COLLECTION OF GERMAN MILITARIA, PART 10	608-631
GERMAN MILITARIA	632-650

FORTHCOMING AUCTIONS

29 JUNE 2022

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

27 JULY 2022

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

17 AUGUST 2022

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

14 SEPTEMBER 2022

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

ALL DATES ARE PROVISIONAL AND DO NOT CONSTITUTE A FULL LISTING FOR THE DATE SPAN SHOWN.
PLEASE SEE WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK FOR MORE DETAILS AND THE LATEST UPDATES

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION FOR BUYERS

REGISTERING TO BID

New clients must register online to bid (whether in person or in absentia). This can be done via our website www.noonans.co.uk

Registrations will be subject to due diligence and Noonans reserves the right to cancel registrations.

Once registered, any client bidding for the first time online will need to enter their card details so that a security check can be performed to authorise you to bid (www.noonans.co.uk >Your Account > Account Authorisation). This check is secure, your card details are not seen by us and no funds will be deducted.

BIDDING PRIORITY

Please note that we prioritise executing commission bids as early as possible in order to secure the lot for you at the cheapest possible price. It is therefore entirely possible that a lot can sell at your top bid to another bidder. To avoid this happening we offer an optional 'Plus 1' bidding increment facility, whereby if the bidding is against you at your maximum bid the auctioneer will execute one further bid on your behalf. Please note that in the event of identical top bids priority is given to the first bid received.

PLACING BIDS

LIVE BIDDING VIA WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK

You may bid in real time from your computer or mobile device. We provide an optional live video and audio feed of the auctioneer, allowing you to participate in much the same way as attending the auction. You may see your invoice and pay online directly after you've finished bidding. **There is no additional charge for this facility.**

ADVANCE BIDDING VIA WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK

We strongly advise this method if you wish to leave bids in advance as it is the easiest, most accurate and flexible way to leave your bids and gives you total control over them right up to the point that the lot is offered for sale. Bids made online cannot be seen by others and only become live at the point the lot is being sold. Up until this time your bids can be easily altered or cancelled. An automated email is sent to confirm any changes made. **There is no additional charge for online bidding.**

ADVANCE BIDDING VIA POST, EMAIL OR TELEPHONE

Whilst we are still happy to execute all bids submitted to us using post, email or telephone, it should be noted that all bids left with us in these ways will be entered at our offices using exactly the same bidding facility to which all our clients have access. **There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online.**

If you are registered with Noonans you may bid by email to bids@noonans.co.uk or by telephone to 020 7016 1700. **All bids placed by email or telephone must be received before 4 PM on the day preceding the sale.**

A bidding form is included in the back of this catalogue. If you wish to use this please fill it in carefully, to include all relevant information. Please ensure that you post this form so that it arrives, at the latest, the day before the sale.

BIDDING IN THE AUCTION ROOM

You are very welcome to attend the auction and bid in person if you are registered with Noonans.

Please note that the auction room is situated on the third floor of a Georgian building which doesn't have a lift. You may pay for and collect your lots during the auction.

SALEROOM NOTICES

Should the description of a lot need to be amended after the publication of this catalogue, the amendments will appear automatically on the Noonans website, www.noonans.co.uk. All such amendments are also incorporated in the List of Saleroom Notices pertaining to this auction which are posted separately on the website. The auctioneer will refer to any notices at the time any affected lot is offered for sale.

CATALOGUE ILLUSTRATIONS & THE INTERNET

Prospective bidders are reminded that the Noonans website features high-resolution colour illustrations of every lot in this auction. There may also be additional illustrations of any lot.

BUYERS' PREMIUM

The rate for this sale is 24% of the Hammer Price (+ VAT where applicable).

IMPORTATION VAT

Lots marked 'X' are subject to importation VAT of 5% on the Hammer Price unless re-exported outside the UK.

From 1 January 2021 importation VAT may be levied by EU countries on lots sold by Noonans and subsequently imported into those countries. Although Noonans is unable to advise buyers on customs regulations in their country of domicile, there is further information regarding EU

importation VAT rates for collectable items in the Terms and Conditions published on the Noonans website.

PRICES REALISED

The hammer prices of lots sold at Noonans auctions are posted at www.noonans.co.uk in real time and telephone enquiries are welcome from 9 AM on the day after the auction.

PAYMENT

You may access your invoice shortly after the hammer has fallen on your last lot. As we weigh lots at the time of cataloguing most shipping is already calculated, enabling you to settle your account and receive your lots in a timely fashion. Auction attendees may pay and collect during the course of the auction as soon as they have bid on their last lot.

[Full Terms and Conditions of Business are available to read in the back of this catalogue and on our website.](#)

CONTACTS

GENERAL SUPPORT ENQUIRIES

auctions@noonans.co.uk
020 7016 1700 or from overseas
(+44) 20 7016 1700

WEBSITE AND LIVE BIDDING SUPPORT ENQUIRIES

[Ian Anderson](mailto:ian@noonans.co.uk)
ian@noonans.co.uk
020 7016 1700 or from overseas
(+44) 20 7016 1700

Single Orders and Decorations

x1



Distinguished Service Order, E.I.I.R., silver-gilt and enamel, undated as issued, with integral top riband bar, *extremely fine*

£800-£1,000

Note: Since 1984 the D.S.O. has been issued undated.

x2

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st type breast badge, silver (hallmarks for London 1919), in *Garrard, London*, case of issue, *nearly extremely fine*

£100-£140

3

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver, *suspension ring a little distorted, otherwise very fine*

£100-£140

x4

Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.R., silver, hallmarks for London 1918, unnamed as issued, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue, *nearly extremely fine*

£600-£800

x5



Military Cross, G.V.R., with Second Award Bar, unnamed as issued, in case of issue, *nearly extremely fine*

£700-£900

6

Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *good very fine*

£500-£700

x7 Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, in case of issue, *extremely fine* £500-£700

x8 Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, in case of issue, *extremely fine* £500-£700

x9



Military Cross, G.V.R., reverse officially dated 1941, with Second Award Bar, reverse officially dated 1942, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *extremely fine* £800-£1,000

10



Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.R., reverse officially dated '1943', with Second Award Bar, reverse officially dated '1944', unnamed as issued, mounted on investiture pin, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *good very fine* £1,400-£1,800

Groups and Single Decorations for Gallantry

11



A rare Second War C.B., inter-War 'North West Frontier 1930-31 Operations' D.S.O., Great War '1914 Operations' M.C. group of twelve awarded to Major-General C. A. West, Royal Engineers, latterly Assistant Chief of Staff at S.H.A. E.F.

The Most Honourable Order of The Bath, C.B. (Military) Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck riband; Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar, *the reverse central medallion slightly recessed, and with traces of repair*; Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; 1914 star, with clasp (Lieut. C. A. West. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Capt. C. A. West.) *the VM renamed*; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier, with M.I.D. oak leaf 1930-31 (Major C. A. West. D.S.O., M.C., R.E.); 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, the Second War awards inscribed Boots-style 'Maj. Gen. C. A. West', *rank on the Defence Medal partially corrected*; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued, mounted court-style as worn, *generally good very fine* (12)

£3,600-£4,400

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, July 2004.

C.B. *London Gazette* 8 June 1944.

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 7 May 1932:

'For distinguished services rendered in the field in connection with military operation on the North-West Frontier of India during the period October 1930 to March 1931.'

M.C. *London Gazette* 18 February 1915.



Clement Arthur West was born in India in August 1892 and was educated at King's School, Canterbury and the Royal Military Academy Woolwich. Commissioned into the Royal Engineers in July 1912, he was advanced to Lieutenant shortly after the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914.

West arrived in France with the 54th Field Company, R.E. on 5 October 1914, and was subsequently present at Mons, Le Cateau, the crossing of the Marne and Aisne, La Bassée and Ypres, and remained on active service until 1 February 1915, services for which he was awarded the Military Cross and was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 17 February 1915). He was also severely wounded during this period.

Returning to active duty with 227th Field Company, R.E. in August 1916, he was employed in the battle of Thiepval in the following month, prior to being assigned to the British 66th Division as Adjutant to the Commander Royal Engineers (C.R.E.) that October. West remained similarly employed until July 1918 and was again Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 4 December 1917).

Between the wars West enjoyed a series of staff appointments, in addition to another stint of active service on the North West Frontier as a Brigade Major between 1930-31, the latter operations resulting in him being awarded the D.S.O. and a further Mention in Despatches. In May 1932, he became a G.S.O. 2 at Army H.Q., India, but in October 1934 he returned home to take up a new appointment as Deputy Assistant Military Secretary at the War Office.

Following the outbreak of the Second World War, West served as a Brigadier on the General Staff 1940-42, during which period he joined a delegation sent to the New Zealand Government. Advanced to Major-General on the General Staff in 1943, he next became a District Commander, Home Forces, and latterly an Assistant Chief of Staff at S.H.A.E.F., being appointed a Companion of the Order of the Bath in 1944. He retired in January 1947 and died in September 1972.

Sold with a portrait photographic image of the recipient and copied research.



A good Second War '1945' C.B.E., 1943 'Htizwe Bridgehead' D.S.O. group of ten awarded to Brigadier A. W. Lowther, Indian Army, late Devonshire Regiment, a veteran of the Great War and North West Frontier, who went on to command the 2nd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment in Arakan in 1943, and then commanded the 4th Indian Infantry Brigade, March 1943 - January 1945

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 2nd type, neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, in *Garrard & Co. Ltd* case of issue; Distinguished Service Order, G.V.I.R., silver-gilt and enamel, reverse officially dated '1943', with integral top riband bar; British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. A. W. Lowther.) *VM rank given as '2. Lieut.'*; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Lieut. A. W. Lowther, 1/76/Pjbs.); India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (Major A. W. Lowther, 3-1 Punjab R.); 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; War Medal 1939-45; India Service Medal, first four campaign awards mounted for wear, with riband bars, *BWM and VM a little polished, otherwise generally very fine or better (10)*

£4,000-£5,000

C.B.E. *London Gazette* 15 November 1945.

The original recommendation states: 'Arakan/Burma. Brigadier Lowther assumed command of 4 Ind. Inf. Bde. on 29 Mar 43, and relinquished on taking home leave on 19 Jan 45. He has commanded his Brigade with continuous success and ability during two successive operational seasons. During many engagements, Brig. Lowther has set a fine example of determined leadership, and the successes of his Bde, and their final efficiency are in no small measure due to the continuous hard work, keenness and determination with which he has carried out his duties as their Commander. He has in fact, built up a fine Brigade, well trained and efficient, from the very small beginnings which existed in the early days of 1943. Throughout, Brig. Lowther's services to his Brigade, and the Division, have been characterised by the quiet confidence with which he has carried out the tasks allotted, and by an unflinching determination to succeed. His services have been exceptional, and in my opinion [Major General C. E. N. Lomax, Commanding 26th Indian Division], fully merit the award of the C.B.E. for which I very strongly recommend him.'

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 1 June 1943.

The original recommendation states: 'At Htizwe, Burma, 10 - 16 March 1943. On 12 Mar 43 his battalion position was attacked during several hours. The attack was repulsed and the battalion ordered to be withdrawn to a new position. Col. Lowther skilfully withdrew his battalion to a new position in daylight from close contact with the enemy. The following day his battalion was again attacked in a position held by the battalion and ancillary troops under command. The enemy effected a lodgement and succeeded in penetrating. The first counter attack failed; a second ejected the enemy with great loss, resulting in the capture of much material and very valuable documents. On orders from Bde HQ on 14/15 Mar Col. Lowther successfully withdrew his battalion and all attached troops in his area across an unfordable river, from close contact with the enemy. He conducted a similar operation, equally successfully, on the following night. Col. Lowther displayed a great tactical ability and initiative throughout, rectified many critical situations by his personality and showed complete disregard for his own safety. His example combined with skilful and determined leadership undoubtedly saved the Bde from disaster.'

M.I.D. *London Gazettes* 19 October 1944 and 5 April 1945.

Albert William Lowther initially served during the Great War as a Private in the Devonshire Regiment, prior to being commissioned Second Lieutenant in the I.A.R.O. in July 1918. He was posted to the 76th Punjabis, and served with them in the Mesopotamian theatre of war and subsequently on the North West Frontier. Lowther advanced to Lieutenant in 1922, to Captain in 1932, and served as Major with the 3/1st Punjab Regiment (formerly the 76th Punjabis) on the North West Frontier.

Lowther transferred to the 2nd Battalion, and commanded them during the Second World War in Burma. The Battalion received more gallantry awards than any other unit of the Indian Army for the Second World War. Lowther commanded his Battalion as part of the 55th Indian Infantry Brigade, 14th Indian Division during the First Arakan Campaign and was rewarded with the D.S.O. for his skilful withdraw from the Htizwe Bridgehead when the Division was overrun by the Japanese in March 1943.

Lowther was promoted to Brigadier, and commanded the 4th Indian Infantry Brigade from 23 March 1943 - 19 January 1945. The latter served as part of the 26th Indian Division, 15th Indian Corps in the Arakan and Burma.

13

A post-War 'military division' C.B.E. group of seven awarded to Brigadier E. R. Ash, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, late Royal Army Ordnance Corps and Royal Artillery

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 2nd type, neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, in *D. Shackman & Sons* case of issue; British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. E. R. Ash.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (2. Lieut. E. R. Ash. R.A.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953, breast awards mounted for wear, very fine (7)

£300-£400

C.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1951.

The original recommendation states: 'Since he was transferred from the RAOC to REME in 1942, Brigadier Ash has adopted his new corps with the most wholehearted enthusiasm and has held a series of responsible appointments at home and abroad. As D.D.M.E. to Southern Command he has devoted himself unsparingly, during the past 2 ½ years, to improving the organisation and efficiency of his Corps. His vitality and pride in his work have proved a great inspiration to all those working under him, and his cooperativeness and efficiency have earned the complete confidence of all with whom he has come in contact. Brigadier Ash sets a very high standard for his officers and does not suffer mediocrity gladly. The loyalty he has given to his superiors and the active support he has given to his subordinates have been a great contribution to the morale of his corps. In a comparatively new arm he has, of necessity, had much pioneer work to do, which has involved frequent changes of appointment. Such changes are liable to prejudice an officer's chances of obtaining full recognition of his service, and it is felt that this may well have been so in Brigadier Ash's case. It is therefore most strongly recommended that this officer's past and present outstanding service should now receive recognition by the award of a C.B.E.'

Edwin Raymond Ash was born in May 1897, and served during the Great War with the Trench Mortar Battery & Fire Command, Royal Garrison Artillery in the French theatre of war from 10 February 1918. He advanced to Lieutenant in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps in September 1923, and advanced to Lieutenant Colonel in August 1941. Ash served with the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers during the Second War, and advanced to Brigadier in June 1942. He served as ADC to the King, 1950-52, and in the same capacity to the Queen, 1952-54. Brigadier Ash retired in June 1954, and died three years later.



A Great War O.B.E. group of five awarded to Lieutenant-Commander E. Duffett, Royal Navy, whose career in the Royal Navy spanned almost half a century

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1918; South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1877-8-9 (E. Duffett [sic], Ldg. Sean., H.M.S. Active.), *this a slightly later issue impressed in the style associated with the Egypt and Sudan Medal*; Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (E. Duffett, Gunr. R.N. H.M.S. Cygnet.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Lieut. E. Duffett. R.N.); Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed as issued, *very light contact marks, otherwise good very fine (5)* £1,400-£1,800

Provenance: Captain K. J. Douglas-Morris Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, October 1996.

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 April 1919:

'For valuable services in connection with recruiting.'

Edward Duffett served very nearly fifty years in the Royal Navy, commencing his time as a Boy 2nd Class in 1870 and ultimately receiving the O.B.E. as a Lieutenant-Commander on 1 April 1919. Born in Portsea, Hampshire, on 3 September 1855 he joined the service as a Boy 2nd Class serving in H.M.S. *Inconstant* on 13 April 1870. He served in H.M.S. *Spartan* for two years and was advanced Able Seaman in June 1875. Drafted to H.M.S. *Active* on 15 April 1877, he served in her during the South African War, rising to Leading Seaman in April 1878 and to Petty Officer 2nd Class in April 1879 with immediate advancement to Petty Officer 1st Class one month later. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 1 November 1883 as a Petty Officer 1st Class aboard H.M.S. *Neptune* just two months prior to his promotion to Gunner, R.N., on 4 January 1884, when he was appointed to H.M.S. *Cygnet* for her commission ending on 15 March 1887.

Duffett subsequently served as a Gunner R.N. aboard H.M. Ships *Cygnet* (1884-87), *St. Vincent* (1887-90), *Gannet* (1890-94), *Excellent* (1894-1900), and *Tamar* (1900-02), and received promotion to Chief Gunner R.N. on 1 April 1903. He served on the books of H.M.S. *President* (1906-08) and was commissioned as a Lieutenant in October 1908. When due to be placed on the Retired List on reaching the age of 55 years in September 1910 he received special dispensation, retaining employment in the Recruiting Service since he was 'very largely responsible for working up the recruiting in his District', serving on the books in H.M.S. *Pembroke* from April 1911 to the cessation of hostilities for duties with the East London Recruiting District. He received promotion to Lieutenant-Commander on 1 October 1916, and was appointed an Officer of the Order of the British Empire at the end of the War. Reverting to the Retired List on 1 January 1920, he died from chronic bronchitis on 26 February 1942, aged 86 years.

Sold with copied research.

Note: A duplicate South Africa Medal and clasp was issued to the recipient on 16 February 1887; given the style of naming on the South Africa Medal in this lot the medal included here is almost certainly the duplicate medal.

A Second War 'Chindit Operations' O.B.E. group of five attributed to Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. Hare, Essex Regiment, late Grenadier Guards

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, *gilding almost all rubbed*; 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted court-style as worn; together with the recipient's Burma Star Association lapel badge, *good very fine (5)* £240-£280

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 7 November 1946:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services whilst engaged in Special Operations in South East Asia.'

Sold with the recipient's Grenadier Guards Comrades' Association Life Membership Card; and a copy of the book '*Cloak without Dagger*', by Sir Percy Sillitoe.

16 **A Second War O.B.E. pair awarded to Colonel R. Matthews, Indian Army**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Lieut. R. Matthews, 39 C.I. Horse); mounted for display purposes together with an erased British War Medal 1914-20 and an erased Victory Medal 1914-19, *light contact marks, good very fine (4)* £200-£240



O.B.E. *London Gazette* 8 June 1944.

Reginald Matthews was born on 14 June 1894 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the County of London Yeomanry on 24 February 1915. Promoted Lieutenant on 24 November 1916, he transferred to the Indian Army on 13 January 1918, and served initially with the 39th Central India Horse, before being appointed to the Army Remount Department. He was advanced Lieutenant-Colonel on 24 November 1941, and was created an Officer of the Order of the British Empire in 1944.

Sold with the Bestowal Document for the O.B.E., named to Lieutenant-Colonel Reginald Matthews, Indian Army, and dated 8 June 1944; a portrait photograph of the recipient; a mounted group of six miniature awards, comprising O.B.E. (Military) 2nd type; British War and Victory Medals; India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; and cap badge, sundry rank pips, and Army Remount Department insignia.



A rare Second War 'Ayrshire Home Guard' M.B.E., Great War 'Egypt and Palestine operations' D.C.M., and 'Sinai battle of Romani' M.M. group of eight awarded to Major T. Auld, Royal Scots Fusiliers

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge; Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (240082 C.S. Mjr: T. Auld. 1/5 R.S. Fus:-T.F.); Military Medal, G.V.R. (6764 Sjt: T. Auld. 1/5 R. Sco: Fus:-T.F.); 1914-15 Star (6764 Pte. T. Auld, R. Sc: Fus.); British War and Victory Medals, with small M.I.D. oak leaves (6764 W.O. Cl. 2. T. Auld, R.S. Fus.); Defence Medal 1939-45; Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (240082 W.O. Cl. II. T. Auld. D.C.M. M.M. 5-R.S. Fus.) mounted court-style for display, *the earlier awards somewhat polished, nearly very fine and better (8)* £3,000-£4,000

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 15 December 1944:

'In recognition of Meritorious Service in the Home Guard:- Major Thomas Auld, D.C.M., M.M., 6th Bn. Ayrshire Home Guard.'

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 18 February 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He assisted his officer in leading two platoons successively over a fire-swept zone. He several times carried in wounded men and set a splendid example on all occasions.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'Egypt'.

M.M. *London Gazette* 16 November 1916.

The original recommendation states: 'At Romani on 4th August 1916. In No. 5 Work with great coolness and gallantry removed a conspicuous shelter which was drawing fire. This he did during heavy shelling and with the enemy snipers firing at him from a range of 200 yards.'

Work No. 5 was commanded by Captain R. W. Paton, 1/5 R.S.F., with a garrison of 2 machine guns, 5 officers and 162 other ranks. This garrison suffered 3 other ranks killed and two wounded during the action, at the end of which No. 5 Work alone had sustained 89 shell-holes within the Work and a further 43 shell-holes in the immediate vicinity. No fewer than 52 enemy dead were found in front of No. 5 Work, the majority as a result of rifle fire. Sergeant Auld was one of 3 N.C.O.'s and men of the 1/5th Battalion whose names were submitted to H.Q. 155th Infantry Brigade for 'good and gallant services on 4th & 5th August. (Battalion War Diary refers).

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 December 1916 (General Sir Archibald Murray, services with E.E.F., 1 June to 30 September, 1916) and 12 January 1918 (General Murray, services with E.E.F., 1 March to 28 June, 1917).

T.E.M. *Army Order* of November 1934.

Thomas Auld, a native of Dalmellington, Ayrshire, entered the Gallipoli theatre of war in early June 1915 as a Private in the 1/5th Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers. His unit was heavily engaged on the peninsula up until its evacuation from 'V' beach at the end of December and suffered severe casualties. By the end of July 1915 alone, battalion losses amounted to seven officers and 71 other ranks killed, and four officers and 224 other ranks wounded, nine missing and another eight officers and 141 other ranks to hospital, sick.

The Battalion's subsequent part in the Egypt and Palestine operations, for which Auld was awarded the M.M. and D.C.M., is neatly summarised by P. J. R. Mileham in *The Scottish Regiments - A Pictorial History 1633-1987*:

'The two battalions serving in the 52nd Lowland Division which had fought at Gallipoli, had been in Egypt since February 1916. They manned the Suez Canal defence line from the same month, just as plans were being made for it to be extended eastwards into the Sinai desert. The Turks, however, who had hitherto not attacked the canal defences, mounted an attack on a position at Dueidar on the new railway, held by a company of the 5th Royal Scots Fusiliers; but a detachment of the 4th Battalion marched quickly to their assistance and the Turks rapidly withdrew.

The British line was extended further eastwards and in late July a major battle was fought at Romani, where the enemy were lured to attack the well-prepared positions of the 52nd Division. The defence held and a counter-attack was successfully mounted; half the large Turkish force became casualties or were taken captive. This allowed the British to advance eastwards without further hindrance, which they did in October with the 52nd Division leading. By the end of January 1917 British and dominion troops entered Palestine. In the same month the 12th Battalion of the regiment was formed in this theatre from the dismounted Ayrshire and Lanarkshire Yeomanry regiments, which had been amalgamated earlier.

None of the three battalions took part in the first battle of Gaza, but the 4th and 5th Battalions fought together in the second battle which began on 19 April. Their brigade took several objectives, the most desperate fighting being for Outpost Hill. After several attacks on the hill which the Turks beat off, two companies of 4th K.O.S.B. joined up with companies of 5th Royal Scots Fusiliers.

Despite all they had been through, the Borderers and Fusiliers were ready for another assault. When all was ready Major Forrest (K.O.S.B., the Scottish international rugby player) led his men forward. This charge of men from almost every unit in 155 Brigade was a most inspiring sight. Under a murderous fire, which struck down many, they rushed up the hill. About fifty Turks saw them coming, leaped from a ravine and bolted away into the cactus hedges on the western slope. Major Forrest was mortally wounded as he entered the works.'

Thus was the hill captured and held for a while in face of fresh enemy counter-attacks.

The position had to be evacuated eventually during the night, the battle for Gaza by this time having been lost. The third battle of Gaza in November 1917 was successful, chiefly due to the actions of the cavalry. The 12th Battalion of the regiment was engaged in the latter stages of the battle.

In the pursuit of the enemy, the 4th and 5th Royal Scots Fusiliers took part in a number of assaults on successive enemy positions, including the important ridge at Katrah overlooking the railway line to Jerusalem. On 24 November the two battalions were ordered to seize a brigade objective at El Jib. This was defended with great determination by the Turks and, although nearby Nebi Samwil was taken, the El Jib position was successfully held by the enemy. A few days later the battalions had to resist enemy counter-attacks in the El Burj area, which they did successfully despite casualties. Meanwhile, the advance on Jerusalem was pressing ahead and the 12th (Ayr and Lanark Yeomanry) Battalion captured a hill of 1,000 feet at Beit Iksa. The holy city was entered by General Allenby's troops on 11 December.'

The 1/5th Battalion was embarked for France in early 1918, landing at Marseilles in mid-April, and ended the War in positions at Jurbise, south of Mons.

Auld, who was advanced to Company-Sergeant-Major and also mentioned in despatches for his part in the Palestine operations (*London Gazette* 12 January 1918), was awarded his M.B.E. in respect of his services in the 6th Battalion, Ayrshire Home Guard.

Sold with copied research including Medal Index Card, gazette notices and battalion war diary entries.

18



A superb Great War 'Second Battle of Bapaume 1918' M.C., 'Somme 1916 - Schwaben Redoubt' D.C.M. group of five awarded to Captain T. G. Stewart, 1st Battalion Royal Marines, late 7th Battalion, East Kent Regiment

Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (G-2542 Sjt. T. G. Stewart. 7/E. Kent R.); 1914-15 Star (G-2542 L. Cpl. T. G. Stewart. E. Kent R.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. T. G. Stewart. R.M.) mounted court-style for display, *good very fine* (5) £2,400-£2,800

M.C. *London Gazette* 11 January 1919:

'For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his platoon with great dash against strong enemy machine-gun positions which were checking the advance. Later, when new positions were strongly attacked by the enemy, he held on to his posts and prevented them from reaching a single point in the line. He also assumed command of another company which had lost its officers and handled them with skill. Throughout he showed fine leadership and devotion to duty.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'Le Barque, 25 August 1918'.

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 25 November 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He defended his bomb stop successfully against repeated enemy attacks. He displayed great courage and determination throughout and has previously done fine work.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'Schwaben Redoubt, 1st-5th October 1916'.

Thomas Graeme Stewart served in France as a Private in the 7th Battalion, East Kent Regiment (The Buffs) from 28 July 1915, and had been promoted to Sergeant by the time he won the D.C.M. on the Somme in 1916.

On 28 September, 18th Division continued their attack with their objective this time being the formidable German stronghold, the Schwaben Redoubt, one thousand yards north of Thiepval. 53 and 54 Brigades met stubborn resistance here and only managed to capture its western and south-western faces. By this time 7th Buffs had moved up to Crucifix Corner and on the last day of the month they were ordered to standby after an SOS call from the Schwaben Redoubt where the enemy had suddenly counter-attacked, driven the defenders back from the southern face and captured the whole of the western face. Two platoons of 7th Buffs were sent forward to assist but the fire from the Germans was so fierce that they were immediately hit hard and could make no progress up the western face. That evening the rest of the battalion relieved a very weak 8th East Surrey in both Thiepval and those parts of the redoubt that had been captured. By the early morning of 1st October this relief was complete. 7th Buffs now held part of the northern and southern faces of the redoubt while 7th Royal West Kent held the land down to the Ancre. The situation in the redoubt was very chaotic with different units intermingled and all engaged in a fierce struggle involving close quarter, hand to hand fighting. This lasted until 5th October on which day, 7th Buffs were relieved having suffered over two hundred casualties.

Stewart was discharged to a commission on 29 May 1917, being appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the Plymouth Division of the Royal Marines on the following day and was appointed Temporary Lieutenant on 30 May 1918. He joined the 1st Royal Marine Battalion in France in April 1918 and won his Military Cross during the Second Battle of Bapaume in the attack on Le Barque on 25 August 1918. He was appointed Acting Captain on 9 September 1918, and was demobilised in April 1919.

Sold with copied research, including gazette notices, Medal Index Card, D.C.M. card and various extracts from war diaries and regimental histories.



A fine Great War M.C. group of four awarded to Captain A. G. “Jock” Howitt, East Surrey Regiment, a gallant officer of the 12th Battalion who was killed in action at Hollebeke in August 1917 - ‘If there was anything to be done needing courage and a cool head, Jock was the man for the job’

Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; 1914-15 Star (2nd Lt. A. G. Howitt, 6th Infantry); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. A. G. Howitt), extremely fine (4) £2,000-£2,600

Provenance: Brian Kieran Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, September 2010.

M.C. *London Gazette* 26 July 1917:

‘For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading a raid upon the enemy trenches. The success of the raid was due to his good leadership and cool judgement. He personally reconnoitred No Man’s Land afterwards to make sure that everyone had returned to our lines.’

Adam Gordon “Jock” Howitt was born at Ellon on 11 June 1884, son of Adam Howiott, factor. He was educated Gordon’s College, Aberdeen University, from where he graduated B.Sc. (Agr.) in 1910. He entered the service of the Potash Syndicate, and after spending a time in their offices in Germany went in 1912 to South Africa as their Director of Propaganda. Howitt joined the Cape Town Highlanders on the outbreak of war, and took part in 1914-15 in General Botha’s Campaign in German West Africa, rising from Private to Lieutenant. On the conclusion of that campaign he came to England, and in October 1915 obtained a commission in the East Surrey Regiment. He served in Ireland during the rebellion, proceeded to France in May 1916, and was severely wounded on the Somme, when the 12th Battalion launched an attack against Flers on 16 September, losing six officers and 112 other ranks killed, and 10 officers and 224 other ranks wounded.

After a period at home he returned to France in March 1917, was awarded the Military Cross, and promoted Captain for his services in the Field during the Messines offensive in June 1917, for a successful raid on the enemy’s front line trenches on the 1st of that month, returning with several prisoners and a machine-gun. A few weeks later, on 13 July, he was presented with his M.C. ribbon by Major-General Lawford.

He was killed at Hollebeke in the repulse of a sudden counter-attack on 5 August 1917. His Colonel wrote: “Although outnumbered, and under climatic conditions impossible to adequately describe, Captain Howitt and his men beat the enemy back in the fierce hand-to-hand fighting. ‘Jock’ Howitt died fighting to the last, one of the bravest of the brave... Had he survived he would have secured another well-earned decoration.”

Lance- Corporal Farrell, also of ‘D’ Company, later described the advance:

‘At zero hour our guns opened up and the K.R.R.Cs went over the top and we took what shelter we could in their trench. Within a few minutes the wounded started coming back ... the trench we were in was used as a first dressing station, it was packed with wounded. Whether they had advanced into the creeping barrage or the Jerry had got the range, I do not know, but it was evident in a very short time that the attack on this sector had failed ... during the period I saw many V.C.’s earned.

However I return to the East Surreys. As the day advanced, things slowed down a bit, and Captain Howitt came along and told us to get ready to go over, and we had to advance to Hollebeke Village. It was peculiar to go over without a barrage of any sort, and all seemed quiet. I was crawling along with my Lewis Gun when the man just in front of me was caught by a sniper in the centre of the forehead, so after that we lay doggo a bit and then went forward again led by Captain Jock. We bombed a few dugouts and soon arrived at some heaps of bricks, which after a bit of map reading Captain Jock decided was the village, the red bricks being the church. Our orders now were to dig in and make a strong point, which we did as well as possible, although the water did not allow us to get very deep. However, we found a Jerry trench later on and tumbled in. We soon went off to sleep, dead beat, but woke to find the water over our necks and my Lewis Gun gone. I dug into the mud and found it.

During the day a sniper got busy and picked off several of our men, so Captain Jock and a Sergeant decided to find him. Off they went with revolvers, and a couple of hours later came back saying the sniper would not trouble us again. A brave action this to find a sniper in broad daylight... During this time we saw one Jerry only, and he was wondering about lost, so we took him in tow, and he was a surprised man when Captain Jock gave him a drop of whisky from his waterbottle instead of shooting him.’

Having largely achieved his objective, Howitt’s temporary H.Q. at Forret Farm was suddenly stormed by superior numbers of the enemy. Early reports indicated that he had fallen to a sniper, but as a fellow officer later confirmed - an officer who referred to him as ‘the legendary hero of the 12th Battalion’ - his fate was of a different nature:

‘The real facts were not forthcoming until a runner from ‘D’ Company reported that he had found the Captain dead at Forret Farm with several of the enemy dead around him. Beside him was a man of his company who was severely wounded. Dead men tell no tales but, knowing the man as we did, we could only assume that he and the man beside him made a gallant fight against odds that were too great for them. “Jock” the name by which the men under him knew him, received no posthumous award for gallantry and skilful leading at Hallebeke, but his memory is enshrined in the hearts of the men whom he led as a gallant and loveable personality.’

Aged 33 years, he left a sister who was resident in Aberdeen, has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) memorial.



A good Great War 'Somme' M.C. group of four awarded to Second Lieutenant J. A. B. Paul, East Surrey Regiment, late Honourable Artillery Company, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 10 October 1916

Military Cross, G.V.R., the reverse privately engraved, '2nd Lieut. John Andrew Bowring Paul, 7th East Surrey Regt., Ovillers, 1916, 29th July, 2nd Aug., 13th Aug., Killed at Geudecourt 10th Oct. 1916'; 1914-15 Star (2384 Pte. J. A. B. Paul, H.A.C.); British War and Victory Medals (2 Lieut. J. A. B. Paul); Memorial Plaque (John Andrew Bowring Paul), traces of adhesive to reverse; Memorial Scroll, '2nd Lieut. John Andrew Bowring Paul, M.C., East Surrey Regt.', the whole contained in an old wooden display case including an inlaid portrait photograph of the recipient and an East Surrey Regiment cap badge, generally extremely fine (6)

£3,000-£4,000



Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, December 2010.

M.C. *London Gazette* 26 September 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry when in charge of a working party. When a shell burst in an ammunition store, causing many casualties, he rescued and bound up several wounded men at great risk from exploding bombs. Later, on two occasions, he rescued officers under heavy fire.'

John Andrew Bowring Paul was born in 1894 and attested for the Honourable Artillery Company at Armoury House on 21 September 1914. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 30 December 1914, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 10th Battalion, East Surrey Regiment, on 12 August 1915. He was awarded the Military Cross for his gallantry on the Somme on 29 July 1916, the the regimental history of the East Surrey Regiment giving the following account:

'On the night of 29 July, "C" Company sustained thirty-two casualties through an 8-in. shell landing in the Brigade advanced store containing bombs, S.A.A., Véry lights and rockets. Several men were badly burnt by the Véry lights and rockets, but only a few bombs exploded. 2nd Lieutenant J. A. B. Paul, who was in charge of the working party, showed great coolness in extricating his men from their dangerous position, and for this and other gallant acts was subsequently awarded the Military Cross.'

Paul was killed in action a few months later, on 10 October 1916, while serving on attachment to the 7th Battalion, East Surrey Regiment - 'He was an absolutely fearless officer and a great loss to the Battalion'. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

Sold with Buckingham Palace enclosure; named Record Office enclosure for he campaign medals; and copied research.



A particularly fine Second War 'Arakan and Kohima operations' M.C. group of seven awarded to Major T. Casey, 2nd Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment, who later commanded the lead Company in the assault crossing of the 2,000 yards wide River Irrawaddy, 14 February 1945, and was mentioned in despatches for his gallantry during the assault

Military Cross, G.V.I.R. reverse officially dated '1945'; 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (Major T. Casey. M.C. S. Lan. R.) rank and initial officially corrected; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (Capt. T. Casey. (M.C.) S. Lan. R.) mounted for wear, very fine (7) £2,000-£2,600

M.C. *London Gazette* 22 March 1945.

The original recommendation states: 'On 12 June 1944, Capt. Casey was commanding a platoon of "B" Coy in a battalion attack on Kidima village. There was a mist and Capt. Casey's platoon suddenly found itself under heavy L.M.G. fire from a bunker at close range. Capt. Casey personally brought a L.M.G. into action and engaged the enemy post to enable his platoon to move into a more favourable position for attacking the bunker. Shortly afterwards while manoeuvring into a position on the enemy's right flank in order to support the main coy attack, Capt. Casey's platoon came under enfilade fire from another enemy bunker. By skilful use of ground and firepower he was able to neutralise this enemy post and at the same time fulfil his task of covering the coy attack. Later in the day the Coy was ordered to withdraw. Just at this time a man from Capt. Casey's platoon was seriously wounded in close proximity to an enemy position, Capt. Casey, again by skilful use of ground and direction of his available firepower enabled the wounded man to be safely evacuated and his platoon to withdraw without further loss. By his leadership, resource and complete disregard for personal danger Capt. Casey proved a source of inspiration to all ranks under his comd. Capt. Casey commanded a Coy in the Arakan and in the later stages of the Kohima battle. His work throughout has been outstanding.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 10 January 1946.

Thomas Casey resided at 67 Hectorage Road, Tonbridge, Kent. He 'enlisted in 1928, being promoted Corporal in 1930 and Sergeant in 1935. Commissioned early in the War, he was awarded the Military Cross.' (Obituary included with the lot refers)

Casey served with the 2nd Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment, and his service during the Second War is highlighted in the *Regimental Chronicle*: 'During this period the Battalion continued Combined Operations Training and in February, 1944, entrained for Calcutta to take part in a Combined Operation Exercise called "Porpoise."

From Calcutta they were diverted to the Arakan, where the Battalion took part in various actions against the Japanese in the Mayu Range. Casualties: 3 Officers and 35 Other Ranks...

In April, 1944, the Battalion left Combined Operations Formation and were transferred to the 7th Indian Division, and moved from the Arakan to Kohima. There the Battalion assisted in the final clearing of the Japanese from Kohima, and continued the pursuit through the jungle towards Mao Songsang on the Kohima-Imphal road.

Casualties: 2 Officers and 30 Other Ranks (approx.)

Awards: Captain T. Casey M.C.; Sergeant Green M.M.; Private Davies M.M.; Captain H. J. Smith M.B.E.; R.S.M. Oliver M.B.E.

The Battalion returned to Kohima, where they rested, reformed and trained during the period July to November, 1944. On the 30th November, 1944, commenced what was later to be a 600 miles march - Kohima - Imphal - Tamu - Ganggaw Valley - Irrawaddy, arriving west bank of Irrawaddy early February, 1945. The Battalion, now commanded by Lieut. Colonel T. W. M. Mitchell, was selected to be the leading Battalion in the assault crossing of the 2,000 yards wide River Irrawaddy. "C" Company, commanded by Major T. Casey, M.C., was selected to be the leading Company for the assault crossing. The Company made a successful, silent crossing before first light. The remainder of the Battalion, which consisted of "A" and "D" Companies, came under heavy fire just after first light and were forced to return to the West bank after suffering heavy casualties.

The leading Company of the Battalion consolidated its position on the enemy-held side of the river and remained until reinforced later in the day. The partial success of the Battalion in establishing itself on the East bank resulted in the successful crossing of the remainder of the 7th Indian Division, thus enabling the 17th Indian Division to make its brilliant breakthrough to Meiktela.

Casualties: 4 Officers and 80 Other Ranks (approx.)

Awards: Private Stewart M.M.; Private Helsby (deceased) M.M.; Lieutenant-Colonel T. W. M. Mitchell M.I.D.; Major T. Casey M.I.D.; Major T. A. G. Sprague M.I.D.; Captain Harvey (Posthumous) M.I.D.'

Casey's personal account of the river crossing adds the following:

'We could see the cliffs against the stars and as the beaches drew nearer the tension grew, for we did not know whether a reception committee awaited us or not. One hundred yards, fifty, twenty and we were there.

The men climbed out of the boats very quietly and those detailed formed a shallow bridgehead to protect the remainder of the Coy whilst disembarking. The boats were carried across the beach and laid at the entrance to a chaung at the foot of the cliffs. Our objective was the high ground just above and to the East if the Eastern beach objective.'

Casey led his men to the objectives, dug in, and signalled back for the rest of the Battalion to join them. Despite his success, the Japanese were alerted to the arrival of the next wave of boats and hammered them with machine gun fire. Casey's men tried to clear Japanese positions with the bayonet, but it was to no avail as they were entrenched in caves in the cliff face. The remainder of Battalion suffered heavily and were beaten back. Casey was eventually relieved by men of the 4th Battalion, 14th Punjabis after an aerial bombardment on the Japanese positions.

After the war Casey served during the Mau Mau Rebellion in Kenya, and 'Major Casey became ill in Kenya, East Africa, where he was employed after he retired from the army. He had expected fly home in April, but it was not to be.

He will long be remembered as a man with a kindly disposition, a great sense of duty with a keen sense of loyalty. In the furtherance of well-being of those under his command he never spared himself.' (Obituary refers)

Sold with copied research, including photographic images of recipient in uniform, and a typed account of recipient's personal account of the Irawaddy River Crossing.



A rare Great War 'Guillemont Farm' D.C.M. and '1916 operations' M.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant W. Dykes, 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys)

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (6063 Sjt. W. Dykes. 2/Dgns.); Military Medal, G.V.R. (6063 A. Sjt. W. Dykes. 2/Dgns.); 1914 Star, with copy clasp (6063 Pte. W. Dykes. 2/Dns.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (2DN-6063 Sjt. W. Dykes. 2-Dns.) mounted court-style for wearing, *light contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine or better* (5) **£3,000-£4,000**

One of 14 D.C.M.'s awarded to the Scots Greys in the Great War, two of whom additionally won the M.M.

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 26 July 1917:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, in making several personal reconnaissances of enemy trenches, thereby gaining information which was of the greatest assistance towards the success of the raid which followed. He showed great initiative and coolness, and with his officer remained to the last to see his party safely in.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'Gillemont [sic] Farm, 9/10th June 1917'.

M.M. *London Gazette* 11 October 1916.

William Dykes served in France with the 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys) from 17 August 1914. He won the Military Medal in 1916 and was decorated with the M.M. ribbon by G.O.C. 2nd Cavalry Division on 30 October 1916. The successful attack on Guillemont Farm on the night of 9/10th June 1917 was one of precision planning and execution due, very largely to the reconnaissances carried out by Sergeant Dykes prior to the attack. The narrative of this raid in the 2nd Dragoons war diary states:

'The garrison of the enemy is known to have been 60. In addition, there was an enemy working party of 16 on drainage duty. Of these 76, the known casualties inflicted, are 56 killed and 11 taken prisoner, of whom 4 were wounded (One died later in Hospital).

Our Casualties: 2 other ranks killed. 14 other ranks wounded, of whom 2 severely.'

One of the officers reported of the raid: 'Everyone enjoyed themselves very much.'

Sergeant Dykes is amongst the list of men to have been slightly wounded in the raid but who remained at duty; he was subsequently awarded the Silver War Badge.

Sold with copied research, including, Medal Index Card, gazette entries and extracts from the 2nd Dragoons War Diary which contains an Appendix with detailed narrative of the raid on Guillemont Farm.

Note: M.I.D. unconfirmed.



A Great War 1917 'Battle of Messines - Hill 60' D.C.M., 1916 'Somme - attack on Contalmaison' M.M. group of five awarded to Regimental Sergeant-Major D. F. McKrill, 10th (Service) Battalion, West Riding Regiment, who was twice wounded during his D.C.M.-winning action and later commissioned into the West Yorkshire Regiment

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (13233 C.S. Mjr: D. F. McKrill. 10/W. Rid: R.); Military Medal, G.V.R. (13233 Sjt: D. F. McKrill. 10/W. Rid: R.); 1914-15 Star (13233 L-Cpl. D. F. McKaill. [sic] W. Rid. R.); British War and Victory Medals (13233 A-W.O. Cl. 1 D. F. McKrill. W. Rid. R.) mounted for display, *good very fine* (5) *£2,000-£2,400*



D.C.M. London Gazette 25 August 1917:

'Conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. Although wounded early in the action, he remained with his company, greatly assisting his commander in rallying his men under machine-gun fire, until he was wounded for the second time. His fine example and pluck did much to encourage the men.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'South of Hill 60, 7 June 1917'.

M.M. London Gazette 23 August 1916.

The Battalion War Diary gives the following citation: 'Displayed the greatest bravery and coolness under exceedingly heavy artillery fire. He continually went up and down his platoon steadying the men and by his example and assistance greatly assisted in keeping an unbroken line during the advance on Contalmaison.'

(David) Fred McKrill was born in Middlesborough, Yorkshire, in December 1888 and prior to the war was employed as a clerk. He served in France with the 10th Battalion, West Riding Regiment from 26 August 1915. The Battalion formed part of the 69th Brigade, 23rd Division on the Somme, July - October 1916. McKrill was awarded the M.M. for his gallantry during the attack and capture of Contalmaison, 10 July 1916. He advanced to Acting Regimental Sergeant Major, before being commissioned Second Lieutenant in the West Yorkshire Regiment on 17 March 1919. McKrill died at Guisborough, Yorkshire, in March 1936.

Sold with copied research, including Medal Index Cards for 1914-15 Star (McKaill) and Pair (McKrill) together with a photographic image of recipient wearing his medals.



A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant H. F. Bryan, 1st East Riding Field Company, Royal Engineers (T.F.), for gallantry during operations north of the Ypres-Comines Canal, 2nd/3rd March 1916, when he was buried by a shell explosion

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (11 Sjt. H. Bryan. 1/1 E. Rid: F. Co. R.E.-T.F.); 1914-15 Star (11 Sjt. H. Bryan. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (11 Sjt. H. Bryan. R.E.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (474003 Sjt. H. F. Bryan, R.E.) together with Silver War Badge, reverse officially numbered 'B 236316', *nearly very fine or better* (5) *£1,600-£2,000*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 30 March 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry during operations. When in charge of a working party he was buried by a shell explosion, but, after being extracted, he stuck to his work and gave great encouragement to his men under heavy shell fire.'

Annotated Gazette states: '2-3 March 1916. North of Ypres-Comines Canal'.

Henry Bryan enlisted into the East Riding Field Company of the Royal Engineers (Territorial Force) on 30 June 1908, and served with that Field Company in France and Flanders from 18 September 1915. He was discharged due to gas poisoning on 2 March 1919, and was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 369 of 1920.



A Great War 'Givenchy' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Private F. Richardson, 2nd Battalion, Coldstream Guards, for gallantry at Cuinchy in February 1915, during a counter attack in conjunction with the Irish Guards to recapture a section of trench known as the 'hollow', an action extensively covered in *Deeds that Thrill the Empire* and in which Lance-Corporal O'Leary of the Irish Guards won the V.C.

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (4796 Pte. F. Richardson. 2/C.G.); 1914 Star, with contemporary copy slide clasp (4796 Pte. F. Richardson. C. Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (4796 Pte. F. Richardson. C. Gds.) small abrasion over 'S' of 'Gds' on British War Medal, very fine and better (4) £1,400-£1,800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 10 March 1915; citation published 1 April 1915.

'For gallant conduct on 1st February 1915, at Cuinchy, when he was one of the bombing party in the successful counter-attack on the enemy's position. This work demanded great coolness and skill.'

The story of the actions of the Coldstream and Irish Guards at Cuinchy [one mile south of Givenchy] on 1 February 1915, is extensively covered in *Deeds that Thrill the Empire*, pp159-168. Whilst Private Frank Richardson is not specifically featured in any of the illustrations, his name is mentioned in the text on four occasions as shown in the following example:

'This successful artillery preparation, which lasted for about ten minutes, was immediately followed by a brilliant bayonet charge made by about fifty men of the 2nd Coldstreams and thirty of the Irish Guards. The Irish Guards attacked on the left, where the enemy's position was strengthened by barricades; and it was here that Lance-Corporal Michael O'Leary performed that heroic feat of arms which gained him the Victoria Cross and made his name a household word. But the Coldstreams also had their heroes that day, amongst them a young Yorkshireman, Private Duncan White, whose action, if necessarily overshadowed by that of O'Leary, was, nevertheless, a most gallant one.

Private White was one of a little party of bomb-throwers who led the assault, and on Captain Leigh Bennett, who commanded the Coldstreams, giving the signal for the charge by dropping his handkerchief, he dashed to the front and, passing unscathed through the fierce rifle and machine-gun fire which greeted the advancing Guardsmen, got within throwing distance and began to rain bombs on the Germans with astonishing rapidity and precision. High above the parapet flew the rocket-like missiles, twisting and travelling uncertainly through the air, until finally the force of equilibrium supplied by the streamers of ribbon attached to their long sticks asserted itself, and they plunged straight as a plumb-line down into the trench, exploding with a noise like a gigantic Chinese cracker and scattering its occupants in dismay. So fast did he throw, and so deadly was his aim, that the enemy, already badly shaken by our artillery preparation, were thrown into hopeless disorder; and the Guardsmen had no difficulty in rushing the trench, all the Germans in it being killed or made prisoners.

The attacking infantry had been followed by a party of the Royal Engineers with sandbags and wire, to make the trench defensible. Scarcely had they completed their task, when the German guns began to shell its new occupants very heavily; but our men held their ground, and subsequently succeeded in taking another German trench on the canal and two machine-guns.

Private Duncan White, whose home is at Sheffield, was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal for his gallantry and skill, as also were Privates F. Richardson, S. B. Leslie and J. Saville, of the same regiment.' These four awards all carried identical citations.

Frank Richardson was recalled to the Colours on the outbreak of war, having been in the Army Reserve since 25 August 1905. He entered the French theatre of war on 12 August 1914, landing at Le Havre with the 2nd Battalion, Coldstream Guards. The battalion formed part of 4th Guards Brigade, 2nd Division, part of Haig's 1st Corps for the initial phase of the war, comprising the retreat from Mons, and subsequent battles of the Marne, Aisne and First Ypres. Richardson was discharged from the Army on 24 August 1915, upon the expiry of 13 years service. At some point he re-enlisted into the Royal Army Service Corps and served as Private No. 49598.



A Great War 'Italian theatre' D.C.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant A. Wanklin, 1/8th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, who was killed in action in France at the battle of Beaurevoir on 5 October 1918

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (240026 Sjt. A. Wanklin. 1/8 Worc: R.); 1914-15 Star (545 L. Sjt. A. Wanklin. Worc: R.); British War and Victory Medals (545 Sjt. A. Wanklin. Worc: R.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (545 Pte. A. Wanklin. 8/Worc: Regt.) together with Memorial Plaque (Albert Wanklin) *nearly extremely fine* (6) £1,000-£1,400

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1918 [Italy]; citation published 21 October 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty and consistent ability on many occasions when in command of his platoon in action. He has always volunteered for patrols, and his courage, cheerfulness and fine example have had a most inspiring effect on all with him.'

Albert Wanklin was born in 1883 at Bromsgrove, Worcestershire. As a pre-war territorial, he had been awarded the T.F.E.M. on 1 July 1913, under Army Order 234, which indicates that he had already completed 12 years service. He was living at Sidemoor, Bromsgrove, and was employed as a wagon repairer for the Midland Railway at Bromsgrove.

He landed at Boulogne, France, with the 1/8th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, on 1 April 1915. His regimental number was changed to 240026 upon the re-numbering of all territorial units in 1917; his new number is amongst a batch used for the 1/6th Reserve Bn. and that may indicate that he was in England recuperating from wounds at that time. Local newspaper sources make mention of him having been gassed around 1916. The 1/8th Battalion moved to the Italian theatre of war in November 1917 but did not move into the active sector until January 1918, and not into the front line until late April. The battalion took part in the successful action on the Asiago Plateau on 14 June when the Austrians were driven out of the British trenches they had captured the previous day, the 1/8th Battalion pursuing the Austrians back to their own trenches near Canove and bringing back some captured mountain guns, machine-guns and 160 prisoners. During August 1918 the battalion took part in several successful trench raids and, in mid-September, entrained at Thiene for their return to France, where they arrived on the 17th.

Sergeant Wanklin was killed in action on 5 October 1918, at Beaurevoir, whilst serving with "C" company, 1/8th Worcesters, the battalion's final battle of the war. Although the village of Beaurevoir was captured, they suffered heavy casualties of 37 killed and 125 wounded, mainly the result of enfilading machine-gun fire. He is buried in Beaurevoir British Cemetery.

Sold with copied medal cards, gazette notices, battalion war diary for date of death and account of action, and other copied research.



A Great War 'Western Front 1918' D.C.M. group of seven awarded to Company Sergeant-Major G. D. Young, 6th Battalion, Welsh Regiment, later a Captain in Swansea Home Guard

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (265253 C.S. Mjr. G. Young. 6/Welsh R.); 1914 Star (1098 L. Sgt. D. Young. 1/6 Welsh R.); British War and Victory Medals (1098 W.O. Cl. 2. G. D. Young. Welsh R.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (265253 C.S. Mjr. G. D. Young. 6/Welsh R.) mounted as worn, *contact wear and polished, otherwise nearly very fine or better* (7) £1,000-£1,400

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919; citation published 11 March 1920:

'He especially distinguished himself when his company was wiring the sunken road east of Pontruet in October, 1918, where he was put in charge of a section of front, setting a magnificent example to all ranks when under heavy machine-gun fire.'

George Dowe Young was a native of Swansea and a pre-war territorial in the Welsh Regiment, and otherwise employed as an 'engine driver (Portable)'. He proceeded to France with the 1/6th Battalion on 29 October 1914, but was ineligible for the 1914 Clasp. He won his D.C.M. for good work when employed on the wiring of the front line posts held by 3rd Infantry Brigade at Pontruet on the night of 30 October 1918 (Battalion War Diary refers). His T.F.E.M. was announced in *Army Order* 380 of October 1919. C.S.M. Young re-enlisted in 6th Welsh Regiment (TA) on 9 April 1921. He was called-up in 1939 but was released in 1940 to help form the Home Guard in Swansea, ending the war in the rank of Major.

Sold with 3 photographs including a group photograph of Major Young with other Swansea veterans, mostly wearing medals, a *Swansea Evening Post* news cutting with picture of Major Young and others on the occasion of the disbandment of the 6th Welch Old Comrades Association with the laying up of its standard at the garrison church of Christ Church, original 'Certificate of Employment During the War', and copied research including medal cards and Battalion War Diary for September and October 1918.



A fine Great War 'Battle of Neuve Chapelle, March 1915' D.C.M. and Russian Cross of St George group of five awarded to Sergeant C. E. J. Faulkner, 2nd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (13392 Sjt. C. E. J. Faulkner. 2/Middx; Regt.); 1914 Star, with unofficial miniature clasp (L -13392 Pte. C. E. Faulkner. 2/Middx; R.); British War and Victory Medals, with small M.I.D. oak leaves (13392 W.O. Cl. 2 C. E. J. Faulkner. Midd'x R.); **Russia, Empire**, Cross of St George, 4th Class, the reverse officially numbered '127 201', mounted to display on old tunic riband bar, *polished with edge bruising and contact marks, therefore good fine and better* (5) **£1,200-£1,600**

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 23 June 1915; citation published 30 June 1915:

'For conspicuous gallantry on 10th March, 1915, at Neuve Chapelle, when he reformed his men under heavy fire, and subsequently covered the operations of a bombing party.'

Russian Cross of St George, 4th Class, *London Gazette* 25 August 1915.

Charles Edward John Faulkner served in France and Flanders from 7 November 1914. He later served in the Machine Gun Corps as Company Sergeant-Major No. 17609.

Sold with copied research including, Medal Index Card, gazette notices, battalion war diary entries, and extracts from *the Die Hards in the Great War*, 'The Battle of Neuve Chapelle. 10th March, 1915.'



A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Company Sergeant-Major G. A. Chetwin, 1st Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (8031 C. S. Mjr: G. A. Chetwin. 1/N. Staff: R.); 1914 Star, with clasp (8031 Sjt. G. Chetwin. 1/N. Staff: R.); British War and Victory Medals (8031 W.O. Cl. 2. G. A. Chetwin. N. Staff: R.) mounted as worn, together with associated ribbon bar, *the first with small edge bruise, otherwise good very fine* (4) **£900-£1,200**

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 27 July 1916:

'For consistent gallantry and good work on several occasions under heavy fire. He has set a fine example of courage and devotion to duty, and has done much to steady his men under trying circumstances.'

George A. Chetwin was born at Goldenhill, Staffordshire, in about 1888. He served in France with the 1st Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment, from 10 September 1914.



A Great War 'Western Front 1917' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Company Sergeant-Major W. F. Dachtler, 23rd London Regiment

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (700861 C.S. Mjr: W. F. Dachtler. 1.23 Lond: R.); 1914-15 Star (3268 Pte. W. F. Dechtler. 23-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (3268 W.O. Cl. 2. W. F. Dechtler. 23 Lond. R.) mounted court-style for display, *light pitting from star, otherwise good very fine (4)* £1,000-£1,400

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1918; citation published 17 April 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an engagement he reconnoitred the enemy's position under very difficult conditions, and obtained valuable information. He always showed great courage and determination at his work.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 25 May 1917.

William Frederick Dachtler was born in London on 23 April 1894, and was a wharf clerk on the River Thames prior to his enlistment into the 23rd London Regiment on 15 October 1914. He served in France from 14 March 1915 until 24 March 1918, when he was taken prisoner. He remained a prisoner of war in German hands until released on 14 December 1918. After the war he spent some time recovering at the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, and was granted a Disability Pension. He migrated with his wife to Australia in April 1928 and was afterwards an Insurance Inspector with the Colonial Mutual Life Company until retirement. He was resident at Mount Lawley, Western Australia, and had two sons: William Benjamin, who served in the Royal Australian Navy, and James Frederick, who was Australian Catamaran Champion in 1968, and a Champion Yachtsman in 1975.

Sold with original Chelsea Hospital letter concerning D.C.M. Gratuity and Disablement Pension, together with copied research and some family notes.



A Great War 'Battle of Ypres' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Acting Warrant Officer Class II A. W. S. Peckett, Army Service Corps, for gallantry in carrying wounded officers and men to the dressing station whilst under heavy fire at Potyze on 24 April 1915

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (S-31641 Pte. A. W. S. Peckett. A.S.C.); 1914-15 Star (S-31641 Pte. A. W. S. Peckett. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (S-31641 A.W.O. Cl. 2 A. W. S. Peckett. A.S.C.) very fine (4) £800-£1,000

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916; citation published 11 March 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry in the performance of his duties, under great difficulty and danger, during a bombardment. He assisted to carry wounded officers and men to the dressing station until all were removed. The work was performed under heavy fire.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'Ypres & 24 April 1915 at Potyze'.

Arthur W. S. Peckett served in France and Flanders with the Army Service Corps from 21 December 1914.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card, annotated gazette and D.C.M. card.



A scarce Great War D.C.M. group of three awarded to Sergeant G. H. Johnston, 1st Canadian Railway Troops, for 'great gallantry' during a night bombing raid on the railway at Marchepot in September 1918

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (1081026 Cpl. G. H. Johnston. 1/Can: R.T.); British War and Victory Medals (1081026 Sgt. G. H. Johnston. C.R.T.) mounted as worn, very fine (3) £800-£1,000

One of only 25 D.C.M.'s awarded to the Canadian Railway Troops.

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1918; citation published 3 September 1919:

'For great gallantry on the night of 3rd September, 1918, in the performance of his duties as railway conductor on a work train at Marchepot. By his courage and devotion to duty and his determination under enemy fire and bombing, to accomplish the task assigned him, although on duty for nineteen hours continuously, he placed a train load of steel in the siding at Marchepot ready for work in the morning, enabling the track to reach La Chapellette and ready for ambulance and other supply trains by the night of 9th September. His work has been most efficient always.'

George Henry Johnston was born in Port Hope, Ontario, on 2 May 1881. He attested for the Canadian forces at Toronto on 12 May 1916, for the duration of the war. He was then married and living with his wife and two children in Dundas Street, Toronto, a railway yardman by trade. It was noticed during his medical examination that parts of three of his fingers were missing. He embarked for England at Halifax, Nova Scotia, on 13 September 1916, landing at Liverpool on 23 September. Whilst in camp in England he was appointed acting Corporal in the 1st Construction Battalion. He landed in France at Le Havre on 26 October 1916, where, in February 1917, the designation of his unit was changed to the 1st Battalion, Canadian Railway Troops. He was confirmed as Corporal on 13 July 1917, and, after the war's end was promoted to Sergeant on 3 February 1919, returning to Canada where he received his discharge upon demobilization at Toronto on 18 March 1919.

Sold with copied record of service and other research including extracts from 1/C.R.T. War Diary.



An extremely rare Great War 'East Africa 1916' D.C.M. group of seven awarded to Flight Sergeant D. Grant, South African Aviation Corps, attached 26 Squadron, Royal Flying Corps; he served as a Captain in the 2nd Transvaal Scottish during the Second War and was captured at Tobruk in June 1942

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (Z185 F/Sjt. D. Grant. S.A.R.F.C.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Sjt. D. Grant. S.A.S.R.F.C.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, these last four all officially impressed '32722 D. Grant', mounted court-style for wearing, *good very fine* (7) £3,000-£4,000

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 26 May 1917; and *Union Defence Force Orders* No. 169 for December 1917

'His perseverance and devotion to duty under trying conditions have been an example to all, and the efficiency of his flight has been largely due to his skill and example.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 8 February 1917: Despatch from Lieut.-General The Hon. J. C. Smuts, Commander-in-Chief, East African Forces, dated 22 November 1916, 'For Meritorious Service in the Field.'

David Grant was born at Kirkhill, Invernesshire, Scotland, on 13 May 1883, and was educated at Dingwall Academy, Rosshire.

'A veteran as much in the sphere of aviation as in the province of motoring, Mr. David Grant, D.C.M., dates his association with the latter from the beginning of the century...

Adopting the career of a motor mechanic he started with the Daimler Motor Company of Coventry, as a premium apprentice, in 1901. He passed through the various shops and in due course became a test driver, and was engaged on many of Daimler's early hill-climbing competitions and trials. The distinction of having driven motor vehicles without a licence and without any infringement of the law is his, since he drove cars in England for two years before the issue of driving licences came into force. Indeed he holds driving licence No. 7, dated January, 1904, and issued in Staffordshire. He also obtained French, Swiss, and German driving licences in 1905. Up to the year 1910, he engaged in a considerable amount of Continental touring, the greater part of which was done with Daimlers. It was during this period that he had the honour of driving the late King Edward VII, and was presented with a diamond pin in recognition of his services on that occasion.

He came to South Africa in 1910, and except for the interruption of the Great War, when he proceeded overseas, he has been a member of the staff of the Rand Mines, Central Mining Group, ever since.

In July, 1915, he joined the South African Aviation Corps - went to England and trained at Farnborough and Netherhaven. Posted to No. 26 Squadron, Royal Flying Corps, he returned to Africa and served through the German East African Campaign, until invalided out with blackwater fever.

Mr. Grant, who has been a member of the Automobile Association of South Africa since its inception (his badge number id 68), has been closely identified with the South African motor industry from 1910 until the present time. He is, too, a member of the Motor Vehicle Advisory Committee to the Administrator of the Transvaal; an appointment he has occupied since 1928. Motoring is his hobby, and his favourite sport is golf.' (*Personalities in South African Motoring and Aviation*, circa 1935, refers).

In 1939, Grant was commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant in the 2nd Battalion of the Transvaal Scottish Regiment and, following the mobilization of the regiment in 1940, became its Transport Officer. Promoted Lieutenant and then Captain on 19 November 1940, he proceeded up North with the battalion in 1941 but, unfortunately, suffered a heart attack and went into the Tobruk Hospital shortly before the fall of Tobruk in June 1942, thus landing up in the Italian P.O.W. Camp Hospital in Caserta. Subsequently, by way of an exchange of prisoners of war he returned to South Africa in a Hospital Ship, arriving back in Durban early in May 1943, and was in due course invalided out of the Army.

Soon after leaving the Army he was retired from the service of Rand Mines and retired to Meerhof, Hartesbeespoort Dam, where he died from an angina attack on 23 November 1950. On 10 July 1952, his ashes were interred in the cemetery at Kirkhill, Scotland.

No. 26 (South African) Squadron was originally formed for service in East Africa, being manned by personnel who had previously served in the South African Aviation Corps. It formed on 8 November 1915, at Netheravon, leaving in December for Africa. Arriving at Mobmassa at the end of January 1916, it was equipped with BE2c and Farman aircraft. It provided support to Imperial Forces engaged against the German East African colonies throughout 1916 and 1917, until early 1918 when it returned to the United Kingdom.

Sold with copied research including Attestation and service papers.



A superb 'Special Forces' Second War 1943 'Immediate' D.C.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant W. Robinson, Durham Light Infantry, attached 143 Special Service Company, who led a section of three men during a behind the lines amphibious raid, carried out under the cover of darkness at Maungdaw, 16-17 May 1943.

The plan went awry, and Robinson found himself faced by a bayonet charge from 20 Japanese soldiers. He decided to stand his ground and fight it out. In the brutal hand to hand fighting that ensued, 'two of Sergeant Robinson's men were bayoneted but their assailants in each case had their skulls battered in by other members of the party. It finally ended in unarmed combat which resulted in two more of the enemy being destroyed by various methods, making a grand total in that affair of twelve or thirteen dead Japs and only two survivors.'

Robinson, who, 'when he wasn't killing Japs... was laughing in sheer enjoyment', managed to extricate his wounded men by Sampan down the Naf River to Teknaf in the early hours of the following morning

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.I.R. (4264669 Sjt. W. Robinson. Durh. L.I.) mounted on investiture pin; 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, campaign awards mounted as worn, with a portrait photograph of recipient in uniform - reverse of which is annotated 'This is for you Mother', very fine (5) £14,000-£18,000



D.C.M. *London Gazette* 22 July 1943:

'Sergeant Robinson commanded a section of three men who were part of a covering party on an R.E. enterprise at Maungdaw (then in enemy hands) on the night 16/17 May 1943. It was Sgt. Robinson's party who withstood an enemy bayonet charge after the enemy had sustained heavy casualties in their MG positions. The bayonet charge was made with the greatest ferocity and was met by firing from the hip with LMG's. In the subsequent proceedings two of Sgt. Robinson's men were bayoneted but their assailants in each case had their skulls battered in by other members of the party. It finally ended in unarmed combat which resulted in two more of the enemy being destroyed by various methods, making a grand total in that affair of twelve or thirteen dead Japs and only two survivors. At that stage Robinson was ordered to embark, but as the launch had been destroyed he took his wounded with him and searched for and subsequently found a sampan in which they all reached Teknaf in safety. Sgt. Robinson's part in the operation was simply outstanding. When he wasn't killing Japs he was laughing in sheer enjoyment, and the reliance of his men in his personal courage, quick appreciation and decisive action ensures the success of any future enterprise under his command.'

William Robinson initially served with the Durham Light infantry during the Second War, prior to being attached to 143 Special Service Company for operations behind enemy lines in Burma. The official report of the night action at Maungdaw, 16/17 May 1943, offers further insight into Robinson's remarkable bravery:

'A party composed of R.E.'s I.W.T. personnel and some volunteers from 143 Special Service Company proceeded to Maungdaw on 16 May with the object of retrieving some R.E. folding boats. The party from 143 S.S. Coy was to protect the R.E.'s and to cause a diversion if needed. The composition was as follows:

Officer i/c Party: Lieutenant G. F. Kirkland.

No. 1 Section: Sergeant Robinson; Corporal Weatherhead; Lance-Corporal Kelly; Private Thorne (Bren Gun)

No. 2 Section: Sergeant McGeachy; Corporal Robinson; Private Bain; Private Hill

Corporal Dunne and Private McQueen were detailed to remain as escort to the launch with one Bren Gun and L/C Hindmarch as escort to Lieut. Kirkland.

The entire party entered Maungdaw creek in an R Boat at 2020hrs and Lieut. Kirkland and his two sections landed at the Western Jetty. The R Boat went upstream towards the folding boats lying just beyond the F.S.D. Jetty.

All was quiet on shore. Kirkland and No. 1 Section went along the road that leads behind the B.O.C. Building while No. 2 Section went along the jetty road. Both sections met at the road junction N.E. of the B.O.C. Building. Almost at once firing was heard from the trees to the N.W. of them. Medium and light automatics were identified and fire was obviously aimed at the R. Boat in the creek. It was afterwards learnt that the first burst struck Cpl. Dunne in the chest before he had time to fire a single shot. Kirkland ordered No. 2 Section to make for the enemy, accompanying this section himself and Sgt. Robinson to follow at a short interval. Sgt. McGeachy made his way down the road parallel to the water, crossed a small concrete bridge and engaged the enemy guns.

As soon as the enemy L.M.G. was located definitely the Bren gunner fired at it and the enemy gun did not fire again. The medium M.G. turned from the launch on to McGeachy's section. Kirkland considered this too big a task for four men and sent Hindmarch to bring up the other section intending to outflank the enemy gun. Hindmarch returned later and said he could not find Sgt. Robinson.

Sgt. McGeachy's section crawled to within forty yards of the M.M.G. which was firing red tracer and had a big muzzle flash. Again Pte. Hill with a loud chuckle, fired a complete magazine. The M.M.G. did not fire again. At once three men were seen making for the original enemy M.M.G. position. Sgt. McGeachy fired T.S.M.G. and three dropped. They did not move again. At this point shouting and firing were heard from the direction of the road junction previously mentioned and where Sgt. Robinson had last been seen. Since no more fire was being directed on the launch Kirkland ordered McGeachy's section to return with him to the road junction. Mortar bombs were observed falling in the water - one so near that Kirkland thought that it must have damaged the R Boat's prop and rudder. They made along the road and Bain, who was leading, reported that he had seen men on the road to his left and that fire was still going between them and Sgt. Robinson. Two toots were heard on the R Boat's horn and Kirkland figured that something was amiss. Mortars were firing on the water and the northern bank of the creek. The R Boat was in mid stream mid way between F.S.D. and Western Jetties. Kirkland and McGeachy's section made for the water's edge and the R Boat. While they were swimming out they had to scuttle their weapons despite the fact that they thought that they would have to fight to get Robinson away, because of the danger of drowning. They reached the R Boat and Cpl Robinson told them it was U/S and ordered them to make for the northern bank following himself with McQueen.

The account of Sgt. Robinson's action is as follows:

Just after Kirkland and McGeachy left Robinson the latter observed fifteen to twenty Japs coming down the road. Despite orders and the fact that he was greatly outnumbered, Sgt. Robinson appreciated that this new development threatened not only McGeachy's rear but also the operation in general. He therefore decided to stand his ground and fight it out. The enemy with fixed bayonets came down the centre of the road, broke into a double and the tallest of whom was leading shouting 'Charge' in English. The Bren gunner (Thorne) sprayed the road with one magazine firing from the hip and the leading five men dropped. The remainder made for Robinson's section and the following events, though not necessarily chronologically correct, followed.

Two enemy attacked Sgt. Robinson. First one Robinson shot and he dropped. Second turned on Bren gunner and before he could fire had scratched his eye with a bayonet and knocked him to the ground. Pte Thorne kicked him in the balls and Cpl Weatherhead smashed him on the head with a Tommy gun. He rolled over and didn't move. As Cpl Weatherhead stepped away he got a bayonet wound in the throat. Sgt. Robinson shot the offender. Two more attacked Robinson and Thorne fired a burst at them. One appeared to drop and the other harpooned his rifle at Thorne, missed him, closed on him, knocked him down, and hot his thumbs into Thorne's eye. Once again Cpl. Weatherhead turned up and smashed the Jap's head in with his Tommy gun. For a third time Thorne was attacked and this time he threw his Bren gun at his opponent. The latter, however, knocked Thorne down and Sgt. Robinson shot him. Three more Japs approached L/C Kelly. One with a light automatic got down on the road six feet away from him. Kelly said "Is that you, Robby?" The answer "No" came from a good bit further away so Kelly presented him with a full Tommy magazine. In between these events further shots were exchanged and though Thorne is credited with a further two Japs there is not complete evidence. There appeared to be only two Japs in the immediate vicinity and Sgt. Robinson ordered his section to return to the Jetty, covering them himself. He reached the jetty and after some minutes saw the R Boat out of control in the river and the rest of party on the other bank. He ordered his own section to swim across to the north bank. He had no ammunition left, two wounded men, and there were mortar bombs falling on the north bank. He therefore scuttled his weapons in the water and moved along the bank crawling in the water.

The party made their way to Teknaf as follows:

Sgt. McGeachy's section with Cpl. Robinson by Sampan. Lieut Kirkland swam the Naf River in search of a sampan for Lieut. Barrett, R.E. and Pte. McQueen with whom he had joined up after searching for Sgt. Robinson. Sgt. Robinson and his section by sampan. The entire party was in Teknaf by 0830 on 17 May, less Cpl. Dunne known to be dead, and Major Robson believed dead.'



A Second War 'Battle of Cape Bon' D.S.M. group of ten awarded to Petty Officer E. P. Moseling, Royal Navy, later Admiralty Constabulary, who was captured and taken Prisoner of War off Tobruk in September 1942

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (J.101594 E. P. Moseling. P.O.); Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (J.101594 E. P. Moseling. P.O. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Africa Star, 1 clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Burma Star, 1 clasp, Pacific; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (101594 E. P. Moseling. P.O. H.M.S. Sussex.); Police L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 2nd issue (Const. Ernest P. Moseling) *good very fine* (10) **£1,000-£1,400**

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 26 May 1942:

'For coolness, skill and enterprise while serving in H.M. Ships *Maori*, *Sikh*, and *Legion*, in a brilliant night action in the Central Mediterranean in which, without hurt or loss to the Royal Navy, two Italian Cruisers and an E-boat were destroyed, and a Torpedo Boat badly damaged.'

The original Recommendation, dated 13 December 1941, states: 'Director Layer. For coolness, efficiency, and accuracy on this and other occasions. He has set an example of cheerfulness and devotion to duty at all times.'

Ernest Percy Moseling was born in Dover on 21 August 1905 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 1 March 1921. Advanced Petty Officer, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 25 July 1938, and served during the Second World War initially in H.M.S. *Sussex*, before transferring to H.M.S. *Sikh* on 2 June 1940.

Moseling was awarded the Distinguished Service Medal for his gallantry during the Battle of Cape Bon on the night of 12-13 December 1941, when the Italian cruisers *Alberico da Barbarino* and *Alberto di Guisano*, being used as petrol carriers to Bengazi, were spotted by British air reconnaissance and turned back after passing Cape Bon, off the Libyan coast. On their return they were intercepted and sunk by H.M.S. *Sikh*, H.M.S. *Legion*, and H.M.S. *Maori*.

In September 1942 H.M.S. *Sikh* was tasked with supporting the assault landings at Tobruk (Operation *Agreement*). During the attempts to land the Royal Marines *Sikh* came under fire from the shore batteries, and sustained major damage. Taken in tow, she sank off the North African coast on 14 September. Taken Prisoner of War, Moseling was held by the Italians, before being repatriated on 31 March 1943, in a 3 way prisoner exchange (*Hansard* refers). Subsequently posted to H.M.S. *Pembroke* on 1 April 1943, he was promoted Chief Petty Officer on 27 May 1943, and saw further active service in H.M.S. *Troubridge* from 10 December 1944 to 12 August 1945. He was shore pensioned on 30 January 1946.

Post-War, Moseling served with the Admiralty Constabulary as a Naval Base Fireman. He died in Rochester, Kent, on 2 December 1984.

Sold with the recipient's uniform ribands and a large quantity of copied research, including a photographic images of the recipient, one whilst a Prisoner of War.



A fine Second War D-Day 'Operation Neptune' D.S.M. awarded to Acting Temporary Corporal R. H. Davies, Royal Marines, for gallantry whilst serving as Coxswain of Landing Craft (Assault) 1139, part of L.C. Flotilla 541, on 'King Gold beach', 6 June 1944

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (Mne. (A/Temp/Corpl) R. H. Davies, R.M., PLY/X.103785) mounted on original investiture pin in its case of issue, *extremely fine* £2,400-£2,800

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 14 November 1944:

'For gallantry, skill, determination and undaunted devotion to duty during the landing of Allied Forces on the coast of Normandy - Marine (Acting Temporary Corporal) Richard Hubert Davies, R.M., PLY/X.103785 (Skewen, Glamorgan).'

Just 18 awards of the D.S.M. awarded to the Royal Marines in this *London Gazette* for the initial assault on D-Day.

The original recommendation states: 'Coxswain of L.C.A. 1139, L.C. Flotilla 541, assault of Gold beaches during operation NEPTUNE, 6th June 1944. This N.C.O., who has shown the utmost keenness and leadership during the training period, displayed an example of coolness leading the 1st flight of L.A.A.s in to King Green beach under fire, and considerable skill and courage beaching successfully with his second load of troops, when partly submerged mined obstacles were clearly visible on all sides, and getting his craft safely back again through the belt of obstacles.'

A Second War 'Operation Calendar (ii)' D.S.M. group of five awarded to Leading Seaman H. E. Parrott, Royal Navy Patrol Service, for gallantry and endurance in Motor Minesweeper '57' in clearing the Scheldt estuary of mines during the period October-November 1944, thus opening up a vital supply route to the port of Antwerp at a critical time in our military operations

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (L.S. H. E. Parrott. LT/JX. 198970); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted as worn, *extremely fine* (5) £900-£1,200

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 3 April 1945:

'For gallantry and endurance in clearing the estuary of the Scheldt of mines during the period of October to November 1944.'

The original recommendation states: 'This rating has carried out his duties as Coxswain in an excellent manner. Throughout the whole operation, his cheerfulness and leadership have been an inspiration to all on board. He has shown initiative and greatly assisted in keeping the ship fit for sweeping. During bad weather, both at sea and at anchor, he has shown continual concern for the safety and well-being of the ship. Twenty mines have been detonated during Scheldt operations in which the ship took part.'

Herbert Edgar Parrott was a Hull trawler man before joining the Royal Navy at the outbreak of the war and was Coxswain of M.M.S. 57 which was launched in October 1941, with a complement of 20 officers and crew. Operation Calendar (ii) was a British naval undertaking to sweep the West Scheldt branch of the Scheldt river estuary and so remove German mines during operations to open, and then keep open, the port of Antwerp to Allied shipping bringing in supplies and equipment to support the eastward movement of Field Marshal Sir Bernard Montgomery's Allied 21st Army Group and Lieutenant General Omar N. Bradley's US 12th Army Group (November 1944/January 1945). The clearance of mines from the Scheldt estuary off the coast of Holland and Antwerp was the biggest minesweeping operation of the Second World War. The officers and men of M.M.S. 57 between them earned one D.S.C., four D.S.M.'s and three M.I.D.'s in these operations.

'After having heard the battle raging around his craft, he left his engines under the charge of his assistant, picked up his sten gun, and joined in the gun battle.'



The unique Brunei D.S.M. pair awarded to Petty Officer Mechanician P. J. D. Kirwin, Royal Navy, Stoker Petty Officer of the leading lighter at the opposed Royal Marines Commando raid against heavily armed Indonesian supported rebels at Limbang, Brunei, on 12 December 1962, who, 'when his craft came under heavy fire, left the safety of his engine room, grasped his automatic weapon, and engaged the rebels himself at very close range' - one of just four D.S. M.s awarded to the Royal Navy in the period from the Korean War in 1953 until the Falklands War in 1982

Distinguished Service Medal, E.I.I.R., 2nd issue (P/KX.869578 P. J. D. Kirwin. P.O.M. (E) R.N.); Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (KX.869578 P. J. D. Kirwin. P.O.M. (E) R.N.) *this with officially re-impressed naming, together with original Royal Mint case of issue for D.S.M., extremely fine (2)* £16,000-£20,000

Provenance: Sotheby's, October 1982.

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 31 May 1963:

'For gallant and distinguished services in operations in Brunei during the period 8th to 23rd December 1962.'

Revolt in Brunei

Up to 1962, the island of Borneo was divided into the vast southern area under Indonesian rule and three British dependencies, Sarawak, North Borneo and, sandwiched between them, the tiny but very wealthy protectorate of Brunei. With the sun gradually setting on British interests in this part of the Far East, a proposal to include these three northern Borneo states into the new Federation of Malaysia was opposed by Indonesia which then proceeded to back the dissident TNKU in mounting an insurrection in Brunei with the aim of maintaining a North Borneo Union. To further this, in December 1962 the rebels occupied several towns, including Brunei town and at Limbang across the border in Sarawak, they held a number of hostages, including the British Government's Agent - the 'Resident', 'Dick' Morris - his wife and a nursing sister. There were indications that the hostages were to be executed on 12 December. At this time 42 Commando, who were awaiting Christmas in Singapore, were put on short notice, and two days later 'L' Company, under Captain Jeremy Moore (later to command British Land Forces during the Falklands War), flew to Brunei Town where the Gurkhas had restored order. In fact, most of the trouble had been quickly stamped out, except at Limbang, only accessible by river.

Amphibious Assault on Limbang

Tasked with rescuing the Limbang hostages, Moore's urgency was further sharpened when it was learned that the TKNU had murdered some hostages at Bangar. At the waterfront in Brunei he met the Senior Naval Officer, Lieutenant-Commander J. J. Black (who by coincidence would also rise to senior command during the Falklands War as Captain of the aircraft carrier H.M.S. *Invincible*) who had requisitioned two Z-Lighter landing craft for the raid, the *Nakhoda Manis* and the *Sindaun*, and provided these with five man crews from the minesweepers *Fiskerton* and *Chawton* under his command. Lieutenant Willis, being Black's First Lieutenant, was appointed as the Senior Naval Officer charged with ensuring that the task force arrived off Limbang but once the assault landing was under way, the lighters would then come under the tactical direction of the senior Royal Marine on board. None of the Royal Navy men under Willis had any experience in handling Z-Craft or landing craft operations but they were now being committed to the daunting prospect of an opposed landing.

At 10pm on 11 December, the understrength 'L' Company of 87 men, faces blackened, all wearing green berets with glinting cap badges for identification, filed on to the waiting Z-Craft. On board the lead lighter, *Nakhoda Manis* - commanded by Willis - was Captain Moore, his reconnaissance group, part of Company HQ, and 5 Troop. Also aboard as guide was Captain Muton, the Brunei Director of Marine who would later receive the M.B.E. for his efforts and four more Royal Navy crew including Petty Officer Mechanician Kirwin.

The assault went in at first light:

'When they were 300yds from the Limbang police station, and as the leading craft came abreast of the huts south of the town, it erupted like a disturbed ants' nest as the rebels stood to'. At 200yds the Commando Intelligence Sergeant called through the loud-hailer in Malay: 'The rebellion is over . . . you should lay down your arms.' They replied with automatic weapons - an LMG, three or four SMGs - and some dozen rifles, supported by over 100 shotguns. The instantaneous counter-fire from both craft gave the commandos, thanks to their Vickers machine-guns, the initiative, enabling the leading craft to beach half a minute later only 30yds from the police station. Two marines of the leading No.5 Troop were killed before the craft gained the bank and their OC, Lt 'Paddy' Davis, was wounded as he jumped ashore. Sgt Bickford led two Sections of the Troop against the police station, which was quickly cleared, but the naval coxswain of the leading craft had been wounded and as the craft drifted off the bank, Lt D.O. Willis, RN, drove it hard back ashore; but this shallow draught lighter broached to 150yds upstream between the hospital and the home of the British Resident.

Capt Moore sent the reserve section ashore, with HQ personnel led by TSM McDonald, and they cleared the hospital. As they came through to the back of this building, the Troop sergeant and two marines were killed, 'for the jungle comes literally right down to the back door of the hospital'. The grounding of the craft up-river had been a fortunate accident, for Capt Moore found some of the hostages in the hospital. A rebel had fired at them but missed, and no one was hurt. While the ground between the hospital and the police station was being cleared, as was the Resident's house, the Company Commander was told of more hostages. Therefore, he organised the clearing of the rest of the town to the south, and by the afternoon had released another eight hostages but at nightfall there were still rebels inside the Company's perimeter, two of whom were killed close to the marines' positions. Next day the town was secured. Five marines had been killed and six wounded (including a sailor), but the action here, coupled with those of the Gurkhas and Queen's Own Highlanders elsewhere in Brunei, had broken the rebellion. At Limbang alone 15 rebels had been killed and 50 captured from a force of 350, - twice the expected size. They had been taken by surprise, as the commandos now discovered. The Vickers guns in the second craft had been masked, the Company Commander also learnt, by the leading craft, until QMS Cyril Quoins asked the officer commanding this lighter if he could pull out of line to give them a clearer shot. 'Sergeant Major', the officer replied, 'Nelson would have loved you', and promptly swung his craft into a more exposed position.' (*The Royal Marines* by James D. Ladd refers.)

It is also worth quoting Captain Jeremy Moore's observations, made much later:

'It is perhaps interesting to note that, though my assessment of where the enemy headquarters might be was right, I was quite wrong about the hostages. Furthermore, it was chance that the second beaching happened where it did, that resulted in us taking the hospital from the direction we did. It could be that this saved us heavier casualties, though I assess the most important factor in the success of the operation was first class leadership by junior NCOs. Their section battle craft was a joy to watch and the credit for this belongs to the troop and Section commanders.'

Moore received a Bar to the Military Cross he had won during operations against Communist terrorists in Malaya during the Emergency of the 1950s. Royal Marine Corporals W. J. Lester and R. C. Rawlinson were awarded the M.M. and decorations were also awarded to two of the Royal Navy crew of the 1st Lighter. Lieutenant Willis got the D.S.C. for his command of the 1st Lighter when, having had two of his helmsmen shot at his side and 140 bullet holes in the bridge of his landing craft, he took the wheel himself and landed his Commando. Petty Officer Mechanician Kirwin, also of the 1st lighter under Willis, would be awarded the Distinguished Service Medal - *The Naval Chronicle* recording how, with his craft coming under heavy fire, Kirwin chose to leave the safety of the engine room and grasping an automatic weapon, engaged the rebels himself at very close range. Captain J. J. Black would later write of Kirwin's gallantry: 'after having heard the battle raging around his craft, he left his engines under the charge of his assistant, picked up his sten gun and joined in the gun battle by sticking his head out of his hatch.'

Kirwin's rare award is one of only four Distinguished Service Medals awarded to men of the Royal Navy in the period from the Korean War in 1953 until the Falklands War in 1982. Two of these were for the Near East (Suez), one for operations in Borneo, and there is this sole award to Petty Officer Kirwin for Brunei. Just one of these other interim post-war D.S.M.s has been seen at auction (Able Seaman Loader's Suez Crisis group which sold in these rooms in December 2021) while the other Limbang gallantry awards - to Moore, Rawlinson, Lester and Willis - are all yet to be sighted.

Patrick John Dennis Kirwin was born in 1932 at Barton upon Irwell, Lancashire, the son of Kathleen Mary Magee and John Kirwin. He died at Salford, Greater Manchester, in 1989.

Note: A fine painting of the action, by Terence Cuneo, is held by the Royal Marines Museum. For copyright reasons we cannot illustrate it in the catalogue, but it can be viewed at the following link:

<https://pbs.twimg.com/media/DuNvtpPWkAI95Cy.jpg:large>

x39 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant S. Lees, Royal Horse Artillery

Military Medal, G.V.R. (51160 Sjt. S. Lees. E.3/Bde. R.H.A.); 1914 Star, with clasp (51160 Bmbr: S. Lees. R.H.A.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (51160 Bmbr: S. Lees. R.A.) *light contact marks, generally very fine (4)* £300-£400

M.M. *London Gazette* 12 December 1917

Sydney Lees, a native of Worcester, attested for the Royal Horse Artillery and served with 'O' Battery during the Great War on the Western Front from 5 November 1914.

M.I.D. unconfirmed.

Sold with copy research.

40 A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Sergeant W. Bonewell, East Yorkshire Regiment

Military Medal, G.V.R. (21742 Sjt. -A.C.S. Mjr.- W. Bonewell. 7/E. York R.) *partially officially corrected*; British War and Victory Medals (21742 Sjt. W. Bonewell. E. York. R.) *good very fine (3)* £240-£280

M.M. *London Gazette* 23 July 1919.



A Great War 'Battle of the Somme' M.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant C. S. Flack, 3rd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment

Military Medal, G.V.R. (10004 Copl. C. S. Flack. 3/Worc. R.); 1914 Star, with clasp (10004 Pte. C. S. Flack. 3/Worc. R.); British War and Victory Medals (10004 Sjt. C. S. Flack. Worc. R.) mounted as worn, very fine (4) £400-£500

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 November 1916.

Charles Sidney Flack arrived in France with his battalion on 21 August 1914, where they took up defensive positions around Ciplu the following day. After the initial engagement with the enemy on 24 August, the battalion was in constant action during the retreat from Mons. By 1916 the battalion was positioned on the Somme and took part in the initial and many subsequent battles. Most notable were the attacks at Leipzig redoubt on 5 July 1916, the assault on Ovillers of 10-17 July, and the attack on Hindenburg Trench with the 1st Wiltshire Regiment during which involved hand to hand fighting with bayonet and bomb. Flack's Gazette date would suggest his M.M. was awarded for action during this period. Flack was discharged due to wounds on 16 April 1917, and awarded the Silver War Badge.

Sold with copied research including battalion war diary entries.

Family Group:

A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Lance-Sergeant A. C. Taylor, 15th (Civil Service Rifles) Battalion, London Regiment, later Second Lieutenant, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 23 October 1918

Military Medal, G.V.R. (1365 L. Sjt. A. C. Taylor. 1/15 Lond: R.); British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. A. C. Taylor) nearly extremely fine

Pair: Air Mechanic Second Class F. W. Taylor, Royal Air Force

British War and Victory Medals (59947. 2.A.M. F. W. Taylor. R.A.F.) very fine (5) £400-£500

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 December 1916.

Alfred Cecil Taylor attested for the London Regiment and served with the 15th (Civil Service Rifles) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 17 March 1915. Advanced Lance-Sergeant, he was awarded the Military Medal in 1916, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry on 30 April 1918. He was killed in action on 23 October 1918, whilst serving with the 1st Battalion, and is buried in Amerval Communal Cemetery Extension, France.



A fine Second World World 'Burma operations' M.M. group of seven awarded to Corporal A. H. Ford, West Yorkshire Regiment, who, as a member of his battalion's "Guerilla Platoon", regularly penetrated enemy lines in the Arakan

Military Medal, G.V.I.R. (4390907 L. Cpl. A. H. Ford, W. York. R.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, clasp 8th Army; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (4390907 Cpl. A. H. Ford, M.M., W. Yorks), generally very fine (7) £2,400-£2,800

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, June 2009.

M.M. *London Gazette* 8 February 1945.

The original recommendation states: 'On the night of 9-10 January 1944, Lance-Corporal Ford was Bren-gunner during the time when the Guerilla Platoon was ambushing the enemy as they withdrew across the Iron Bridge, Kanyindan, Arakan. The enemy opened fire with L.M.Gs from three sides, but Lance-Corporal Ford continued to fire his gun, inflicting casualties on them, and then covering the Platoon withdrawal. Not until the whole of his Platoon was clear of the bridge did he himself move back. On arrival at the leaguer, Lance-Corporal Ford volunteered to take a message to Kanyindan to 'C' Company, which involved passing through the enemy positions. This he did, and being unable to locate 'C' Company, who, as it happened, were not there, then returned to his platoon, again passing through the enemy. Throughout the whole operation he showed a complete disregard for his personal safety.'

Recently Lance-Corporal Ford has led a number of small reconnaissance patrols, and has always succeeded in obtaining accurate information without loss to his own men. On 1 May 1944, in the Wakan area, Manipur, he was ordered to patrol the "Buttertubs" feature with a view to locating enemy positions, and sniping any movement seen there - this feature was known to be strongly held by the enemy. Lance-Corporal Ford led his patrol with great skill into the middle of the enemy locality in daylight and discovered the layout of their positions - he then found that a number of the enemy were asleep in their trenches and dugouts, and succeeded in killing three of these with T.S.M.G. and grenades before the alarm was given. He then withdrew his patrol without loss in spite of heavy enemy L.M.G. fire. The forgoing is typical of the way he has discharged his duties throughout the campaign.'

Alex Havelock Ford, a native of Skelton-in-Cleveland, was serving in the 2nd Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment at the time of the above cited deeds, which unit had already lent valuable service in East and North Africa. But in June 1943, the Battalion arrived on the Burma front, to face a very different type enemy, not least in the Arakan operations in early 1944, when the Japanese launched a furious counter-offensive against Slim's 14th Army - and right in the centre of that determined thrust lay the West Yorkshires, commanded by Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. Cree, who was shortly to be awarded the D.S.O. for his courage and leadership in what became known as the "Battle of the Admin Box".

The "Admin Box" battle proper raged throughout most of February, shortly after Ford's exploits with a Bren-gun in the Guerilla Platoon at Kanyindan, the defenders comprising just two battalions of regular infantry, the West Yorkshires and the Gurkhas, together with artillery and two squadrons of tanks - and a mass of administrative troops, pioneers, sappers, signallers, ordnance and medical units, mule companies and native road builders, most of whom, by the month's end, had taken up arms, often in hand-to-hand fighting:

'Down in the bowl of the Admin Box, under the guns of the enemy on the surrounding hills, soldiers fought on, conscious only of the fact that the hour called for every ounce of courage and endurance that British and Indian could pull forth. All day long clouds of smoke rose from the target area and the sound of explosions echoed round the hills as another ammunition or petrol dump blew up. Four times stocks of ammunition were reduced to dangerously low level. Luckily, the Japanese did not realise it, and the airmen quickly replaced each loss. But the enemy continued also to pour in a torrent of mortar bombs, grenades and shells of every calibre up to 150 millimetre. Every part of the Box was vulnerable to fire, and a glimmer of light attracted an instant hail of bullets. Wounded men were operated on within 100 yards of the spot where they had fallen ... Green-uniformed snipers roped to trees and even "built" into tree-trunks took regular toll. A veteran of Dunkirk, who had spent two days on the beaches, said he would have been ready to spend two weeks there if he could be let off with two days in the Box ...' (*The Campaign in Burma*, H. M.S.O., 1946 refers).

An understandable wish given Japanese atrocities: 'There was no spot in the Box which was free from direct or indirect Japanese fire, and casualties were heavy, many being taken to a dressing station in the shadow of one of the smaller hillocks within the perimeter, known as MDS Hill, where life-saving surgery was carried out around the clock under incessant fire ... A week into the battle, MDS Hill became the scene of an infamous act. It was overrun by screaming Japanese soldiery who slaughtered the wounded on their stretchers, and then set about the medical staff, doctors and nursing orderlies alike. As the West Yorkshires mounted a counter-attack the surviving staff and patients were lined up by their attackers and used as human shields by laughing Japanese, who then shot most of them in cold blood. Finally, six doctors were put to death after tending the Japanese wounded. A few days later the West Yorkshires avenged this terrible deed when they ambushed a party of the enemy in a nearby river bed. On inspection of the bodies, many items identified as coming from the MDS were found ...' (*The Unforgettable Army, Slim's XIVth Army in Burma*, by Colonel Michael Hickey, refers).

In fact the West Yorkshires accounted for around 50 of the enemy in this river bed ambush, a feat they were to repeat on further occasions, as a result of which the river bed became known as "Blood Alley"; the Battalion also twice evicted the enemy from "Ammunition Hill", costly work of a head-on nature that won the admiration and praise of Lieutenant-General Philip Christison, 15 Corps Commander - 'Never has any regiment counter-attacked so successfully and so often as in that battle. It is rare in history that one regiment can be said to have turned the scale of the whole campaign.' But turned it was, the Japanese offensive in the Arakan ending in huge loss, the likes of Corporal Ford adding to those losses over the coming weeks and months, initially in the operations that led to the relief of Kohima, and then in the advance along the Tiddim Road, when the Battalion fought an action about every three miles of its 200-mile length.



A fine Second War 'Immediate' 1945 'Burma operations' M.M. group of six awarded to Lance Corporal B. Marson, 2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment, who carried five wounded men across a river under heavy fire, having been ambushed whilst on patrol at Nabu, 18 February 1945

Military Medal, G.V.I.R. (3386102 L. Cpl. B. Marson. E. Lan. R.) *rank partially officially corrected*; 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953, mounted for display, *generally very fine or better (6)* *£1,200-£1,600*

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 June 1945. The original recommendation states:

'At Nabu on the 18th Feb 45 L/Cpl Marson was a member of a reconnaissance patrol that was attacked by a strong party of the enemy on the far side of an open swiftly running river.

Several men were wounded and the enemy followed up fiercely. Completely exposed to enemy fire this N.C.O. carried five wounded men across the stream entirely disregarding his own safety and only covered by the three unwounded members of the patrol.

But for his courage and determination the wounded must have been captured by the enemy. His brave action is worthy of the very highest praise.'

Bernard Marson served during the Second War with the 2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment as part of the 29th Infantry Brigade, 36th Division.



A Second War 'Burma Operations' M.M. group of seven awarded to Havildar Golaba Ram, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, who won an immediate award for his gallantry in facing off a protracted attack in May 1945, nine dead Japanese being found in front of his position at daybreak: he had earlier participated in the Eritrean campaign in 1941, in which he was wounded in the action at Gogni

Military Medal, G.V.I.R. (10741 Hav. Golaba Ram, Punjab R.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (10741 Hav. Gulaba, 3-2 Punjab R) *generally good very fine (7)* £600-£800

M.M. *London Gazette* 20 September 1945.

The original recommendation, for an immediate award, states: 'On the night of 6-7 May 1945, at Abya, Havildar Golaba Ram's company was heavily attacked by a large party of Japanese supported by medium machine-guns and other automatic weapons for a period of three to four hours.

The attack was entirely against the front of one platoon, of which this N.C.O. was the Platoon Havildar, and shortly after the beginning of the action, the Subedar commanding it was killed. Havildar Golaba Ram at once took control of the Platoon, which was then being hard pressed and, in spite of heavy enemy fire from close range, went to his foremost sections steadying them and coolly directing their fire. Later in the action, finding his platoon reduced by casualties, he himself went to and fro to his sections regardless of the fire, keeping them supplied with ammunition and taking his place in the line wherever the threat was greatest. The attack was beaten off and at daybreak 13 bodies were recovered from the Platoon's front.

This N.C.O.'s courage under heavy fire and coolness in an emergency were a steadying example to his men at a critical time and contributed to his company's success in the action.'

Golaba Ram was a Dogra Jat from Kangar village in Balasapur State. Prior to his M.M.-winning exploits in Burma, he saw action as a Sepoy in the 3rd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment in Eritrea, and was wounded in his unit's action, at Gocni, on 26 January 1941. He saw later service during the operations in South-East Asia 1945-46.

Sold with copied research.



A fine Second War 'Burma operations' M.M. group of five awarded to Company Quarter-Master Sergeant Thomas Hutchinson, King's African Rifles, who won an immediate award for his part in the desperate action fought on "Pagoda Hill" in March 1944 - 'such was his determination that even during the brief period his wound was being dressed he broke off to seize the opportunity of killing two more Japanese who came into view'

Military Medal, G.V.I.R. (10330 C.Q.M. Sgt. T. Hutchinson, K.A. Rif.); 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals, generally good very fine and rare (5) £2,400-£2,800

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, March 2008.

M.M. London Gazette 22 June 1944.

The original recommendation states: 'At "Pagoda Hill", Kaladan, on 3 March 1944, Company Quarter-Master Sergeant Hutchinson was acting Platoon Commander of 'B' Company. After an enemy charge had dispersed his command, he withdrew to a commanding feature on the forward slopes. Although wounded twice, he held his ground and by determined action with grenades and T.S.M.G. assisted to beat off the Japanese attack for two hours. Such was his determination that even during the brief period his wound was being dressed, he broke off to seize the opportunity of killing two more Japanese who came into view.'

Thomas Hutchinson, an N.C.O. in 2/6 King's African Rifles, was attached to the 11th (East African) Division Scouts at the time of the above related action, a component of the 81st (West African) Division, commanded by Major T. C. C. Lewin - 'Apart from being Swahili-speakers its soldiers were not regular King's African Rifles personnel, but an assortment collected by the Scouts' officers, most of whom were big game hunters and safari guides' (*The Unforgettable Army*, by Colonel Michael Hicks, refers). Having disembarked at Chittagong in January 1944, the Scouts moved up to meet the Japanese advance on the east bank of the Kaladan River, and first went into action in the following month, when, on the 20th, the O.C. of Hutchinson's 'B' Company and several askaris were killed in an engagement on the Pi Chaung, a tributary of the Kaladan. Indeed patrol actions and skirmishes were common place right up until the commencement of the main enemy assault in March:

'At dawn on the 3 March the Japanese attacked "Pagoda Hill" in force. Two assaults were repulsed, but the West Africans were obliged to retire and the enemy began to surround the position. Having exhausted all the grenades, Lewin and the remnants of the Scouts then abandoned the hill and eventually withdrew across the Kaladan into the Divisional Box. Apart from known killed and wounded, three officers, one B.N.C.O. and 130 Africans were missing. The unit was now reduced to less than two Europeans per company' (*The King's African Rifles*, by Lieutenant-Colonel H. Moyses-Bartlett, refers).



A Second War Wireless Operator's D.F.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant, later Flight Lieutenant, S. Albiston, 103 Squadron, Royal Air Force, who flew in at least 35 operational sorties, including Operation Fuller, the Channel Dash in 1942, against the Scharnhorst, Gneisenau and Prinz Eugen

Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R. (1059463. Sgt. S. Albiston. R.A.F.) on original mounting pin; 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal 1939-45, very fine (4) £1,600-£2,000

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 22 September 1942.

The original Recommendation, dated 22 July 1942, states: 'Sergeant Albiston has taken part in 35 sorties over enemy territory as first Wireless Operator. Starting on his arrival in the squadron as very inexperienced and an average Wireless Operator, he has made himself into one of the most reliable and efficient Wireless Operators in the squadron. As a member of a crew, he has proved himself to be completely fearless and dependable. He has interested himself in all the duties of each member of his crew, as a result of which he has been of very great assistance in obtaining good photographs by skilful co-operation between himself, with a flash bomb, and his Navigator; in helping his Navigator to take astro sights and always being the first to offer to do any odd job required.

When under fire, he has remained cool and cheerful and has delighted in taking up position in the astro dome whenever he could obtain permission and reporting the position of flak bursts and searchlights, which has proved of inestimable value to his captain on many occasions. Sergeant Albiston, although one of the youngest members of his squadron, has set a very high example of enthusiasm, fearlessness and reliability and his fine record fully merits the award of the Distinguished Flying Medal for which I strongly recommend him.

Remarks by Station Commander: A young Wireless Operator who, by his cheerfulness and coolness in action, has set an excellent example at all times. After a slow start, he quickly proved himself one of the leading Wireless Operators in the squadron.'

Samuel Albiston enlisted in the Royal Air Force on 15 July 1940 and served during the Second World War primarily with 103 Squadron, flying Wellingtons from R.A.F. Elsham Wolds, Lincolnshire, from July 1941. He flew in at least 35 operational sorties with the squadron, including: Hamburg (2); Essen (7); Duisberg; Le Havre; Mannheim; Ostend; Munster; Brest (2); Paris; Cologne (3); St. Nazaire; Poissy; Dortmund; Rostock; Stuttgart (2); Warnemunde; Gennevilliers; Emden (2) and Bremen (2). On 12 February 1942 he took part in Operation Fuller, as one of five crews detailed to attack the *Scharnhorst*, *Gneisenau* and *Prinz Eugen* which were leaving their French port and planning to transit through the English Channel; his Wellington, skippered by Flight Lieutenant D. W. Holford, made contact with the German ships but were unable to attack due to the low cloud; for his leadership and skill Holford was awarded the Distinguished Service Order.

Albiston was commissioned Pilot Officer in the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve on 16 February 1945, and transferred to R.A.F. Coastal Command for a second tour with 502 (Ulster) Squadron, flying Halifax Bombers from Stornoway in the Outer Hebrides on German shipping off the Norwegian coast, remaining there until the end of the war (also entitled to the Atlantic clasp). He was advanced Flying Officer on 16 August 1945, and Flight Lieutenant on 24 July 1956, and relinquished his commission on 1 November 1963. He died in Stockport, Manchester in 1983.

Sold with seven individual and group photographs from various stages of the recipient's career; and copied research.

A Second War B.E.M. group of five awarded to Corporal W. H. Rumsey, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve

British Empire Medal, (Military) G.V.I.R., 1st issue (1258051 Cpl. William H. Rumsey. R.A.F.V.R.) with named Buckingham Palace enclosure, with lid of box of issue, in Central Chancery envelope, addressed to 'William H. Rumsey, Esq., B.E.M., "Arley", Beaconsfield Road, Langley Bottom, Epsom Downs, Surrey; 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with Air Council and ticker-tape entitlement enclosures, in named card box of issue, addressed to 'W. H. Rumsey, Esq., "Arley", Beaconsfield Road, Langley Vale, Epsom Downs, Surrey', extremely fine (5) £240-£280

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1945.

William Henry Rumsey attested for the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve on 19 July 1940, and served overseas during the Second World War as an Equipment Assistant in Singapore, Java, and India from 14 July 1941 to 19 August 1944. He was awarded his British Empire Medal in recognition of his good work at R.A.F. Station, New Delhi, India, and was discharged on 10 September 1946.

Sold with the recipient's R.A.F. Service and Release Book; Air Forces in India Identity Pass; letter of congratulations upon the award of the B.E.M. from Air Commodore L. M. Illes, C.B.E., A.F.C.; three portrait photographs of the recipient; various other photographs; and other ephemera.

Campaign Groups and Pairs

49



Pair: Boatswain Richard Bullmore, Royal Navy

Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (Richd. Bullmore) fitted with contemporary ribbon slide and brooch pin; St. Jean d'Acre 1840, silver, unnamed, fitted with contemporary swivel-ring bar suspension and brooch pin, *first with light edge bruise and contact marks, both with old lacquer, otherwise very fine* (2) £800-£1,000

Richard Bullmore is confirmed on the roll as a Boatswain 3rd Class aboard H.M.S. *Carysfort*. See Lot 54 for related family medals.

50



Pair: Brevet Major W. F. Stehelin, 67th Foot, late 13th Foot and 29th Foot

Sutlej 1845-46, for Ferozeshuhur 1845, 1 clasp, Sobraon (Lt. Wm. F. Steheln [sic]. 29th. Regt.) *a slightly later issue impressed in Pegu style*; China 1857-60, no clasp (Capt. W. F. Stehelin. 67th. Regt.) *very fine and better* (2) £600-£800

William Francis Stehelin was born in Chichester, Sussex, on 27 March 1821 and was commissioned Ensign in the 13th Regiment of Foot on 30 April 1841. He served in India from 25 November 1841 to 16 February 1851, and was promoted Lieutenant on 20 December 1842, before exchanging in to the 29th Regiment of Foot on 25 July 1843, and being promoted Captain on 5 March 1850. He served again in India and Burma from 11 December 1852 to 6 January 1856, and again from 22 November 1857 to 15 October 1859. Exchanging once more into the 67th Regiment of Foot on 23 April 1859, he served with this new Regiment in China from 16 October 1859 to 8 June 1864, and was appointed Brevet Major on 18 February 1862. After a brief spell at the Cape of Good Hope, he resigned his commission on 28 May 1867.

x51 Three: Sergeant J. Forsyth, Royal Horse Artillery

Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann (J. Forsyth. I Troop. R.H.A.) contemporary engraved naming; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (Serjt. John Forsyth, F Tp. R.H. Arty.); Turkish Crimea 1855, British issue, unnamed as issued, plugged and fitted with a later ring suspension, court mounted for display with LS&GC riband, *contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine* (3) £400-£500

John Forsyth attested for the Royal Horse Artillery and served with them both in the Crimea and in India during the Great Sepoy Mutiny. The Indian Mutiny Medal Roll is annotated showing his as having been invalided to England.

Forsyth was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 1 April 1872; however, the roll notes him as having died subsequent to his award being made, and prior to the medal being despatched.

Sold with copied research.

x52 Pair: Gunner W. Gosling, Royal Horse Artillery

Crimea 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol, *unofficial rivets between third and fourth clasps* (William Gosling. I. Troop. R.H.A.) Depot impressed naming; Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (113 Gunr Wm Gosling. Depot. R. H.A.) *polished, edge bruising, therefore fine* (2) £400-£500

William Gosling was born in Shelbourne, Berkshire, and attested for the Royal Artillery on 24 July 1843, aged 19. He served for 21 years and was discharged on 25 April 1865. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 20 August 1865.

Sold with copied research.

53 Four: Private Robert Kennedy, 72nd Foot, late 93rd Highlanders, with whom he was present at Balaklava as one of the 'Thin Red Line'

Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (No. 1966 Robert Kennedy 93rd Highlanders) regimentally engraved naming in a style normally found on medals to the 72nd; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (Robt. Kennedy, 72nd Highlanders); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (3623 Robt. Kennedy 72nd Foot); Turkish Crimea 1855, British issue, unnamed, pierced with rings for suspension, *very fine* (4) £1,400-£1,800

Robert Kennedy transferred from the 93rd Highlanders to the 72nd Highlanders in October 1855, to serve with his older brother in India during the mutiny.

54 Pair: Commander W. J. Bullmore, Royal Navy

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1884 (Nav: Lieut: W. J. Bullmore, R.N. H.M.S. "Carysfort"); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed, *nearly extremely fine* (2) £400-£500

William John Bullmore was appointed Navigating Sub-Lieutenant in the Royal Navy on 12 June 1867; Navigating Lieutenant, 10 September 1874; Staff Commander 14 January 1888; Retired Commander, 23 February 1900. Was Navigating Lieutenant of *Carysfort* during Egyptian war, 1882 (Egyptian Medal, Khedive's Bronze Star); also during the naval and military operations near Suakin, in the Eastern Soudan, 1884 (Suakin Clasp).

See Lot 49 for related family medals.

55 Three: Troop Sergeant-Major Charles Harris, 19th Hussars

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 4 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb_Tamaai, Suakin 1885 (1198. Tp: Sgt. Maj: C. Harris. 19th Hussars.) unofficial rivets between first two clasps; Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (1198 Tp: Sgt. Maj: C. Harris. 19th Hussars.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise polished nearly very fine* (3) £260-£300

Charles Harris was born in the Parish of St Giles, Oxford, and attested for the 19th Hussars at Canterbury on 19 December 1874, aged 18 years 6 months, a porter by trade. He served in Egypt from 19 August 1882 to 5 June 1886, the remainder at Home. He was discharged as Troop Sergeant-Major on 28 October 1890. He was not present at the battle of Tel-el-Kebir and his discharge papers confirm entitlement to 1882 Medal and Khedives Star only with clasps for Suakin 1884, El-Teb-Tamaai and Suakin 1885, together the L.S. & G.C. medal.

Sold with copied discharge papers and medal roll entries.



Four: Colonel H. W. R. de Coëtlogon, Egyptian Army, who served as Governor and Commander at Khartoum prior to the arrival of General Gordon in February 1884; and following Gordon's murder in January 1885 was the last living Englishman to have seen General Gordon alive

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, no clasp (Col: H. de Coëtlogon.) *partially officially corrected*; **Ottoman Empire**, Order of Osmanieh, Third Class neck badge, silver and enamel, unmarked, *significant green enamel damage to both obverse and reverse*; Order of the Medjidieh, Third Class neck badge, silver, gold, and enamel, unmarked; Khedive's Star, dated 1882 [sic], unnamed as issued, *generally very fine except where stated (4)* £1,400-£1,800

Henry Watts Russell de Coëtlogon was born in Munich on 20 August 1839, the son of the Rev. Charles de Coëtlogon, and was commissioned Ensign in the 15th Regiment of Foot in March 1858. Subsequently entering the Egyptian Service, he took part in the ill-fated Expedition under Hicks Pasha to the Soudan in 1883, and held Khartoum after the destruction of the Expedition's forces, being appointed Governor of Khartoum. He held the appointment until the arrival in the city of General Gordon in February 1884, and for his services was awarded the Third Class of the order of the Medjidieh. Upon taking his leave of Khartoum he was assured by Gordon that, 'rest assured, you leave this place as safe as Kensington Park.'

Subsequently appointed Divisional Inspector of the Egyptian Police, with the rank of Colonel, de Coëtlogon resigned as Commandant of the Alexandria Police in 1887, and was awarded the Third Class of the Order of Osmanieh. He was later appointed British Consul of the Navigator Islands in 1888, and died in 1908.

Sold with a large file of research, including various pages from the *Illustrated London News*, and a group photographic image of the recipient.

x57 Six: Gunner J. Flynn, Royal Horse Artillery, later Royal Field Artillery

India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98, *second clasp a tailor's copy* (75416 Gunner J. Flynn. K: Bty. R.H. Artillery); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Diamond Hill, Johannesburg, Wittebergen (75416 Gnr: J. Flynn. P Bty: R.H.A.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (75416 Gnr: J. Flynn. R.H.A.); 1914 Star (10044 Gnr: J. Flynn. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (10044 Gnr: J. Flynn. R.A.) *suspension loose on IGS, heavily polished with contact marks and edge bruising, therefore fair* (6) £240-£280

John Flynn was born in Collooney, Sligo, Ireland, and attested for the Royal Horse Artillery after previous service with the Sligo Artillery Volunteers. He served in India for six years from 16 September 1891 to 28 March 1898 taking part in both the Tirah and Punjab Frontier campaigns of 1897-98, and then in South Africa during the Boer War from 16 March 1900 to 2 August 1902, before transferring to the Reserve on 16 August 1902.

Following the outbreak of the Great War Flynn attested for the Royal Field Artillery on 1 September 1914, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 October 1914. A serial offender, he appears many times in the regimental defaulters book.

Sold with a large file of detailed research including service records and medal roll extracts.

58 Three: Colour Sergeant H. Evans, Royal Marine Artillery

Queen's Sudan 1896 (3339 Sgt. H. Evans, R.M.A.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (Hugh Evans, Col. Sergt., No. 3339 R.M.A.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 4 clasps, Hafir, Sudan 1897, Khartoum, Sudan 1899 (3339. Sgt. H. Evans. R.M.A.) contemporarily engraved naming, *light contact marks, otherwise very fine and rare* (3) £800-£1,000

One of only 30 Queen's Sudan Medals awarded to the Royal Marine Artillery.

Hugh Evans was born in Liverpool in October 1867, and was a Clerk prior to enlisting in the Royal Marines. He joined the Recruit Depot at Walmer on 24 February 1887 and on completion of training was posted to the Royal Marine Artillery as a Private on 27 February 1888. He embarked aboard his first ship H.M.S. *Inflexible* on 18 July 1889 and disembarked to the Depot (September 1889) prior to joining H.M.S. *Collingwood* in November 1889, where he was promoted to Bombardier on 8 August 1890. He returned to the R.M.A. Depot in September 1892 and was promoted to Corporal on 21 April 1893. He next embarked aboard H.M.S. *Rupert* in October 1894, and H.M.S. *Thunderer* in May 1895, and was promoted to Sergeant in April 1896 prior to disembarking to the R.M.A. Depot.

Evans was transferred to the Egyptian Army as an Instructor in May 1897 and served in Egypt and the Sudan for ten years, being present at numerous actions in the Sudan. His service record carries the following note:

'Recommended to the Lord Commissioners of the Admiralty by Lord Kitchener Sirdar of the Egyptian Army for Meritorious Service during the Sudan Campaigns of 1897 and 1898. Specially promoted to Colour Sergeant in consequence.'

Evans was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in July 1902 after 15 years' service, and was discharged from the Corps whilst in Egypt on 24 February 1908. He was called up for War service on 10 August 1917 at the age of 59 and joined H.M.S. *Queen* on 20 September 1917. He transferred to the Royal Marine Artillery Headquarters on 9 December 1918 and was demobilised on 26 February 1919, being entitled to the British War Medal.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

59 Three: Lance-Corporal N. G. Ellis, Royal Marines

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901, *unofficial retaining rod between clasps* (N. G. Ellis, Pte., H.M.S. *Naiad*.); Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (N. G. Ellis, Pte. R.M., H.M.S. *Naiad*.); British War Medal 1914-20 (PO.9869 L-Cpl. N. G. Ellis. R.M.L.I.) *contact marks, generally very fine, the BWM better* (3) £260-£300

Provenance: Dix & Webb, June 1996.

Nicholas George Ellis was born at St. Helens, Jersey, on 28 October 1880, and enlisted in the Royal Marines on Jersey on 13 August 1898. Posted to the Portsmouth Division, he served in H.M.S. *Naiad* from 19 March 1901 to 2 August 1904, and served ashore in South Africa during the Boer War from 6 to 19 November 1901; he also saw service in Somaliland.

Ellis was discharged on 5 November 1910, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the following day. He was mobilised on 9 August 1914, and served throughout the Great War (also entitled to a 1914-15 Star and the Victory Medal). He was finally demobilised on 21 March 1919.

Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extract.

60 Five: Orderly J. Clarkson, Imperial Yeomanry Hospital Staff, later Private, Army Service Corps

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (Orderly J. Clarkson. I.Y. H.P. Staff.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1784 Tpr: J. Clarkson. S.A.C.) *top lugs neatly removed*; 1914-15 Star (SS-4900 Pte. J. Clarkson, A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (SS-4900 Pte. J. Clarkson. A.S.C.) *generally very fine* (5) £160-£200

Provenance: Captain K. J. Douglas-Morris Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, February 1997 (when the Khedive's Sudan Medal had just the single clasp for Sudan 1897).

James Clarkson served in the Hospital Ship *Roslin Castle* during the Boer War, and subsequently with the Army Service Corps during the Great War on the Western Front from 4 December 1914 to 16 May 1916.

He was discharged on 18 August 1916, being no longer physically fit for war service, suffering from debility and varicose veins.

-
- x61** *Pair: Gunner J. MacLean, Royal Horse and Field Artillery, who was taken Prisoner of War at Nital's Nek on 11 July 1900*
- Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (64721 Gnr. J. McLean. R.H.A.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (64721 Gnr. J. McLean. R.F.A.) *right hand side clasp carriage broken on QSA, very fine* (2) £160-£200
- James McLean**, a native of Aidree, Lanarkshire, attested for the Royal Artillery on 23 November 1887. Transferring to the Reserve on 23 November 1894, he was recalled for service during the Boer War, serving in South Africa from 17 February 1900 to 29 August 1902, and was taken Prisoner of War at Nital's Nek on 11 July 1900. He was discharged on 22 November 1903.
-
- x62** *Four: Private W. Lambert, Royal Horse Artillery, later Army Veterinary Corps*
- Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Belfast (52457 Gnr. L [sic] Lambert, O Bty., R.H.A.) *initial corrected*; 1914-15 Star (SE-10036 Pte W. Lambert. A.V.C.); British War and Victory Medals (SE-10036 Pte. W. Lambert. A. V.C.) *contact marks and edge knocks, generally very fine* (4) £140-£180
- William Lambert**, a labourer from Ipswich, Suffolk, attested for the Royal Horse Artillery at Colchester, Essex on 1 January 1886. He transferred to the Reserve on 1 January 1893 and was discharged on 31 December 1897, re-enlisting for the reserve for four years on 4 January 1898. He was recalled for service in the Boer War on 20 December 1899 and saw service in South Africa from 26 April 1900 to 29 October 1901 with 'O' Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.
- Lambert served during the Great War with the Army Veterinary Corps in the Egypt theatre from 31 October 1915. He was discharged on 21 December 1918, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, No. B68604.
-
- 63** *Pair: Driver G. Wilkinson, Royal Field Artillery*
- Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (757 Dvr: G. Wilkinson. R.F.A.); Tibet 1903-04, no clasp (757 Dvr. G. Wilkinson 74th By. R.F.A.) *edge bruising, otherwise good very fine* (2) £400-£500
- George Wilkinson** was born in the Parish of Patricroft, Lancaster, and enlisted into the Royal Artillery at Bury on 22 August 1899, aged 23, a groom by trade. He served in South Africa from 9 November 1901 to 22 October 1902, and in India and Tibet from 23 October 1902 to 8 November 1907. He transferred to the Army Reserve on 12 November 1907.
- Sold with copied discharge papers which confirm Queen's medal with 5 clasps and Tibet 1903-04 medal.
-
- 64** *Pair: Sapper G. Long, Royal Engineers*
- Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (5651 Sapper G. Long, RI: Engrs.); British War and Victory Medals (552918 Spr. G. Long. R.E.); together with a Boer War Veterans Association enamelled lapel badge and a copy Lusitania Medal, *good very fine* (5) £120-£160
-
- 65** *Pair: Private J. Jordan, Coldstream Guards*
- Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (454 Pte. J. Jordan, Cldstm: Gds.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (454 Pte. J. Jordan. Coldstream Guards.) *heavy edge bruising, contact wear and polished, suspension very slack on first, worn* (2) £100-£140
- Sold with copied medal roll confirmation.
-
- 66** *Pair: Private A. Simmonds, Worcestershire Regiment*
- Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (4720 Pte. A. Simmonds. Worcester: Regt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4720 Pte. A. Simmonds. Worcester: Regt.) *good very fine* (2) £160-£200
-
- 67** *Pair: Private G. Box, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry*
- Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg (4163 Pte. G. Box, 2: D. of C. Lt. Infnt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4163 Pte. H. Box, 2: D. of C. Lt. Infnt.) *note differing initials both of which are lightly scratched over, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (2) £140-£180

68 *Pair: Corporal C. Austin, Oxfordshire Light Infantry*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Transvaal (3964 Pte C. Austin, Oxford Lt. Inf.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3964 Cpl C. Austin. Oxford L.I.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (2)* £120-£160

Charles Austin was born at Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire Light Infantry at Gosport, Hampshire, on 7 June 1892. He served with the Oxfordshire Light Infantry in South Africa during the Boer War, and was discharged on 15 November 1911. His discharge papers note 'that he has been through Three Mounted Infantry Courses and served with the Mounted Infantry in the South African War. Good groom, used to horses, hardworking, sober and reliable.'

Austin was embodied for service in the Great War and was posted to No. 1 Supply Company, 2nd/4th Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment in July 1915, and served 'at Home'. He was later transferred to the Royal Defence Corps, being demobilized on 21 January 1919.

Note: The recipient's service papers note entitlement to the Queen's South Africa Medal with 3 clasps, for Cape Colony, Orange Free State and Transvaal. The additional clasps to the Q.S.A. appear on a separate medal roll and there is no indication that they have ever been attached to the medal.

69 *Pair: Private J. Griffiths, King's Royal Rifle Corps*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Belfast (7194 Pte J. Griffiths, K.R.R.C.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (7194 Pte J. Griffiths K.R.R.C.) *generally good very fine (2)* £140-£180

John Griffiths was born in London and attested for the King's Royal Rifle Corps at Winchester on 26 February 1892, having previously served in the 1st Rifle Brigade. He was transferred to the Reserve on 11 April 1897, but was recalled for service on 15 February 1900 and served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War, and on attachment to the 4th Division Staff. Invalided home on 9 March 1902, he transferred back to the Reserve on 23 March 1903, and was discharged on 25 February 1904, after 12 years' service.

Note: The recipient's service papers only disclose entitlement to the Belfast clasp, though the medal rolls show additional entitlement to the clasps for Cape Colony, Orange Free State and Laing's Nek; however, there is no indication on the medal that these additional clasps have ever been attached, and the medal appears entirely as issued.

70 *Five: Sergeant D. J. MacDonald, Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, later 10th Battalion, Canadian Infantry, who served with Colonel L. C. Dunsterville's 'Dunsterforce' in Mesopotamia, and died of disease on 5 December 1918*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (1817 Pte. D. Mc.Donald. 1st. Cam'n: Highrs.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1817 Pte. D. Mc.Donald. Cameron Highrs.); 1914-15 Star (435026 Pte. D. J. MacDonald. 10/Can: Inf.); British War and Victory Medals (435026 A. Sgt. D. J. Mac Donald. 10-Can. Inf.) *very fine and better (5)* £400-£500

Donald John MacDonald was born in Inverness, Scotland, on 20 December 1879 and served with the Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders in South Africa during the Boer War. Subsequently emigrating to Canada, he attested for the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force at at Calgary, Alberta, on 6 March 1915, and served with the 10th Battalion (Alberta Regiment) during the Great War on the Western Front from 5 August 1915.

Transferring to England for Special Duties on 10 January 1918, MacDonald joined Colonel L. C. Dunsterville's Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, known as 'Dunsterforce', and embarked for Mesopotamia, landing at Basrah on 28 March 1918. He served with the famous 'Dunsterforce' in the Caucasus throughout 1918, and died of smallpox at Colaba Hospital, Bombay, on 5 December 1918. He is commemorated on the Kirkee Memorial, India.

Sold with copied service papers and medal roll extracts.

71 *Pair: Orderly J. H. Hargreaves, St. John Ambulance Brigade*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (797 Ordly: J. H. Hargreaves, St. John Amb: Bde.); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (... Pte. J. H. Hargreaves Foulridge Div.) *edge bruising and contact marks, worn in parts, therefore fair (2)* £300-£400

J. H. Hargreaves served as an Orderly at No. 8 General Hospital.

Sold with copied medal roll extract.

72 *Pair: Orderly B. E. Wills, Kettering Corps, St John Ambulance Brigade*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (134 Ordly: B. E. Willis, St. John Amb: Bde.); St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (134. Pte. B. E. Wills. Kettering Corps.) *good very fine (2)* £400-£500

Sold with copied Q.S.A. medal roll entry.

73 *Pair: Private H. W. Wright, Kimberley Volunteer Regiment*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Kimberley (507 Pte. H. W. Wright. Kimberley Vol: Regt.); Mayor of Kimberley's Star 1899-1900, reverse hallmark with date letter 'a', unnamed as issued, lacking integral top riband bar, *toned, good very fine (2)* £300-£400

- 74** *Pair: Agent E. J. Cullen, Field Intelligence Department, late Cape Police*
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Driefontein, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg (1349 Pte. E. J. Cullen. Cape P.D. 1) clasps mounted in this order with unofficial rivets between the first two; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Agent E. J. Cullen. F.I.D.) *polished, otherwise nearly very fine* (2) £160-£200
Sold with copied medal roll confirmation.
-
- 75** *Three: Private W. Hayes, West Yorkshire Regiment, who was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Ypres*
India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (7954 Pte. W. Hayes 1st W. Y. Regt.); 1914 Star (7954 Pte. W. Hayes. 1/W. York: R.); British War Medal 1914-20 (7954 Pte. W. Hayes. W. York. R.); together with an *erased Victory Medal 1914-19, good very fine* (4) £180-£220
Walter Hayes was born at Gateshead, Co. Durham, in 1887, and attested for the West Yorkshire Regiment in March 1905, having previously served in the Regiment's 3rd (Militia) Battalion. He served with the 1st Battalion in India on the North West Frontier in 1908, and during the Great War on the Western Front from 8 September 1914. Captured and taken Prisoner of War at Bourge, Ypres, he was held at camps at Berlin and Doeberitz. Repatriated following the cessation of hostilities, he was transferred to Class 'Z' Reserve on 11 April 1919. He is listed in the National Roll of the Great War
-
- 76** *Three: Acting Corporal J. A. Thrower, 7th Dragoon Guards*
1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (3878 Pte. J. A. Thrower 7/D. Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (D-3878 Pte. J. A. Thrower. 7-D. Gds.) *light contact marks, good very fine* (3) £100-£140
James A Thrower as born at Great Yarmouth, Norfolk, and attested there for the 7th Dragoon Guards on 5 October 1909. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 October 1914, landing at Marseille as part of the 9th (Secunderabad) Cavalry Brigade in the 1st Indian Cavalry Division, and subsequently served in Egypt. He was discharged on termination of his engagement on 4 October 1921, after 12 years' service
-
- 77** *Four: Private A. Martin, 3rd Hussars*
1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (295 Pte. A. Martin. 3/Hrs.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (295 Pte. A. Martin. 3-Hrs.); Defence Medal, mounted as worn, *very fine* (4) £100-£140
Albert Martin attested for the 3rd Hussars and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 26 August 1914. He was discharged (invalided) on 20 December 1917, from the No. 2 Cavalry Depot, Hussars, and was awarded a Silver War Badge. M.I.D. unconfirmed
-
- 78** *Three: Acting Sergeant A. Feek, 9th Lancers, later Military Mounted Police*
1914 Star, with clasp (5953 Pte. A. Feek. 9/Lrs.); British War and Victory Medals (5943 A. Sjt. A. Feek. 9-Lrs.) *minor edge bruising, nearly very fine* (3) £100-£140
A. Feek attested for the 9th Lancers and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 August 1914. He subsequently transferred to the Military Mounted Police on 1 October 1916, being re-numbered P669
-
- 79** *Three: Private W. H. Molyneux, 11th (Prince Albert's Own) Hussars*
1914 Star, with clasp (12474 Pte. W. H. Molyneux. 11/Hrs.); British War and Victory Medals (12474 Pte. W. H. Molyneux. 11-Hrs.) *contact marks and pitting especially to BWM, therefore good fine or better* (3) £100-£140
William Henry Molyneux attested for the 11th Hussars and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 8 November 1914. He transferred to the 3rd Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment in June 1915, and was discharged on account of being permanently physically unfit on 15 March 1916, receiving a Silver War Badge
-
- 80** *Three: Private J. Hughes, 15th (The King's) Hussars*
1914 Star, with clasp (992 Pte. J. Hughes. 15/Hrs.); British War and Victory Medals (992 Pte. J. Hughes. 15-Hrs.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) £100-£140
James Hughes attested for the 15th Hussars and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 16 August 1914. He was discharged to Class 'Z' Reserve on 23 March 1919
-
- 81** *Three: Private J. Machin, 17th Lancers and Guards Machine Gun Regiment*
1914 Star, with clasp (5882 Pte. J. Machin. 17/Lrs.); British War and Victory Medals (L-13337 Pte. J. Machin. 17-Lrs.) *nearly very fine* (3) £120-£160
John H. Machin attested for the 17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers, and served during the Great War on attachment to the 2nd Life Guards on the Western Front from 6 August 1914 - he was reputedly the first 17th Lancer to land in France during the Great War. He transferred to the Guards Machine Gun Regiment on 10 May 1915.

82 Three: **Acting Sergeant J. Croston, 19th Hussars**

1914 Star, with clasp (5607 Pte. J. Croston. 19/Hrs.); British War and Victory Medals (5607 T. Cpl. J. Croston 19-Hrs.) *very fine or better* (3) £100-£140

James Croston attested for the 19th Hussars in 1899, serving at Home, in India, and South Africa, and with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 August 1914. He was subsequently compulsorily transferred from the cavalry to the Army Service Corps, Remount Section on 28 June 1917 and was advanced to Transport Corporal. Appointed Acting Sergeant in January 1919, he was discharged to the Army Reserve on 13 May 1919.

x83 Five: **Captain J. J. Botting, Royal Horse Artillery**

1914 Star, with clasp (17815 Cpl. J. Botting. R.H.A.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. J. Botting.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Capt. J. Botting. R.A.); Coronation 1902, bronze, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* (5) £120-£160

John Jeffrey Botting was born in Ardingly, Sussex, on 20 April 1883 and attested for the Royal Horse Artillery on 26 June 1901. He was serving in India at the start of the Great War, and landed on the Western Front on 11 November 1914, whilst serving with 'Q' Battery Royal Horse Artillery. Commissioned Second Lieutenant on 11 December 1915, he was wounded at St. Omer, being affected by gas in his eyes. After recovery he saw later service in India including in Afghanistan during the North West Frontier campaign of 1919. Upon relinquishing his commission Botting became the landlord of The Bull Inn, St. Leonards on Sea, Sussex. He died on 2 December 1948 aged 65.

Sold with a detailed large file of research including his soldiers and officers service papers. Coronation medal unconfirmed.

x84 Four: **Gunner J. H. Fitzpatrick, Royal Horse Artillery**

1914 Star, with *later slide* clasp (8541 Gnr. J. Fitzpatrick. R.H.A.); British War and Victory Medals (8541 Gnr. J. H. Fitzpatrick. R.A.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (8541 Gnr. J. H. Fitzpatrick. R.H.A.) *good very fine* (4) £120-£160

Jeoffery Henry Fitzpatrick attested for the Royal Horse Artillery at Lamberhurst, Sussex on 12 May 1900 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 5 October 1914. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal per Army Order 33 in April 1918, and was subsequently awarded a gratuity in March 1920.

Sold with original enlistment notice, various original letters, and detailed copy paperwork, including confirmation of his entitlement to the clasp for the 1914 star.

x85 Four: **Driver W. F. Bowerman, Royal Horse Artillery**

1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (47804 Dvr. W. F. Bowerman. R.H.A.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (47804 Dvr. W. F. Bowerman. R.A.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (47804 Dvr. W. F. Bowerman. R.H.A.) *nearly very fine* (4) £120-£160

William Francis Bowerman, a native of Wellington, Somerset, attested for the Royal Artillery on 2 October 1907, and transferred to the Army Reserve on 1 October 1913. Recalled on 5 August 1914, he served with 'F' Battery, 3rd Brigade Ammunition Column during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 August 1914, and for his services during the Great War was awarded the Meritorious Service Medal (*London Gazette* 3 June 1919). He was discharged on termination of engagement on 1 October 1919.

M.I.D. unconfirmed.

86 Three: **Driver G. Ronald, Royal Field Artillery**

1914 Star, with clasp (64447 Dvr. G. Ronald. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (64447 Dvr. G. Ronald. R.A.) *light contact marks, very fine* (3) £80-£100

George Ronald attested for the Royal Field Artillery at Seaforth, Sussex, on 8 February 1911 and served with the 128th Heavy Battery. Discharged to the Army Reserve in February 1914, he was recalled for war service in August 1914, and served with 8th Brigade, R.F.A. during the Great War on the Western Front from 19 August 1914. Subsequently serving in Salonika, he contracted malaria whilst on active service, and was discharged on 12 April 1919, being awarded a Silver War Badge No. B329617.

87 Three: **Private J. E. Blower, Grenadier Guards**

1914 Star, with clasp (11559 Pte. J. E. Blower 1/G. Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (11559 Pte. J. E. Blower. G. Gds.) *very fine* (3) £140-£180

James Edward Blower was born in Atherstone, Warwickshire, in 1885 and attested for the Grenadier Guards at Derby on 2 July 1904. Having transferred to the Reserve he was mobilised at London on 5 August 1914, and prior to proceeding overseas was part of the King's Company, the Officer Commanding of which was H.R.H. The Prince of Wales (later H.M. King Edward VIII).

Blower served with the Grenadier Guards during the Great War on the Western Front from 4 October 1914, and was demobilised on 4 March 1919. He died in Withington, Lancashire, on 23 August 1941.

Sold with the recipient's Certificate of Transfer to the Reserve; five postcard photographs, all group photographs of the Grenadier Guards, and one other photograph; copied service papers and other research; and an original hand-written Application for 'No Pte. 11559 J. E. Blower as permission to be absent from his quarters from 4 p.m. until 12 midnight same day, September 8th 1914', signed 'Edward', the signature identical to and believed to be that of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales - the date tallies with the period in which the Prince was with the Regiment in London prior to it proceeding to the Front.

-
- 88** *Three: Private C. Fielding, Royal Warwickshire Regiment*
 1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (3910 Pte. C. Fielding. R. War: R.); British War and Victory Medals (3910 Pte. C. Fielding. R. War: R.)
very fine and better (3) *£100-£140*
- Charles Fielding** attested for the Royal Warwickshire Regiment and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 November 1914.
-
- 89** *Three: Private R. Furlong, Liverpool Regiment*
 1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (7511 Pte. R. Furlong. 1/L'pool: R.); British War and Victory Medals (7511 Pte. R. Furlong. L'pool R.)
dark spot to VM, otherwise very fine (3) *£80-£100*
- Robert Furlong** attested for the Liverpool Regiment and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 August 1914. He later transferred to the Labour Corps.
-
- 90** *Three: Private C. E. Jepps, Highland Light Infantry, who was killed in action in First Battle of the Aisne, 17 September 1914*
 1914 Star, with clasp (10537 Pte. C. E. Jepps. 2/High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (10537 Pte. C. E. Jepps. High. L.I.);
 Memorial Plaque (Charles Edward Jepps) *nearly extremely fine (4)* *£360-£440*
- Charles Edward Jepps** was born in Hackney, Middlesex and enlisted at London. Serving with the 2nd Battalion, Highland Light Infantry, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 14 August 1914. He was killed in action on 17 September 1914, aged 28 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the La Ferte-sous-Jouarre Memorial. He was the son of William and Henrietta Jepps of 64 Prout Road, Upper Clapton, London.
- Sold with copied Medal Index Card and casualty details.
-
- 91** *Three: Private R. J. Mackie, Gordon Highlanders, who was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Le Cateau in August 1914*
 1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (9888 Pte. R. Mackie. 1/Gord: Highrs.); British War and Victory Medals (9888 Pte. R. J. Mackie.
 Gordons.) *good very fine (3)* *£140-£180*
- Richard J. Mackie** attested for the Gordon Highlanders (his father's regiment) as a Bandsman aged 14, and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 August 1914. He would have been present at the Battle of Mons on 23 August 1914 and also at Le Cateau on 26 August 1914, where the order to retire reached the Gordons some hours late by which time the main body of the British Expeditionary Force were some distance away. The Gordons, with two companies of 2nd Battalion Royal Irish, then attempted to follow, but ran into a strong German force on the outskirts of Bertry and after an hour's fierce fighting many men became casualties and large numbers were forced to surrender. Mackie was amongst those captured and taken Prisoner of War at Bertry; a fellow comrade stating:
 'We were fighting a rearguard action, and in consequence of some misunderstanding about retiring, we were surrounded on the night of 26th -27th August 1914. We surrendered at 2 a.m. on 27th - 496 unwounded prisoners altogether.'
- Sold with copied newspaper extract, confirming that the recipient 'has been a prisoner of War since Mons', with a photographic image of the recipient; copied Medal Index Card; and other research.
-
- 92** *Three: Lance Sergeant L. Woolhouse, Military Foot Police*
 1914 Star, with *crude copy* clasp (1042 L. Cpl L. Woolhouse. M.F.P.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (1042 L. Sjt. L. Woolhouse. M.F.P.);
 Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (1042 L. Cpl. L. Woolhouse. M.F.P.) *generally very fine or better (3)* *£80-£100*
- Lewis Woolhouse** was born at Egham, Surrey, and attested for the Royal Berkshire Regiment at Hounslow on 19 November 1897. He transferred to the Military Foot Police in 1909 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 9 August 1914, being appointed Acting Sergeant on 24 July 1917. He transferred to Class 'Z' Reserve on 13 May 1919.
-
- 93** *Three: Private D. J. McLean, 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys), later Military Mounted Police*
 1914 Star (5924 Pte. D. J. McLean. 2/Dns.); British War and Victory Medals (5924 Pte. W [sic]. J. McLean. 2-D Gds [sic].) *good very fine (3)* *£100-£140*
- D. J. McLean** served with the 2nd Dragoons during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 August 1914, and transferred to the Military Mounted Police on 1 October 1916.
- Note: Two Medal Index Cards exist for this recipient. The first states that Private D. J. McLean served in the 2nd Dragoons (Regimental Number 5924) from 23 August 1914 and transferred to the Military Mounted Police (Regimental Number 5907) on 1 October 1916. This card shows entitlement to the 1914 Star only and is entirely consistent with the 1914 Star medal roll. The second Medal Index Card states Private W. J. McLean served as a Private in the 2nd Dragoon Guards (Regimental Number 5924) and transferred to the Military Foot Police (Regimental Number P-5907). This card shows entitlement to the British War and Victory Medals only and is consistent with the British War and Victory Medal Roll. The differing first initial cannot be readily explained nor the Military Mounted Police / Military Foot Police discrepancy but the consistent service numbers across both rolls confirm these medals are all to the same man. The listing of 2nd Dragoon Guards rather than 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys) on the British War and Victory Medal roll and the second Medal Index Card (and hence the recipient's British War and Victory Medals) appears to be a clerical error; likewise, it would be most unusual for a cavalryman to have transferred to the Foot, rather than the Mounted, Police.

94 Three: **Private N. Meek, Northumberland Yeomanry**

1914 Star (2231 Pte. N. Meek. North'd Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (2231 Pte. N. Meek. North'd Yeo.) *small verdigris spot to obverse of VM, otherwise good very fine (3)* £140-£180

Nicholas Meek attested for the Northumberland Hussars in 1913, and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War, landing at Zeebrugge on 5-6 October 1914. He later transferred into the Corps of Hussars, being re-numbered 270144, and was disembodied on the 23 March 1919.

x95 Three: **Driver T. Higgins, Royal Horse Artillery**

1914 Star (61332 Dvr: T. Higgins. R.H.A.); British War and Victory Medals (61332 Dvr: T. Higgins. R.A.) *light contact marks, very fine (3)* £50-£70

Thomas Higgins attested for the Royal Horse Artillery and served with 'A' Battery during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 November 1914. He subsequently transferred to the Royal Army Service Corps.

96 Five: **Lieutenant-Colonel H. T. Stebbing, Royal Garrison Artillery**

1914 Star (Lieut. H. T. Stebbing. R.G.A.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. H. T. Stebbing.); Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, *traces of verdigris to Star, contact marks and minor edge bruising, otherwise very fine or better (5)* £200-£240

Hugh Theodore Stebbing was educated at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Garrison Artillery on 25 July 1906. Seconded to a Signal Company in India on 1 May 1914, he served with the 3rd Signal Company during the Great War on the Western Front from October 1914, and was promoted Captain on 30 October of that year. He was further promoted Major on 3 May 1926, and Lieutenant-Colonel on 31 October 1934.

Placed on the half-pay list on 31 October 1938, he retired on 30 April 1939, before seeing further service as a Lieutenant-Colonel during the Second World War with the Pioneer Corps. He appears on the medal rolls for the 1935 Jubilee Medal and for the 1937 Coronation Medal as Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding R.A. Fixed Defences, South Western Ports. He died at Brixham, Devon, on 5 June 1946.

97 Three: **Private G. Coates, Northumberland Fusiliers, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 16 March 1915**

1914 Star (3745 Pte. G. Coates. 1/ North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (3745 Pte. G. Coates. North'd. Fus.) *good very fine (3)* £140-£180

George Coates was born in Newcastle-on-Tyne and attested for the Northumberland Fusiliers at York. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 October 1914 and was killed in action on 16 March 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

98 Three: **Private F. Jefferson, West Yorkshire Regiment, who was wounded in September 1914, and was killed in action on the Western Front on 13 October 1915**

1914 Star (7757 Pte. F. Jefferson. 1/ W. York: R.); British War and Victory Medals (7757 Pte. F. Jefferson. W. York. R.) *good very fine (3)* £120-£160

Frank Jefferson was born in Haxby, Yorkshire in 1883 and attested for the West Yorkshire Regiment at Selby, Yorkshire, having worked for five years as a Carman in the Great Western Railway Goods Department at Birmingham.

He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 8 September 1914, and was admitted to the 4th Stationary Hospital with a gun-shot wound to his left wrist on 23 September 1914 immediately following his battalion's participation in the Battle of the Aisne. Recovering, he was subsequently killed in action on 13 October 1915, and is buried in Potijze Burial Ground Cemetery, Belgium.

99 Three: **Private E. G. Foster, Bedfordshire Regiment**

1914 Star (9160 Pte. E. G. Foster. 2/Bedf. R.); British War and Victory Medals (9160 Pte. E. G. Foster. Bedf. R.) *nearly very fine (3)* £80-£100

Edward/Edgar George Foster attested for the Bedfordshire Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 October 1914.

Note: The 1914 Star medal roll lists the recipient's first name as Edward whereas the recipient's Medal Index Card states it to be Edgar.

x100 Three: **Private A. Butcher, 2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade**

1914 Star (4004 Pte. A. Butcher. 2/Rif. Brig.); British War and Victory Medals (4004 Pte. A. Butcher. Rif. Brig.) together with metal wound stripe and Silver War Badge No. B319189 in its numbered box, *nearly extremely fine (3)* £140-£180

Albert Butcher served in France and Flanders with the 2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade, from 7 November 1914.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card which shows that he also served in the East Kent Regiment.

- 101** *Three: A. Greatrex, British Red Cross Society and Order of St. John of Jerusalem*
1914 Star (A. Greatrex, B.R.C.S. & O. St. J.); British War and Victory Medals (A. Greatrix [sic], B.R.C. & St. J.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) £200-£240
- Albert Greatrex** served with the British Red Cross Society during the Great War as a Hospital Orderly. His Medal Index Card states that he landed in France on 30 August 1914; whereas the medal roll for the British War and Victory Medals states that he served in France from 5 October 1914 to 10 November 1914, and was invalided home.
-
- 102** *Pair: Duffadar Gopal Singh, 9th Horse*
1914 Star (2667 Sowar Gopal Singh, 9/Horse); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2667 Dfdr. Gopal Singh, 9 Horse) *good very fine*
1914-15 Star (4) (No. 3647 Sowar Mir Dad Khan, 7/Hariana Lncrs.; No. 1285 Dafr. Arjan Singh, 16/Cavy.; No. 1535 Sowar Balbir Singh, 16/Cavy.; No. 4031 Sowar Atta Mohd Khan, 25/Cavy.) *some staining in places, generally fine and better* (6) £80-£100
-
- 103** *Three: Commander D. G. Reid, Royal Navy, later Assistant Inspector of Naval Ordnance, Woolwich*
1914-15 Star (Mid. D. G. Reid. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. D. G. Reid. R.N.) *very fine* (3) £70-£90
- Duncan George Reid** was born on 18 July 1895 and commenced his naval service on 15 September 1913, being appointed Midshipman on 2 August 1914. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Mignonette* (*Pembroke*), H.M.S. *Cleopatra*, H.M.S. *Bellerophon* and H.M.S. *Yarmouth*, and was promoted Sub Lieutenant on 15 September 1916; Lieutenant on 15 December 1917; and Lieutenant Commander on 15 December 1925. He was appointed Assistant Inspector of Naval Ordnance (on probation) in December 1927, and was placed on the retired list with the rank of Commander, on 18 July 1938, but was recalled for duties in the Naval Ordnance Inspection Department, Woolwich, during the Second World War, finally being discharged in November 1945.
-
- 104** *Three: Lieutenant-Commander (Gunner) R. G. Marshall, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (224414, R. G. Marshall, P.O. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Gnr. R. G. Marshall. R.N.) *light contact marks, otherwise very fine* (3) £70-£90
- Robert George Marshall** was born at Exmouth, Devon, on 29 March 1886 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Northampton*, on 9 January 1903. Advanced to Petty Officer in H.M.S. *Active*, in June 1914, he was promoted to Acting Commissioned Gunner on 31 December 1915. In 1916 the Navy List notes him serving in the Light Cruiser, H.M.S. *Briton*, and the 1921 Navy List has him serving in H.M.S. *Snapdragon*, for training in photographic duties. He was promoted Lieutenant in April 1932, and placed on the Retired List, but was recalled in 1939. He continued in service during the Second World War and was appointed to be Lieutenant Commander (retired officer, recalled for service) 12 December 1942. He was eventually released from Service in July 1946.
-
- 105** *Three: Commissioned Chief Gunner A. Horbury, Royal Navy, who accidentally drowned on 3 December 1914, when washed overboard from a steam launch tender to H.M.S. Bellerophon*
1914-15 Star (Ch. Gnr. A. Horbury, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Ch. Gnr. A. Horbury. R.N.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) £80-£100
- Arthur Horbury** was born at Bradford, Lancaster, on 21 December 1864 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy First Class in H.M.S. *Impregnable* on 13 October 1882. He was advanced to Able Seaman, H.M.S. *Cleopatra*, on 1 August 1884, and Leading Seaman, H.M.S. *Icarus*, on 30 October 1889. He was appointed Petty Officer First Class in H.M.S. *Cambridge* on 2 November 1894, and transferred to the Officers Section as Gunner, with seniority from 17 November 1897, and as Chief Gunner, in November 1912. He was appointed to H.M.S. *Bellerophon* in April 1914, and was tragically drowned when serving in that ship on 3 December 1914, when he was washed overboard from *Bellerophon's* steam launch. He is buried under a C.W.G.C. headstone at Kirkwall, (St. Olafs) Cemetery, Orkney.
-
- 106** *Three: Petty Officer J. S. Cox, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (119082. J. S. Cox. P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (119082 J. S. Cox. P.O. R.N.) *number and rank a little rubbed on VM, otherwise very fine*
Three: Cook A. E. Spence, Royal Navy
1914-15 Star (M.11428, A. E. Spence, Ck. Mte., 2, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.11428 A. E. Spence. Ck. Mte. R.N.) *very fine* (6) £80-£100
- James Seymour Cox** was born at Ryde, Isle of Wight, on 3 December 1886 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *St. Vincent*, on 15 March 1882. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman, H.M.S. *Euryalus*, on 3 December 1884, and to Able Seaman, H.M.S. *Baccante*, on 13 February 1887. He transferred to the Coast Guard Section as Boatman at Kingstown (East Ferry) on 7 June 1895, and subsequently served at Limerick and the South of Ireland, being advanced to Petty Officer in November 1911. He reverted to serve in H.M.S. *Albemarle* on 1 August 1914, and served in the Great War in H.M.S. *Victory I* and H.M.S. *Fisgard*. He was invalided on account of defective teeth in October 1919. He had been awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1896.
- Alfred Edwin Spence** was born at Moniaive, Dumfries, Scotland, on 20 August 1896, and was a baker by trade. He joined the Royal Navy as a Second Cook's Mate, H.M.S. *Victory*, on 18 January 1915, and was confirmed in that rate on 4 March 1915. He was advanced to Cook's Mate, H.M.S. *St. Vincent*, on 1 January 1916, and Cook on 17 May 1919. He was invalided with neurasthenia on 25 December 1919.

107

Three: Petty Officer W. G. Rich, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (221162 W. G. Rich, P.O. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (22162 W. G. Rich, P.O. R.N.) *contact marks, nearly very fine*

Three: Joiner Fourth Class F. V. Young, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star M.8961, F. V. Young, Car. Cr., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.8961 F. V. Young, JR. 4 R.N.) *light contact marks, otherwise good very fine (6)* £80-£100

William George Rich was born at Shaldon, Devon, on 8 September 1885 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Impregnable* on 2 June 1902. He was advanced Able Seaman in H.M.S. *Donegal* on 5 November 1903; Leading Seaman in H.M.S. *Mutine* on 17 October 1912, and Petty Officer on 1 November 1914. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Ramilles* and was shore discharged on reduction of the Royal Navy on 9 June 1921, subsequently joining the Royal Fleet Reserve.

Sold with copied record of service.

Frederick Victor Young was born at Portsmouth on 11 July 1892 and joined the Royal Navy as Carpenters Crewman on 1 October 1914. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Tara*, H.M.S. *Vigorous*, and H.M.S. *Thetis*, and was appointed Joiner Fifth Class in H.M.S. *Vigorous* on 1 October 1918. He was shore discharged in the rate of Joiner 4th Class from H.M.S. *Fisgard* on 20 September 1926.

108

Three: Stoker Petty Officer F. J. H. Burt, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (K. 10238, F. H. J. Burt, S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.10238 F. H. J. Burt, S.P.O. R.N.) *light contact marks, very fine*

Three: Wireman Second Class W. Smallwood, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (M.14134 W. Smallwood, Wmn. 2. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.14134 W. Smallwood, Wmn. 2. R.N.) *good very fine (6)* £80-£100

Frederick Harold John Burt was born in Southampton on 2 September 1887 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class in H.M.S. *Nelson* on 23 January 1906. He was advanced to Stoker First Class in H.M.S. *Royal Arthur* on 19 November 1906, and to Stoker Petty Officer in H.M.S. *Venus* on 1 November 1913. During the Great War he served in several ships including H.M.S. *Attack*, and was most likely aboard H.M.S. *Attack*, when it was torpedoed and sunk in the Mediterranean Sea. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in March 1921, and was appointed Chief Stoker in H.M.S. *Coventry* the following month. He died in service, of injuries sustained in an accident on board H.M.S. *Coventry*, on 8 March 1923.

William Smallwood was born in Birmingham on 16 October 1892 and joined the Royal Navy as an Armourer's Crewman in H.M.S. *Vernon* on 9 July 1915. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Victory II*, H.M.S. *Phaeton* and H.M.S. *Acteon*, and was shore discharged on 4 March 1919.

109

Three: Stoker Petty Officer J. Roberts, Royal Navy, who was killed in action when H.M.S. Monmouth sank with the loss of all hands at the Battle of Coronel on 1 November 1914

1914-15 Star (276533, J. Roberts, S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (276533 J. Roberts, S.P.O. R.N.) *light contact marks, very fine (3)* £120-£160

James Roberts was born in Devon on 1 February 1873 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 19 April 1894. He was advanced to Leading Stoker in H.M.S. *Donegal* on 11 August 1905, and to Stoker Petty Officer in H.M.S. *Monmouth* on 17 January 1907. After service in several other ships he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in May 1913, and returned to H.M.S. *Monmouth* in July 1914, serving in her during the Great War.

He was killed in action during the Battle of Coronel on 1 November 1914, when H.M.S. *Monmouth* was lost with all hands, and is commemorated on the Plymouth Naval Memorial.

110

Three: Leading Stoker O. R. Bull, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (SS.108013, O. R. Bull, L.Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals SS.108013 O. R. Bull, L.Sto. R.N.) *very fine*

Three: Stoker Second Class T. Creber, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (K.27464, T. Creber, Sto. 2., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.27464 T. Creber, Sto. 2 R.N.) *good very fine (6)* £80-£100

Oliver Rowland Bull was born at Westbury, Wiltshire, on 16 June 1890 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class in H.M.S. *Vivid* on 10 February 1909. He was advanced to Stoker First Class in H.M.S. *Leviathan* on 10 February 1910 and was shore discharged, time expired, on 14 February 1914, subsequently joining the Royal Fleet Reserve. He was recalled for service in H.M.S. *Powerful* on 2 August 1914. During the Great War he additionally served in M.F.A. *Lynn*, and H.M.S. *Vivid II*, being advanced to Leading Stoker on 14 May 1915. He was invalided out of the service on 5 July 1916.

Theophilus Creber was born at South Cork, Ireland, on 24 June 1897 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class in H.M.S. *Vivid II* on 22 September 1915. During the Great War he served in H.M.S. *Tara (Dove)*, H.M.S. *Eagle (Dove)*, and H.M.S. *Vivid II*. He was invalided out of naval service on 26 January 1916.

111 *Three: Electrical Artificer First Class, G. H. James, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (M.10010, G. H. James, E.A. 4., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.10010 G. H. James. E.A. 3 R.N.) *polished, contact marks and edge bruising, therefore good fine*

Three: Leading Stoker R. Jones, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (SS.112953, R. Jones, Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (SS.112953 R. Jones. L. Sto. R.N.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (6)* £80-£100

Gerald Harry James was born at Portsmouth on 26 March 1893 and joined the Royal Navy as an Acting Electrical Artificer Fourth Class in H.M.S. *Vernon* on 20 October 1914. He was advanced to Electrical Artificer Third Class in H.M.S. *Dominion* on 20 October 1917, and to Electrical Artificer Second Class in H.M.S. *Ramillies* on 20 October 1921. He transferred to H.M.S. *Dolphin*, for service in submarines in May 1925, and is noted as serving in H.M. Submarines L25, L27 and L22 in the rate of Electrical Artificer First Class, being awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medals in November 1929. He was shore pensioned in October 1936, but was recalled for service in H.M.S. *Wanderer* on 31 July 1939, and was released from naval service on 9 July 1945.

Robert Jones was born at Derby on 18 October 1894 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 22 October 1912. He was advanced to Stoker First Class in H.M.S. *Prince of Wales* on 9 November 1913, and to Acting Leading Stoker on 20 July 1917, being confirmed in that rate on 20 January 1918. He remained in naval service until shore demobilised on 31 October 1934. He was recalled for War service on 16 February 1940, and was finally released from H.M.S. *Victory* in August 1945.

112 *Three: Electrical Artificer Second Class H. B. Jepson, Royal Navy*

1914-15 Star (M.9985 H. B. Jepson, E.A. 4., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.9985 H. B. Jepson. E.A. 3 R.N.) *nearly very fine*

Three: Able Seaman C. H. Green, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (211797, C. H. Green, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (211797 C. H. Green. A.B. R.N.) *very fine (6)*

£80-£100

Harry Braunston Jepson was born at Nottingham on 21 December 1888 and joined the Royal Navy as an Acting Electrical Artificer Fourth Class in H.M.S. *Vernon*, on 13 October 1914. He was confirmed in that rate in H.M.S. *Blenheim*, on 1 January 1916, and was advanced Electrical Artificer Second Class in H.M.S. *Danae*, on 13 October 1921. He was invalided to shore, from H.M.S. *Pembroke II*, on 19 May 1926, due to 'disease of the ears'. He died at Wigston, Leicestershire, in 1977.

Charles Henry Green was born at South Shields, Co. Durham, on 10 November 1884 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Impregnable* on 2 October 1900. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. *Revenge* on 10 November 1902, and to Able Seaman, on 9 May 1904. During the Great War he served in H.M.S. *Vernon*, H.M.S. *Victory II*, and H.M.S. *Barham*. He was demobilised in May 1919, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve. During his service he was confined to the cells for seven days on several occasions, and on one occasion, in 1909 was sentenced to 42 days hard labour for 'breaking out'.

113 *Three: Stoker First Class F. Webber, Royal Navy*

1914-15 Star (S.S.108555, F. Webber, Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (SS.108555 F. Webber. Sto. 1 R.N.) *good very fine*

Three: Able Seaman J. Hayman, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (J.25745, J. Hayman. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J-25745 J. Hayman. A.B. R.N.) *contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine (6)* £80-£100

Frederick Webber was born at Bristol on 14 April 1891 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 15 April 1909. He was advanced to Stoker First Class in H.M.S. *Collingwood* on 27 September 1910, and was discharged to shore in April 1914, joining the Royal Fleet Reserve. Recalled for active service, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Isis*, H.M.S. *Vivid II* and H.M.S. *Devonshire*. He was shore demobilised in June 1921.

James Hayman was born at Knutsford, Cheshire, on 4 March 1897 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 6 July 1913. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. *Dreadnought* on 4 March 1915, and Able Seaman on 10 October 1915. He was shore discharged, time expired, on 3 March 1927.

114 *Three: Able Seaman W. J. Buttling, Royal Navy*

1914-15 Star (195109, W. J. Buttling, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (195109 W. J. Buttling. A.B. R.N.) *good very fine*

Three: Able Seaman W. S. Ford, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (J.13119, W. S. Ford, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.13119 W. S. Ford. A.B. R.N.) *scratches to reverse of Star and light contact marks, nearly very fine (6)* £80-£100

William Joseph Buttling was born at Mile End, London, on 30 August 1881 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Impregnable*, on 30 August 1897. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman, H.M.S. *Diadem* on 30 August 1899, and Able Seaman, H.M.S. *Argonaut* on 17 January 1902. He was discharged to shore in 1905, but enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve in 1906, and re-enrolled on 10 July 1911. He was recalled for service in H.M.S. *Sutlej*, on 2 August 1914. During the Great War he also served in H.M.S. *Pembroke I*, H.M.S. *Actaeon* (for service in Torpedo Boats) and H.M.S. *Wellington*. He was invalided out of the service on 21 June 1916, on account of disease of the eyes.

Walter Sydney Ford was born at Woolwich, Kent, on 21 October 1895 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Impregnable* on 24 July 1911. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman, H.M.S. *Antrim*, on 21 October 1913, and to Able Seaman, on 5 October 1914. During the Great War he served in H.M.S. *Actaeon*, H.M.S. *Vernon* (for service in Torpedo Boat No. 6), and H.M.S. *Pembroke I*. He was discharged from H.M.S. *Pembroke II* (Stork) on expiration of his period of service on 20 October 1925.

- 115** *Three: Able Seaman J. W. Callaghan, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (216615, J. W. Callaghan, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (216615 J. W. Callaghan. A.B. R.N.) *good very fine*
- Three: Joiner F. E. Coltherup, Royal Navy, who died at sea when H.M.S. Valerian was sunk in the 'Havana-Bermuda Hurricane' of October 1926, one of the worst peacetime disasters in the history of the Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (M.8132 F. E. Coltherup. Car. Cr. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.8132 F. E. Coltherup. Jr. R.N.) *medals impressed in later style and therefore likely to be his duplicate set (see footnote), nearly extremely fine (6)* £80-£100
- James William Callaghan** was born at Battersea, London, on 15 November 1884 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Impregnable*, on 2 August 1901. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman, H.M.S. *Euryalus*, on 2 May 1904, and Able Seaman on 1 April 1905. He served in H.M.S. *Zealandia*, from 14 May 1912 to 30 September 1917, being further advanced to Leading Seaman in July 1916. He subsequently served in H.M.S. *Victory I* and H.M.S. *Excellent*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in April 1919, and was advanced to Petty Officer, H.M.S. *Antrim*, on 1 August 1920. He was discharged to pension in October 1922.
- Frederick Ernest Coltherup** was born at Portsmouth on 11 July 1894 and was by trade a carpenter. He joined the Royal Navy as a Carpenters Crewman, H.M.S. *Victory*, on 25 August 1914, and was advanced to Leading Carpenters Crewman, H.M.S. *Canada*, on 1 September 1917, and Joiner Third Class on 1 October 1918. He was further advanced to Joiner Second Class, H.M.S. *Canterbury*, on 1 September 1920, and Joiner First Class, H.M.S. *Victory II*, on 1 September 1923. He was serving in the Sloop H.M.S. *Valerian*, in October 1926, which sank in a hurricane off Bermuda, after helping in hurricane relief operations, with the loss of four officers and eighty four men, including the recipient, one of the worst peacetime disasters in the history of the Royal Navy. It is likely that his original medals were lost at sea at the same time, and a duplicate set was applied for and issued to the administrators of his estate.
-
- 116** *Three: Able Seaman and Navy Diver T. W. Cobon, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (146550, T. W. Cobon, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (146550 T. W. Cobon. A.B. R.N.) *very fine*
- Three: Able Seaman W. H. Tredree, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (J.7859 W. H. Tredree. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.7859 W. H. Tredree. A.B. R.N.) *very fine (6)* £80-£100
- Thomas William Cobon** was born at Blakeney, Norfolk, on 4 September 1872 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *St. Vincent* on 1 October 1888. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman, H.M.S. *Northumberland*, on 4 September 1890, and Able Seaman, H.M.S. *Orlando*, on 20 October 1892. He qualified as a Navy Diver, in December 1895. He was discharged to shore on expiration of his period of service in September 1902, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve, but re-enlisted for a further period of service in the Royal Navy in October the same year. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1906 and was discharged to pension in November 1912, joining the Royal Fleet Reserve. During the Great War he served in H.M.S. *Pembroke*, *M.F.A. Empress*, and the naval base at Osea Island. He was demobilised in April 1920.
- William Henry Tredree** was born at Oxwich, Gower, Glamorgan, on 21 January 1893 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Ganges II* on 6 April 1910. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman, H.M.S. *Mars*, on 21 January 1911, and Able Seaman, H.M.S. *Bellerophon*, on 28 February 1912. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Diana* from 18 April 1913 to 27 September 1917, when posted to serve in H.M.S. *Vivid I*. He was discharged 'free' on compassionate grounds in March 1920.
-
- 117** *Three: Carpenter's Crew T. T. Bainbridge, Royal Navy, who was killed in action during the Dardanelles Campaign when H.M.S. Amethyst came under Turkish Artillery fire on 14 March 1915*
1914-15 Star (M.8138. T. T. Bainbridge [sic]. Car. Cr., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.8138 T. T. Bainbridge. Car. Cr. R.N.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* £120-£160
- Thomas Taylor Bainbridge** was born in Thornaby, Yorkshire, on 1 January 1895 and joined the Royal Navy as Carpenter's Crew on 25 August 1914. Posted to H.M.S. *Amethyst* on 18 January 1915, he served in her during the naval operations in the Dardanelles Campaign, and was killed in action in *Amethyst* on 14 March 1915, when she was hit by Turkish Artillery fire, with the loss of 26 men killed. He is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.
-
- 118** *Three: Ordinary Seaman R. Stanley, Royal Navy, who was killed when H.M.S. Vanguard suffered a series of explosions at anchor in Scapa Flow on 9 July 1917*
1914-15 Star (J.31560, R. Stanley, Ord., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.31560 R. Stanley. A.B. R.N.) *light spotting to VM, otherwise good very fine (3)* £80-£100
- Reginald Stanley** was born at Birmingham on 19 July 1896 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Vivid I*, on 10 June 1914. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman, H.M.S. *Impregnable*, on 10 December 1914 and Able Seaman, H.M.S. *Vanguard*, on 19 July 1916. He was killed when H.M.S. *Vanguard*, at anchor in Scapa Flow, suffered a series of magazine explosions shortly before midnight on 9 July 1917: she sank almost instantly, killing 843 of the 845 men aboard. He is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

119

Three: Skipper W. W. Peddle, Royal Naval Reserve

1914-15 Star (2146 D.A. W. W. Peddle. Skr. R.N.R.); British War and Victory Medals (DA.2146 W. W. Peddle. Skr. R.N.R.) *good very fine*

Three: Engineman R. H. B. Allan, Royal Naval Reserve

1914-15 Star (ES. 3781, R. H. B. Allan. Engn., R.N.R.); British War and Victory Medals; (3781 E.S. R. H. B. Allan. Engn. R.N.R.) *good very fine (6)* £70-£90

William Walter Peddle was born at Warminster, Wiltshire, on 4 May 1878 and was appointed Temporary Skipper, Royal Naval Reserve, on 25 February 1915. He served during the Great War as Skipper of the Auxiliary Small Craft vessel *Iago*, and was invalided from the R.N.R. on account of neurasthenia on 19 September 1918.

Robert Hope Brown Allan was born at Dundee on 7 December 1867 and enrolled in the Royal Naval Reserve on 14 July 1915. He served during the Great War in the Royal Fleet Auxiliary vessel, H.M.S. *Zaria*, which had been requisitioned by the Admiralty, as a stores carrier, on 26 November 1914. However, his service in the R.N.R. was short-lived as he was discharged to shore medically unfit with a heart condition on 15 October 1915.

120

Three: Trimmer D. Knights, Royal Naval Reserve

1914-15 Star (T.S. 722. D. Knights. Tr., R.N.R.); British War and Victory Medals (722 T.S. D. Knights. Tr. R.N.R.) *light contact marks, nearly very fine*

Three: Able Seaman E. Cronk, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve

1914-15 Star (L.Z. 2864, E. Cronk, A.B., R.N.V.R.); British War and Victory Medals (L.Z. 2864 E. Cronk. R.N.V.R.) *very fine (6)* £70-£90

Daniel Knights was born at Darsham, Suffolk, on 19 June 1877 and enrolled for service in the Royal Naval Reserve on 24 September 1914. During the Great War he served in H.M.S. *St. George (Terrier)*, H.M.S. *Wallington*, H.M.S. *Pekin*, H.M.S. *Pembroke*, H.M.S. *Attentive*, and H.M.S. *Actaeon*. He was sent to the R.N. Hospital Chatham, 'sick', on 18 November 1918, and was invalided from H.M.S. *Pembroke* on 1 January 1919, being awarded a Silver War Badge.

Edwin Cronk, a native of Margate, Kent, was born on 27 November 1886 and enlisted in the London Division, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, on 8 August 1915. He was initially posted to the R.N.V.R. Depot at Crystal Palace, and served during the Great War attached to the 6th Battalion, R.N.V.R., as well as in H.M.S. *Victory I*, H.M.S. *Hercules*, H.M.S. *Excellent* and H.M.S. *President III*. He was demobilised on 2 July 1919.

x 121

Four: Gunner R. Manktelow, Royal Marine Artillery

1914-15 Star (R.M.A. 8166, Gr. R. Manktelow); British War and Victory Medals (R.M.A. 8166 Gr. R. Manktelow); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (8166 Reginald Manktelow, Gunner, R.M.A.) *very fine (4)* £120-£160

Reginald Manktelow was born in Battersea, London, on 12 September 1881, and was enlisted into the Royal Marine Artillery as a Private on 30 May 1899. He was promoted to Gunner 2nd Class on 11 February 1900, and to Gunner on 10 April 1900. For the next decade he was embarked, interspersed with periods ashore, in the following ships: *Dreadnought*, *Empress of India*, *Caesar*, *Vivid*, *Barfleur*, *Vengeance*, and *Africa*. On 4 July 1911, he was embarked on the newly launched battleship H.M.S. *Hercules* and remained in this ship throughout the Great War, including an active part in the battle of Jutland, where she fought in the 6th Division along with *Marlborough*, *Revenge* and *Agincourt*. She was the 23rd ship in line after deployment. She engaged enemy battlecruisers from 19.00-19.15 achieving hits with her fifth and sixth salvos. She fired 98 rounds from her main armament during the whole engagement. She was straddled and hit by splinters, but sustained no damage or casualties. Turned to avoid several torpedoes, one of which was seen to pass right alongside.

Hercules had a reputation as 'A pugilists ship' amongst the men. Many a 'troublemaker' was posted to *Hercules*. Discipline was strict. She was equipped with a boxing ring. Breaches of discipline, especially those that resulted in arguments or fights, would very often be dealt with by 'volunteering' those involved to fight in the ring. Large wagers were often placed on these bouts by both the officers and men. Another punishment meted-out, was to lock miscreants in the brig with a length of used heavy hawser. The offender was allowed out as soon as he had, with his bare hands, unpicked the hawser. This might take days and result in ripped and bleeding nails.

Gunner Manktelow received his L.S. & G.C. medal in March 1915 and left *Hercules* on 29 January 1919, when she was reduced to the Reserve Fleet.

122

Five: Squadron Quartermaster Sergeant A. J. Southam, 21st Lancers

1914-15 Star (21L-4147 Sq. Q.M. Sjt. A. Southam, 21-Lrs.); British War and Victory Medals (L-4147 Sq. Q.M. Sjt. A. Southam. 21-Lrs.); Coronation 1937 (- Arthur J. Southam -) contemporarily engraved naming; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (4147 Sq: Q. M. Sjt: A. Southam. 21/Lrs:) *minor official correction to rank on last, generally very fine (5)* £120-£160

Arthur J. Southam attested for the 21st Lancers and served with them during the Great War on the Frontier regions of India from 5 September 1915.

123



Five: Flight Cadet E. C. Taylor, Royal Air Force and West Kent Yeomanry, later Observer, Royal Observer Corps

1914-15 Star (1228 Pte. E. C. Taylor W. Kent Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (319891. F. Cdt. E. C. Taylor R.A.F.); Defence Medal, in named card box of issue addressed to 'Mr. E. C. Taylor, Stonefield, Ashford Road, Bearsted, Nr. Maidstone, Kent', with enclosure; Royal Observer Corps Medal, E.I.R., 1st issue, with Second Award Bar (Observer E. C. Taylor) last in card box of issue, also with named card box of issue for Second Award Bar, Great War awards mounted for wear, *generally good very fine or better* (5) (5)

£300-£400

Edward Cunningham Taylor was born in September 1896, and served during the Great War with the 1/1st West Kent Yeomanry in the Gallipoli theatre of war from 6 October 1915. He subsequently transferred to The Buffs before transferring as Flight Cadet to the Royal Air Force in 1918. Taylor was demobilised with the honorary rank of Second Lieutenant, and served with the Royal Observer Corps during the Second World War.

Sold with following original documentation: Portrait photograph of recipient in uniform; envelope with 3 Egyptian Stamps on, addressed to '270731 Flight Cadet E. Cunningham Taylor (West Kent Yeomanry), Central Letter Officer, Training Brigade, R.A.F., E.E.F.'; 2 notebooks filled with notes in pencil on Lewis Gun training by recipient.

124

Three: Acting Corporal J. A. Wright, Scottish Horse, later Royal Highlanders, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 4 November 1918

1914-15 Star (4058 Pte. J. A. Wright. 1-Sc. H.); British War and Victory Medals (4058 A. Cpl. J. A. Wright. 1-Sc. H.) *good very fine* (3)

£120-£160

John Alexander Wright attested for the Scottish Horse at Aberdeen and served with them during the Great War at Gallipoli from 18 August 1915. Dismounted, he served with the 13th (Scottish Horse) Battalion, Royal Highlanders (as the 1s/1st Scottish Horse Yeomanry became), and was killed in action at the Battle of the Sambre on the Western Front on 4 November 1918. He is buried at Cross Roads Cemetery, Fontaine-au-Bois, France.

125

Four: Lieutenant-Colonel G. V. Dreyer, Royal Artillery

1914-15 Star (Capt. G. V. Dreyer. R.A.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Major G. V. Dreyer. R.A.), unit additionally later impressed; India General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, North West Frontier 1930-31, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Maj. G. V. Dreyer. R.A. 22/ Mtn. Batty.) *very fine* (4)

£500-£700

Provenance: Major Clive Wilcox Collection, Spink, July 2007.

George Villiers Dreyer was born on 27 February 1883, the son of John Dreyer Esq., a noted astronomer, and the brother of Frederick Charles Dreyer (later Admiral Sir Frederick, G.B.E., K.C.B.). He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Garrison Artillery on 18 August 1900, and having been promoted Lieutenant on 8 October 1902, transferred to the Indian Army on 1 March 1910. Promoted Captain on 18 August 1913, he served during the Great War in the Asiatic theatre of 23 November 1914, and was present in the operations against the Mohmands and Swatis with 29th Mountain Battery, Indian Army, in 1915. Advanced Major on 30 December 1915, he was appointed Commandant of the Frontier Garrison Artillery, Indian Mountain Battery, in 1917, and saw further service in British, German, and Portuguese East Africa, Nyasaland, and Northern Rhodesia with the 22nd Mountain Battery from 15 June 1917 to 7 February 1918. For his services during the Great War in East Africa he was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 7 March 1918).

Following the cessation of hostilities in Africa, Dreyer returned to India and saw further during the Third Afghan War. Promoted Lieutenant-Colonel, Commanding 26th Field Brigade, on 1 January 1929, he subsequently saw further active service during the operations on the North West Frontier with the 23rd Indian Mountain Brigade, 1930-31, and was again Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 6 May 1932). He is listed in the Quarterly Army List for April 1941 as an Assistant Proof and Experimental Officer at the Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, and he died at Klosters, Switzerland, on 15 June 1965.

Sold with a copy of an account of the action at Nanyati on 5 August 1917 by the recipient, who commanded the 22nd Mountain Battery during the action; copied correspondence regarding this action; and other research, including copied extracts from the war diary and a copy of the History of the 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery.

x126

Four: Farrier Lance Sergeant H. C. Matthews, Royal Horse Artillery

1914-15 Star (34256 S. Sth. Cpl H. C. Matthews. R.H.A.); British War and Victory Medals (34256 Cpl. H. C. Matthews. R.A.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (1036179 Cpl. H. C. Matthews. R.H.A.) *very fine* (4)

£100-£140

Henry Charles Matthews attested for the Royal Horse Artillery in May 1904 and served during the Great War in the Egypt theatre from 30 March 1915. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 1 April 1923, and was discharged on 14 April 1925.

Sold with copied research, including the recipient's Certificate of Service, and various photographs including a named group photograph from the Farriers' Class, Army Veterinary School, Aldershot. March, 1910.

x127

Three: Driver W. Mills, Royal Horse Artillery1914-15 Star (88265 Dvr. W. Mills. R.H.A.); British War and Victory Medals (88265 Dvr. W. Mills. R.A.) *very fine***Three: Driver P. Town, Royal Horse Artillery**1914-15 Star (32301 Dvr. P. Town. R.H.A.); British War and Victory Medals (32301 Dvr. P. Town. R.A.) *good very fine (6)* £70-£90**Walter Mills** served with the Royal Horse Artillery during the Great War on the Western Front from 1 April 1915.**Percy Town** served with the Royal Horse Artillery during the Great War at Gallipoli from 20 October 1915.

128

Three: Gunner W. A. Bell, Royal Field Artillery, who was twice gassed during the Great War1914-15 Star (11820 A. Bmbr. W. A. Bell. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (11820 Gnr. W. A. Bell. R.A.) *nearly extremely fine***Three: Private E. Walker, Motor Transport Section Army Service Corps**1914-15 Star (M2-099619. Pte. E. Walker. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (M2-099619 Pte. E. Walker. A.S.C.) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine***Three: Private F. Edgar, Army Veterinary Corps**1914-15 Star (SE-9725 Pte. F. Edgar. A.V.C.); British War and Victory Medals (SE-9725 Pte. F. Edgar. A.V.C.) *nearly very fine and better (9)* £120-£160**William Arthur Bell** was born at Runcorn, Cheshire, and attested for the Royal Field Artillery at Worcester on 7 September 1914. He served with the 92nd Brigade, R.F.A. during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 July 1915, and was twice gassed, on 14 July 1917 and on 25 August 1918. He transferred to Class 'Z' Reserve on 15 March 1919.**Edward Walker** was born in 1893 and attested for the Army Service Corps Motor Transport Section at Blackburn, Lancashire, on 19 May 1915, a motor driver by trade. He served with 258 Company A.S.C. during the Great War on the Western Front from 16 July 1915, and was admitted to 32nd Casualty Clearing Station on 21 February 1916, suffering from a strangulated hernia attributable to war service. Transferred to 8th Stationary Hospital at Wimereux, and then to the U.K. on the Hospital Ship *St. David*, he again served in France from 8 November 1916 to 9 April 1919, with 315 Company A.S.C. and subsequently with the 3rd Auxiliary Petrol Company, A.S.C. (Motor Transport). He was discharged to Class 'Z' Reserve on 9 May 1919.**Frank Edgar** attested for the Army Veterinary Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 June 1915. He later transferred to the Royal Field Artillery and was re-numbered 120246.

129

Pair: Pioneer A. H. Ingham, Royal Engineers1914-15 Star (116737 Pnr. A. H. Ingham, R.E.); British War Medal 1914-20 (116737 Pnr. A. H. Ingham. R.E.) *nearly very fine***Pair: Private W. Pickup, Lancashire Fusiliers, later Herefordshire Regiment**British War and Victory Medals (14069 Pte. W. Pickup. Lan. Fus.) *edge bruising, the BWM polished, therefore good fine*Victory Medal 1914-19 (**92400. 2.A.M. T. Sidney. R.A.F.**) *good very fine (5)* £70-£90**Arthur Henry Ingham** was born in Chelsea in 1882 and attested for the Royal Engineers. He served with the 5th Labour Battalion, R.E., during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 August 1915, and subsequently transferred to the Railway Battalion. He was discharged Class Z Reserve on 14 March 1919.**William Pickup** attested for the Lancashire Fusiliers and served with them during the Great War, subsequently transferring to the Herefordshire Regiment.**Thomas Sidney** was born in 1887 and attested for the Royal Flying Corps on 18 August 1917. Appointed Air Mechanic Second Class on 18 January 1918, he served during the Great War on the Western Front from 3 February 1918, and transferred to the Royal Air Force as a Founder Member on 1 April 1918. He was discharged to the Reserve on 30 April 1920.

Sold with copied record of service.

130

Three: Private E. E. V. Johnson, 14th (1st Birmingham Pals) Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 3 September 19161914-15 Star (9137 Pte. E. E. V. Johnson. R. War. R.); British War and Victory Medals (9137 Pte. E. E. V. Johnson. R. War. R.) *edge bruising and some staining to VM, otherwise very fine (3)* £120-£160**Ernest Emil Victor Johnson** was born in London and attested for the Royal Warwickshire Regiment at Ladywood, Birmingham. He served with the 14th (1st Birmingham Pals) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 31 July 1915, and was killed in action on 3 September 1916, on which date the Battalion was involved in an attack on Falfemont Farm. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

131 *Three: Private G. Rowland, Royal Fusiliers, later Royal Flying Corps and Royal Air Force*
1914-15 Star (1299 Pte. G. Rowland. R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (1299 Pte. G. Rowland. R. Fus.) *very fine*

Three: Private H. Lillwall, Royal Fusiliers

1914-15 Star (STK-1214 Pte. H. Lillwall, R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (STK-1214 Pte. H. Lillwall [sic]. R. Fus.) *very fine*

Pair: Private A. J. Sawyer, Royal Fusiliers, who was killed in action whilst serving with the 23rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment

British War and Victory Medals (46062 Pte. A. J. Sawyer. R. Fus.) *BWM officially renamed, very fine (8)*

£120-£160

George Rowland was born in 1870 and attested for the Royal Fusiliers, serving with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 16 November 1915. He was admitted to 2nd Canadian General Hospital at Le Treport on 20 June 1916 and was repatriated to England on 18 February 1916. He transferred to the Royal Flying Corps on 18 January 1918 and joined the Royal Air Force as a Founder Member on 1 April 1918, but did not serve overseas with them. He was discharged on 30 April 1919.

Herbert Lillwall attested for the Stockbrokers Battalion, Royal Fusiliers, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 30 July 1915.

Alfred John Sawyer was born at Kennington, Surrey, and attested for the Royal Fusiliers at Mill Hill, Middlesex. He served with the 11th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, before transferring to the 23rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, and was killed in action on 24 March 1918. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial, France.

132 *Three: Private H. D. Cornish, Liverpool Regiment, who was killed in action at Loos on 28 September 1915*

1914-15 Star (2569 Pte. H. D. Cornish. L'pool R.); British War and Victory Medals (2569 Pte. H. D. Cornish. L'pool R.) *VM renamed, with named card box of issue, good very fine*

Three: Private T. E. Middleton, York and Lancaster Regiment, who was severely wounded in April 1917

1914-15 Star (18346 Pte. T. E. Middleton, York & Lanc. R.) British War and Victory Medals (18346 Pte. T. E. Middleton, York & Lanc. R.) *some light scratches to naming on reverse of Star but fully legible, otherwise nearly very fine*

Pair: Sergeant A. G. Barker, Liverpool Regiment

British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (408141 Sgt. A. G. Barker. L'pool R.) *nearly very fine (8)*

£120-£160

Harry Douglas Cornish was born at Liverpool and attested for the Liverpool Regiment at Southport on 8 September 1914. He served with the 1st/7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 7 March 1915, and was killed in action at the Battle of Loos on 28 September 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Loos Memorial, France.

Sold with named Record Office enclosure for the British War Medal.

Thomas Ernest Middleton attested for the York and Lancaster Regiment on 8 January 1915 and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 1 May 1915. He later transferred to the Yorkshire Regiment, and received a severe gun shot wound to the right thigh on 27 April 1917, being admitted to hospital on 8 May 1917. He survived the Great War and was transferred to Class 'Z' Reserve on 28 February 1919.

Albert George Barker attested for the Liverpool Regiment and served with the 1st/5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. For his services during the Great War he was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 8 July 1919).

133 *Four: Private R. Ward, Liverpool Regiment*

1914-15 Star (11196 Pte. R. Ward. L'pool R.); British War and Victory Medals (11196 Pte. R. Ward. L'pool R.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (11196 Pte. R. Ward. L'pool R.) *mounted as worn, very fine (4)*

£100-£140

Richard Ward attested for the Liverpool Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War in the Asiatic theatre of War. The 1914-15 Star roll notes that he served in operations in the North West Frontier of India from April to October 1915.

134 *Three: Private E. F. Butson, Somerset Light Infantry, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 18 August 1916*

1914-15 Star (10312 Pte E. F. Butson, Som: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (10312 Pte. E. F. Butson. Som. L. I.); Memorial Plaque (Edward [sic] Frederick Butson) *small patch of verdigris on back of star, otherwise generally very fine (4)*

£120-£160

Edwin Frederick Butson was born in Barton Hill, Bristol, and attested there for the Somerset Light Infantry. He served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 May 1915, and was killed in action on 18 August 1916, on which date the Battalion was involved in an attack on Delville Wood, suffering a total of 280 casualties. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

Sold with two unofficial commemorative medals.

- 135** *Three: Private H. J. Hooper, South Wales Borderers, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 11 July 1916*
1914-15 Star (21075 Pte. H. J. Hooper. S. Wales. Bord.); British War and Victory Medals (21075 Pte. H. J. Hooper. S. Wales. Bord.); Memorial Plaque (Joseph Hubert [sic] Hooper) in card envelope; Memorial Scroll (Pte. Joseph Hubert [sic] Hooper S. Wales Borderers) solder marks to the reverse of Plaque; Scroll mounted on card, otherwise extremely fine (5) *£140-£180*
- Hubert Joseph Hooper** was born at Hallow, Worcestershire, and attested for the 10th Battalion, South Wales Borderers, at Ebbw Vale, Monmouthshire - the Battalion was raised at Ebbw Vale and Cwm, with the majority of men recruited from the Monmouthshire collieries and ironworks. Hooper served with the Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front on 3 December 1915, and was killed in action at Mametz Wood, Somme, on 11 July 1916, on which date the battalion suffered 3 officers and 29 men killed and 9 officers and 140 men wounded. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.
-
- 136** *Three: Private H. Fudge, South Wales Borderers*
1914-15 Star (15114 Pte. H. Fudge. S. Wales. Bord.); British War and Victory Medals (15114 Pte. H. Fudge. S. Wales. Bord.) *very fine and better*
- Three: Private J. W. Flogdell, Royal Berkshire Regiment*
1914-15 Star (14179 Pte. J. W. Glogdell. R. Berks. R.); British War and Victory Medals 14179 Pte. J. W. Flogdell. R. Berks. R.) *very fine and better*
- Pair: Private T. Jones, South Wales Borderers*
British War and Victory Medals (35391 Pte. T. Jones. S. Wales. Bord.) *some spotting to VM, otherwise nearly very fine (8) £100-£140*
- Henry Fudge** attested for the South Wales Borderers and served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 5 September 1915. He subsequently transferred to the Army Service Corps and was re-numbered T/406504.
- James William Flogdell**, was born at Camberwell, London, in 1886 and attested for the Royal Berkshire Regiment. He served with the 8th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 7 August 1915, and is recorded in the War Office Weekly casualty report for 1 January 1918 as having been wounded. He survived the war and transferred to Class 'Z' Reserve on 15 February 1919. He died on 29 October 1971. Curiously, his Medal Index Card states 'K[illed] in A[ction]'; which is patently wrong.
- Thomas Jones** was born in 1896 and attested for the South Wales Borderers. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War, and at some time served attached to the 15th Labour Group, Forests Unit. He was discharged on 19 May 1919, and subsequently claimed a war pension as he was suffering from defective vision and bronchitis, attributable to his military service.
-
- 137** *Three: Sergeant J. Thompson, Scottish Rifles, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 20 July 1916*
1914-15 Star (4838 Sjt. J. Thompson. Sco. Rif.); British War and Victory Medals (4838 Sjt. J. Thompson. Sco. Rif.) *generally very fine (3) £100-£140*
- John Thompson** was born in Barony, Glasgow, and attested for the Scottish Rifles at Hamilton. He served with the 9th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 1 June 1915, before transferring to the 1st Battalion, and was killed in action during the attack on High Wood, Somme, on 20 July 1916, on which date the battalion suffered 382 casualties. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.
-
- 138** *Family Group:*
Three: Private W. Walters, Hampshire Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 9 August 1916
1914-15 Star (9036 Pte. W. Walters. Hamps: R.); British War and Victory Medals (9036 Pte. W. Walters. Hamps: R.); Memorial Plaque (William Walters) *some scratches and marks to VM, otherwise generally very fine*
British War Medal 1914-20 (9035 A. Cpl. G. T. Walters. Hamps. R.) *edge bruises and contact marks, nearly very fine (5) £120-£160*
- William Walters** was born in Southampton and attested there for the Hampshire Regiment, alongside his brother George (note consecutive numbers). He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War in Gallipoli from 25 April 1915, and subsequently on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 9 August 1916. He is buried in Polijze Ground Cemetery, Belgium.
- George Thomas Walters**, brother of the above, was born in Southampton on 8 September 1889 and attested there for the Hampshire Regiment at Southampton. He served with the 1st Battalion alongside his brother during the Great War in Gallipoli from 25 April 1915. Sold with copied research.
-
- 139** *Three: Acting Sergeant W. F. Walker, Middlesex Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 26 August 1916*
1914-15 Star (G-9980 L-Cpl. W. F. Walker. Middx. R.); British War and Victory Medals (G. 9980 A. Sjt. W. F. Walker. Middx. R.); Memorial Plaque (Walter Frederick Walker) in card envelope; Memorial Scroll (Serjt. Walter Frederick Walter Middlesex Regt.) in original tube, *nearly extremely fine (5) £120-£160*
- Walter Frederick Walker** was born in Edmonton, Middlesex, and attested for the Middlesex Regiment at Mill Hill, Middlesex. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 September 1915, and was killed in action on 26 August 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France. Sold with a small contemporary table top style medal frame.

140 *Three: Private S. W. Desave, Middlesex Regiment, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 8 September 1916*

1914-15 Star (G-8078. Pte. S. W. Desave. Middx. R.); British War and Victory Medals (G-8078. Pte. S. W. Desave. Middx. R.) all in named card boxes of issue; Memorial Plaque (Stephen William Desave) in card envelope, *nearly extremely fine* (4) £120-£160

Stephen William Desave was born at Hoxton, Middlesex, in 1898, and attested for the Middlesex Regiment at Shoreditch. He served with the 13th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and died of wounds on 2 September 1916. He is buried at Heilly Station Cemetery, Mericourt-L'abbe France.

141 *Family Group:*

Three: Private G. Vedmore, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders

1914-15 Star (10278 Pte. G. Vedmore. A. & S. Highrs.); British War and Victory Medals (10278 Pte. G. Vedmore. A. & S. Highrs.) *very fine*

Memorial Plaque (**Thomas Vedmore**) *very fine* (4)

£100-£140

George Vedmore was born at Dixon, Monmouth in 1888 and attested for the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders on 26 November 1906. He served with the 1st Battalion in India and then during the Great War on the Western Front from 19 December 1914. Subsequently serving in Salonika, he contracting Malaria, and transferred to Class 'Z' Reserve on 22 March 1919.

Thomas Vedmore, the brother of the above, attested for the Royal Army Medical Corps in October 1915 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from October 1916. He died of bronchopneumonia, following influenza, at No. 10 Canadian Stationary Hospital on 20 October 1918, while serving with the 25th Motor Ambulance Convoy, and is buried at Les Baraques Military Cemetery, France.

142 *Three: Lieutenant R. H. Dunlop, Royal Flying Corps and Royal Air Force, late 7th (Service) Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment, an R.E.8 pilot with 53 Squadron - who, whilst on a low reconnaissance, had his aircraft petrol tank pierced by machine-gun fire from the ground. He held his aircraft steady, whilst his observer climbed out on to the wing to inspect the damage. The observer then returned to his seat, gathered his stick and cap and went out on to the wing for a second time to plug the hole with the aforementioned items. They completed the reconnaissance, and dropped messages at Division Headquarters on the return journey*

1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. R. H. Dunlop. York. & Lanc. R.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. R. H. Dunlop. R.A.F.) *very fine* (3)

£300-£400

Robert Hunter Dunlop was born in March 1895, and was a native of Edinburgh. He was employed as an Engineer at Milne & Sons, Edinburgh, 1912-1915, prior to being commissioned and serving with the 7th (Service) Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment (Pioneers) in the French theatre of war from 13 July 1915. Dunlop was wounded, and then transferred to the Royal Flying Corps in later 1916.

Dunlop initially trained as an Observer, prior to taking Pilot training in 1917. He was posted for operational service with 53 Squadron (R.E.8's) in France in 1918. Having advanced to Lieutenant, Dunlop flew as part of 'A' Flight and on 5 July 1918:

'In the middle of a low reconnaissance, Lts Dunlop and Scott, 53 Sqn, had their petrol tank pierced by machine gun fire from the ground. Lt. Scott (observer) climbed out on to the wing of the machine to investigate the extent of the damage. He then climbed back into his seat, removed his cloche, stepped out on to the wing again and blocked the rent with his stick and leather cap. The reconnaissance was then completed and messages dropped at Divisional Headquarters on the return journey.' (*Royal Air Force Communiques 1918*, edited by C. Cole refers)

Sold with a copy of an article - *53 Squadron 1916-18* by Raymond Vann, in which Dunlop is mentioned and features as part of a group photograph.

143 *Three: Private P. A. Brown, 4th South African Infantry, late Brands Fighting Scouts, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 19 June 1916*

1914-15 Star (Pte P. A. Brown Brands F.S. Rfls); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte P. A. Brown. 4th S.A.I.) *lacquered, generally very fine* (3) £80-£100

Percy Austen Brown, a native of Cape Town, attested for Brands Fighting Scouts on 31 August 1915, aged 19. After service during the Great War in Egypt he embarked from Alexandria on 12 April 1916, disembarking at Marseilles eight days later. Serving in the Somme sector, he was killed in action on 19 July 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

144 *Three: Lieutenant J. S. Fry, 8th South African Infantry, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 13 July 1916*

1914-15 Star (Lt. J. S. Fry. 8th Infantry.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Lt. J. S. Fry.) *generally very fine* (3) £100-£140

John Samuel Fry, a civil servant from Johannesburg, attested for the South African Infantry in September 1915, and served during the Great War in Egypt. Commissioned Temporary Second Lieutenant on 25 March 1916, he embarked from Alexandria on 12 April 1916 for Marseilles, disembarking eight days later. Posted to "B" Company, 4th South African Infantry, he was killed in action in the Somme sector on 13 July 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

- 145** *Pair: Air Mechanic Second Class R. A. Lyon, Royal Naval Air Service*
British War and Victory Medals (F.11305 R.A. Lyon. A.M. 2. R.N.A.S.) *very fine*
- Pair: Private G. Taylor, Royal Air Force*
British War and Victory Medals (30973. Pte. 1. G. Taylor. R.A.F.) in named card box of issue, *nearly extremely fine (4)* £100-£140
- Robert Alexander Lyon** was born at Luton, Bedfordshire, on 6 July 1886 and attested for the Royal Naval Air Service for the duration of hostilities on 3 February 1916. He served with the R.N.A.S. in France from 24 April to 9 May 1916, and then at Scapa, the airship station at Pulham, West Drayton, and at Eastchurch. He transferred to the Royal Air Force as a Founder Member on 1 April 1918, and then appears to have served at the airship and balloon station at Pulham St. Mary, Norfolk until February 1919. He transferred to the R.A.F. Reserve on 6 March 1919 and was discharged on 30 April 1920.
- George Taylor** was born in 1875 and attested for the Royal Flying Corps on 8 June 1916. He served during the Great War with 40 Wing in Egypt from 7 July 1916, transferring whilst there to the Royal Air Force as a Founder Member on 1 April 1918. He transferred to the R.A.F. Reserve on 21 March 1919, and was discharged on 30 April 1920.
-
- 146** *Pair: Private A. Gordon, 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays)*
British War and Victory Medals (2DG-4612 Pte. A. Gordon. 2-D. Gds.) *better than very fine*
- Pair: Private E. Martin, Machine Gun Corps*
British War and Victory Medals (44840 Pte. E. Martin. M.G.C.) *very fine*
- Pair: Private S. A. F. Smith, Machine Gun Corps*
British War and Victory Medals (118441 Pte. S. A. F. Smith. M.G.C.) with named card box of issue, *very fine*
- Pair: Sergeant E. J. Hanneman, 2nd South African Infantry Brigade*
British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Sergt. E. J. Hanneman. 2nd S.A.I. Bgde.); together with a Durban Recruiting Committee small bronze medallion, *very fine (9)* £120-£160
- Edward Martin** was born at Carters Green, Stafford, and attested for the South Staffordshire Regiment at Walsall on 5 May 1915, having previously served in the Regiment's 5th (Reserve) Battalion. Transferring to No. 7 Battalion, Machine Gun Corps, he served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from August 1916, and was admitted to No. 44 Casualty Clearing Station suffering from 'trench feet' in December 1916. Briefly advanced Lance Corporal on 25 May 1918, being swiftly deprived of his stripe on account of drunkenness on 30 May 1918, he was disembodied on 1 April 1919.
-
- 147** *Pair: Private F. C. Pearson, 21st Lancers, later Royal West Kent Regiment, who was killed in action during the German Spring Offensive on 23 March 1918*
British War and Victory Medals (23481 Pte. F. C. Pearson. 21-Lrs.) *good very fine (2)* £60-£80
- Frank Clifford Pearson** was born in Norton, Suffolk, and attested for the 21st Lancers at Ipswich. He served with No. 1 Squadron during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 June 1916, before transferring to the 10th Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment, and was killed in action during the German Spring Offensive on 23 March 1918. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial, France.
Sold with copied research.
-
- 148** *Pair: Private J. E. Bolton, Nottinghamshire Yeomanry (Sherwood Rangers)*
British War and Victory Medals (71706 Pte. J. E. Bolton. Sher. Rang.) *very fine (2)* £70-£90
-
- 149** *Pair: Private J. Davidson, 1st County of London Yeomanry (Middlesex Hussars)*
British War and Victory Medals (1868 Pte. J. Davidson. 1-Co. of Lond. Y.) *light spotting to VM, otherwise very fine*
- Pair: Private C. H. Carter, 9th (Queen Victoria's Rifles) Battalion, London Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (5688 Pte. C. H. Carter. 9-Lond. R.) *very fine (4)* £80-£100
- Charles Herbert Carter** attested for the London Regiment and served initially with the 9th (Queen Victoria's Rifles) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, before transferring to the 20th (Blackheath and Woolwich) Battalion, and was wounded by gun shot to the thigh and ribs on 27 April 1917.
-
- 150** *Pair: Private O. P. Webb, Surrey Yeomanry*
British War and Victory Medals (2885 Pte. O. P. Webb. Surr. Yeo.) *good very fine (2)* £60-£80
-
- 151** *Pair: Private W. Simpson, Scottish Horse, who was killed in action at Gallipoli on 17 September 1915*
British War and Victory Medals (2176 Pte. W. Simpson. Sco. H.) *nearly extremely fine (2)* £70-£90
- William Simpson** was born at Udney, Aberdeenshire, and attested for the Scottish Horse at Peterhead. He served with them during the Great War in Gallipoli from 1 September 1915, and was killed in action on 17 September 1915. He is buried in Green Hill Cemetery, Suvla, Turkey.

- x152** *Five: Sub Conductor A. J. W. Thompson, Indian Unattached List, late Royal Horse Artillery and Barrack Department*
British War and Victory Medals (43291 Cpl. A. J. W. Thompson. R.A.); Delhi Durbar 1911, silver (43291 Gr. A. Thompson. R.A.) contemporary engraved naming; Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (S-Sjt. A. J. W. Thompson. Bk. Dept.) *generally very fine (5)* £140-£180
- Albert James William Thompson** appears on the Delhi Durbar 1911 medal roll as a part of the civil allotment with 'R' Battery, Royal Horse Artillery. He also appears on the Indian roll for the Silver Jubilee Medal 1935, as a Sub-Divisional Officer, Secunderabad, in the Military Engineer Service.
- Sold with copied research.
-
- 153** *Pair: Private L. S. Miller, 23rd (4th Tyneside Scottish) Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers*
British War and Victory Medals (23-1390 Pte. L.S. Miller. North'd Fus.) *good very fine*
- Pair: Private H. E. Franklin 14th (1st Birmingham Pals) Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, who was killed in action in Belgium on 26 October 1917*
British War and Victory Medals (43277 Pte. H. E. Franklin. R. War. R.) with named card box of issue, *extremely fine (4)* £120-£160
- Leslie S. Miller** attested for the Northumberland Fusiliers, and served with the 23rd (4th Tyneside Scottish) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He later transferred to the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, and was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 20 March 1919.
- Harold Edward Franklin** was born at Chesham, Buckinghamshire, and attested for the Royal Warwickshire Regiment at Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, having previously served in the Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars. He served with the 14th (1st Birmingham Pals) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 26 October 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, Zonnebeke, Belgium.
-
- 154** *Pair: Private C. A. Horrocks, Royal Fusiliers*
British War and Victory Medals (47935 Pte. C. A. Horrocks. R. Fus.) official correction to unit on first; together with unrelated Cardiff City Special Police medal 'The Great War 1914-19', bronze, unnamed, and National Fire Brigades Union Long Service medal, bronze, unnamed, with 3 bars 'Five Years' and top suspension bar 'Ten Years', the edge impressed '2511', *nearly extremely fine (3)* £60-£80
- Charles A. Horrocks** served in the Royal Fusiliers and also the Royal Army Service Corps, No. 396884. Sold with copied Medal Index Card.
-
- 155** *Pair: Private H. R. Davies, Liverpool Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 13 August 1918*
British War and Victory Medals (93781 Pte. H. R. Davies. L'pool R.) in named card box of issue; Memorial Plaque (Robert Hercules Davies [sic]) in card envelope, *nearly extremely fine (3)* £100-£140
- Hercules Robert Davies** was born at Prestwich, Manchester, in 1899 and attested there for the Liverpool Regiment. He served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 13 August 1918, aged 19. He is buried in Hagle Dump Cemetery, France.
-
- 156** *Four: Private F. W. Hardiman, Middlesex Regiment, later Essex Regiment and Labour Corps*
British War and Victory Medals (351145 Pte. F. W. Hardiman. Essex R.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (573 Pte. F. W. Hardiman. Midd'x R.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (573 Dmr. F. W. Hardiman. 10-Midd'x R.) *minor edge bruising, good very fine (4)* £200-£240
- Frederick William Hardiman** was born at Marylebone, London, in 1876, and served as a Drummer with the 10th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment (Territorial Force). He probably went to India with the Battalion in 1914, and transferred to the Essex Regiment when the Battalion returned to Europe in 1916.
- He is also noted as serving with the Labour Corps, with No. 681896, and was discharged from the Labour Corps on 6 March 1919. On discharge he was noted as having served in India for two years and in France in the Great War for 8 months; he was also noted as suffering from debility, having had dysentery, malaria and the after effects of shell shock.
-
- 157** *Three: Private A. E. Higgins, Middlesex Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (1509 Pte. A. E. Higgins. Midd'x R.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (1509 Pte. A. E. Higgins. Midd'x R.) *very fine (3)* £140-£180
- Provenance:* Tinlin Collection, Glendining's, December 1965; Jack Webb Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, August 2020.
- A. E. Higgins** attested for the Middlesex Regiment and served with the 1st/10th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He later transferred to the 1st/5th Battalion, East Kent Regiment.
-
- 158** *Three: Corporal F. Gill, Wiltshire Regiment, later Dorset Regiment, who was captured and taken Prisoner of War on 10 April 1918*
British War and Victory Medals (27898 Cpl. F. Gill. Wilts. R.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (5719300 Pte. F. Gill, Dorset. R.) *edge bruising, heavily polished and worn, therefore about fair, the naming details all perfectly legible (3)* £60-£80
- Francis Gill** attested for the Wiltshire Regiment and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He subsequently transferred to the Dorset Regiment, and was captured and taken Prisoner of War on 10 April 1918.

159

Pair: Private A. Wilson, Manchester RegimentBritish War and Victory Medals (203685 Pte. A. Wilson. Manch. R.) *nearly extremely fine***Pair: Private J. Egden, 16th (1st City 'Pals') Battalion, Manchester Regiment**British War and Victory Medals (6738 Pte. J. Egden. Manch. R.) *very fine***Pair: Private J. Smith 17th (2nd City 'Pals') Battalion, Manchester Regiment, who was killed in action at Hollebeeke on 25 September 1917**British War and Victory Medals (203118 Pte. J. Smith. Manch. R.) *cleaned, very fine (6)*

£120-£160

John Egden attested for the Manchester Regiment at Manchester on 2 September 1914 and served with the 16th (1st City 'Pals') Bn. Manchester Regiment during the Great War on the Western Front from 8 November 1915. He was wounded in the left hand on 18 February 1916, and then served at home in the 3rd Battalion, Manchester Regiment, and then at the Depot, before re-joining the 16th Battalion on the Western Front on 5 June 1917. He was again wounded in the left elbow on 9 October 1917, and was discharged on account of his wounds on 27 March 1918, being awarded a Silver War Badge, No. 351960.

Note: The recipient is also entitled to the 1914-15 Star; however, his Medal Index Card indicates that the Star was returned for amendment, and it is possible that it was never re-issued.

John Smith attested for the Manchester Regiment at Salford and served with the 17th (2nd City 'Pals') Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action at Hollebeke on 25 September 1917; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium.

160

Pair: Private T. C. Steele, Gordon Highlanders, who was accidentally killed by gun shot in Ireland on 28 July 1921British War and Victory Medals (S-42265 Pte. T. C. Steele. Gordons.) *minor edge bruise to BWM, otherwise nearly extremely fine (2)*

£60-£80

Terence Coins Steele attested for the Gordon Highlanders and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. Re-enlisting following the cessation of hostilities, he was re-numbered 2868123, and served with the 2nd Battalion in Ireland.

Steele 'died tragically as a result of a revolver accident at Curragh Camp, in Ireland, and the extremely sad circumstances cast a gloom over his home and upon all his many friends both in Dundee and in the regiment to which he belonged. The tragedy occurred at the end of last week. Private Steele was in the canteen preparing dinner when an officer dropped a revolver in a tent fifty yards off. The revolver struck the bedstead and went off, the bullet lodging in Steele's stomach. Death was almost instantaneous. Brought over from Ireland during the week-end the body arrived in Dundee on Monday, escorted by a sergeant-major from Curragh Camp. The funeral took place yesterday afternoon from his mother's house at 43 Milnbank Road, and was witnessed by a large crowd. A firing party composed of 20 men from the Black Watch, and bugler and piper from Perth, accompanied the coffin to its resting-place in Balgay Cemetery. The coffin was laid on top of a gun drawn by eight horses. The sadness of the fatality is heightened by the fact that Private Steele left for Ireland with his regiment only about five weeks ago. He served for two years in France during the war, and on the cessation of hostilities signed on for another three years. He was of a genial disposition, and was thoroughly liked by all who knew him.'

Sold with copied research, including a photographic image of the recipient.

161

Three: Private A. T. Owen, Machine Gun CorpsBritish War and Victory Medals (106126 Pte. A. T. Owen. M.G.C.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Albert T. Owen) *good very fine***Seven: Private W. J. Smith, Army Service Corps**British War and Victory Medals (A-382180 Pte. W. J. Smith. A.S.C.; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, the last five unnamed as issued, *nearly extremely fine (10)*

£60-£80

162

Three: Sergeant F. D. Darken, 1/12th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (The Rangers)British War and Victory Medals (2320 Sjt. F. D. Darken. 12-Lond. R.); Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Nigeria 1918 (470411. Sjt. F. D. Darken. 12. Lond. R.) mounted as worn, *very fine, the last scarce (3)*

£500-£700

x 163

Three: Private C. F. Keating, 12th and 18th Battalions, London RegimentBritish War and Victory Medals (592605 Pte. C. F. Keating. 18-Lond. R.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (1396 Pte.-L. Cpl - C. F. Keatinge. 12/Lond: R.) mounted as worn, note spelling of surname, *good very fine*

£100-£140

164

Pair: Orderly F. Hughes, British Red Cross Society and Order of St. John of JerusalemBritish War and Victory Medals (F. Hughes. B.R.C. & St. J.J.) *very fine (2)*

£70-£90

Frederick Hughes, a native of Liscard, Cheshire, engaged for voluntary service overseas with the British Red Cross during the Great War and served as an Orderly on the Western Front from April 1918 to February 1919.

-
- 165** *Pair: Driver E. L. Bailey, French Red Cross*
 British War and Victory Medals (E. L. Bailey.) *edge bruising and contact marks, good fine*
Pair: Driver J. T. Dickinson, French Red Cross
 British War and Victory Medals (J. T. Dickinson.) *good very fine (4)* £100-£140
- Edgar L. Bailey** served with the French Red Cross during the Great War on the Western Front from February 1918.
John T. Dickinson served with the French Red Cross during the Great War on the Western Front from February 1915, and subsequently as a Canteener from September 1917.
-
- 166** *Three: Lieutenant N. H. N. MacLeod, Royal Air Force, late Surma Valley Light Horse*
 British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. N. H. N. MacLeod. R.A.F.) *surname partially officially corrected on BWM; Volunteer Force Long Service Medal (India & the Colonies), G.V.R. (L-Sgt. N. H. N. MacLeod. S.V. Lt. Horse A.F.I.) very fine (3)* £120-£160.
-
- 167** *Three: Flight Sergeant W. Rowley, Royal Air Force*
 British War and Victory Medals (3354. Cpl. W. Rowley. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (3354 F/Sgt. W. Rowley. R.A. F.) *very fine (3)* £100-£140
 L.S. & G.C. awarded in May 1935.
-
- 168** *Six: Leading Aircraftman H. T. Seaman, Royal Flying Corps and Royal Air Force*
 British War and Victory Medals (25692. 2. A.M. H. Seaman. R.A.F.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (25694. L.A.C. H. T. Seaman. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, mounted for display with L.S. & G.C. ribbon, *minor edge bruising, therefore very fine (6)* £140-£180
 M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1945.
Harry Thomas Seaman was born in Norwich, Norfolk, and enlisted in the 2/6th Battalion, Norfolk Regiment in January 1915. He served at home prior to transferring to the Royal Flying Corps in March the following year. Seaman served with the Royal Air Force on the North West Frontier, and was one of those who had previously qualified for the Waziristan 1921-24 clasp and who then took part in the 1925 operations in Waziristan. He then chose to be awarded the former clasp rather than the Waziristan 1925 clasp. Seaman was awarded the L.S. & G.C. in February 1942.
-
- 169** *Pair: Sergeant P. S. Woodward, South Nottinghamshire Hussars*
 British War Medal 1914-20 (721 Sjt. P.S. Woodward. S. Notts. Hrs.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (721 Sjt. P. S. Woodward. S. Notts. Hrs.) *contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine (2)* £140-£180
Phillip Sydney Woodward was born in Nottingham and attested for the 1st South Nottinghamshire Hussars, serving with them during the Great War in Egypt from 26 April 1915. He subsequently transferred to the Machine Gun Corps, and was disembodied on 20 March 1919.
-
- 170** *Three: Sergeant W. H. G. Halfhead, Middlesex Regiment*
 British War Medal 1914-20 (200009 Sjt. W. H. G. Halfhead. Midd'x R.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (214 Sjt. W. H. G. Halfhead. Midd'x R.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (214 Sjt: W. H. G. Halfhead. 7/Middx: Regt.) *mounted as worn, very fine and better (3)* £180-£220
 Provenance: Jack Webb Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, August 2020.
William Henry George Halfhead attested for the Yorkshire Regiment in February 1886 and on the termination of his engagement joined the 1st Volunteer Battalion, Middlesex Regiment. He was promoted Sergeant in 1909 and after transferring to 'D' (Highgate) Company, 7th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal in the first quarter of 1913. During the Great War he served at Home and at Gibraltar (therefore not entitled to the Victory Medal).
 Following his return from Gibraltar he temporarily held the rank of Regimental Sergeant Major, and served in a Home Service Employment Company of the Labour Corps, and later the Essex Regiment. He was demobilised in December 1919, and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

-
- 171** *Pair: Sergeant Major 1 G. H. West, Royal Air Force*
 British War Medal 1914-20 (51375. S.M. 1. G. H. West. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (51375 S.M. 1. H. H. West. R. A.F.) mounted on card for display, *generally good very fine (2)* £100-£140
- George Henry West** was born in Trowbridge, Wiltshire in 1887. He joined the Royal Flying Corps in January 1905, and advanced to Sergeant Major 1 with his trade given as disciplinarian (awarded L.S. & G.C. in 1926). West was discharged January 1929
-
- 172** *Pair: Havildar Dadan Khan, Labour Corps*
 British War Medal 1914-20, bronze issue (3554 Havr. Dadan Khan, 1 L.C.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N. W.F. 1919 (3554 Hav. Dadan Khan, 1 L.C.) *IGS officially re-impressed, very fine, the first rare to rank* £200-£240
- Provenance:* Bruce C. Cazel Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, November 2009
-
- 173** *Pair: Sergeant A. Kenyon, Royal Air Force*
 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Kurdistan (187445. Sgt. A. Kenyon. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (187445. Sgt. A. Kenyon. R.A.F.) *edge bruise to first, good very fine (2)* £200-£240
-
- 174** *Pair: Warrant Officer F. T. Marsh, Royal Air Force*
 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (334591. A.C. 2. F. T. Marsh. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (W/O. F. T. Marsh. (334591) R.A.F.) *generally very fine or better (2)* £100-£140
- Frederick Thomas Marsh** was born in Sheriton, Hampshire in March 1901. He enlisted in the Royal Air Force in August 1919, transferred to the Reserve in August 1923, only to re-engage in June 1924. Marsh continued to serve in the Second World War, and his wife was residing at 63 Eastgate, Sleaford, Lincolnshire in October 1941
-
- 175** *Six: Warrant Officer J. W. Brown, Royal Air Force*
 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Southern Desert, Iraq (358736 L.A.C. J. W. Brown. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (W/O. J. W. Brown. (358736) R.A.F.) mounted as worn, *edge bruising to first, this nearly very fine, the rest better (6)* £600-£800
-
- 176** *Four: Corporal R. G. Evans, Royal Air Force*
 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 (247411 A.C. 1. R. G. Evans. R.A.F.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (247411 Cpl R. G. Evans. R.A.F.) mounted for display, *light polished, therefore nearly very fine (4)* £140-£180
- L.S. & G.C. awarded in January 1936
-
- 177** *Seven: Corporal H. W. Mellors, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*
 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (5378585 Pte. H. W. Mellors. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *suspension claw re-affixed; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (5378585 Cpl. H. W. Mellors, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); together with the recipient's O.B.L.I. cap badge and Second World War 'For Loyal Service' lapel badge, heavy edge bruising, contact marks and polishing to first, otherwise generally very fine (7)* £100-£140
- H. W. Mellors** served as a Bandsman in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (September 1928 Regimental Journal refers
-
- 178** *Four: Warrant Officer L. A. Whitewood, Royal Air Force*
 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (514264 L.A.C. L. A. Whitewood. R.A.F.); Defence and War Medals, unnamed; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (W/O. L. A. Whitewood.(514264) R.A.F.) *good very fine (4)* £160-£200
- Whitewood's I.G.S. clasp is not listed in *Taming the Tiger* but the lot is with a letter from the R.A.F. Museum, Henlow, confirming clasp and also the L.S. & G.C. which was awarded in 1949.

- 179** *Five: Warrant Officer A. H. W. Frampton, Royal Air Force, who was recommended for the award of an M.B.E. for his services at R.A.F. Farnborough, Flying Training Command in 1946*
 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (512450 L.A.C. A. H. W. Frampton. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (W/O. A. H. W. Frampton. (512450) R.A.F.) *remnants of adhesive, very fine (5)* £100-£140
 Provenance: D. G. Mellen Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, March 2015.
 Recommended for an M.B.E. in the New Year Honours of 1946:
 'Warrant Officer Frampton has been responsible for the creation and maintenance of a highly efficient Mechanical Transport Section at this Station [R.A.F. Farnborough, Flying Training Command]. He has shown himself to be an extremely competent organiser and his enthusiasm for his work and pride in the Section of which he takes charge has often been the subject of appreciative comment from his senior officers. His zeal, energy and loyalty have always been of the highest order and are reflected to the full in his highly efficient and contented Section.'
-
- 180** *Four: Corporal A. H. Neal, Royal Air Force*
 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (351615. Cpl. A. H. Neal. R.A.F.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (351615. Cpl. A. H. Neal. R.A.F.) mounted for wear, *generally very fine or better (4)* £140-£180
 L.S. & G.C. awarded in March 1936:
-
- 181** *Five: Signalman E. R. Nicholson, Royal Signals*
 India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (2321434 Sigm. E. R. Nicholson. R. Sigs.); 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *good very fine (5)* £80-£100
 E. R. Nicholson was awarded the India General Service Medal for his service with 3rd Indian Divisional Signals:
-
- 182** *Four: Flight Sergeant F. Seeley, Royal Air Force*
 India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (362171. F/Sgt. F. Seeley. R.A.F.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (362171. F/Sgt. F. Seeley. R.A.F.) mounted for display, *generally good very fine (4)* £160-£200
 :
-
- 183** *Five: Chief Petty Officer E. J. Riches, Royal Navy*
 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45; Naval General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (C/JX 127174 E. J. Riches. C.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (JX. 127174 E. J. Riches. P.O. H.M.S. Pembroke.); together with the recipient's Royal Life Saving Society Swimming Medal, bronze, the reverse engraved 'E. J. Riches. Jan. 1927', *nearly extremely fine (6)* £140-£180
 :
-
- 184** *Six: Petty Officer J. H. Wallace, Royal Navy*
 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 1st issue (JX.153170 J. H. Wallace. P.O. H.M.S. Pembroke.) mounted as worn, *good very fine (6)* £80-£100
 James Henry Wallace was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in March 1954:
-
- 185** *Five: Petty Officer Cook K. W. G. Childs, Royal Navy*
 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star, 1 clasp, Burma; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 1st issue (MX 48174 K. W. G. Childs. P.O. Ck. (S) (Ty). H.M.S. Garth.) mounted as worn, *good very fine (5)* £80-£100
 Kenneth William George Childs was born in Cardiff in 1911 and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in December 1954, when serving in H.M.S. *Wildfire (Garth)*. He died in Cardiff in 1976:
-
- 186** *Five: J. A. Hobart, Royal Naval Reserve*
 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45, all unofficially and rather crudely engraved 'J. A. Hobart. R. N.R.', mounted as worn, *generally very fine (5)* £30-£40

187

A Second War campaign group of four awarded to Swordfish Observer Sub Lieutenant (A) J. K. M. 'Tinker' Watt, 818 Squadron, Fleet Air Arm, who operated off the carrier H.M.S. Ark Royal, and was wounded in action carrying out a raid on Cagliari, 2 August 1940, and listed as missing presumed killed in action whilst carrying out a reconnaissance trying find the German battleship Scharnhorst, 15 March 1941

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45, with (2) Fleet Air Arm epaulettes, a number of Royal Navy uniform buttons *good very fine (lot)* £200-£300

John Kenneth Murray Watt was the son of Mrs O. M. Watt of Lane End, Great Houghton, Northamptonshire. He joined the Royal Navy Volunteer Reserve prior to the Second World War, and saw operational service as an Observer with 818 Squadron, Fleet Arm (Swordfish). The latter was operating from the carrier H.M.S. Ark Royal during an attack in the early hours on Cagliari Harbour, 2 August 1940, when Watt was wounded, 'While in action during a bombing raid over Cagliari, Sardinia he received a bullet wound from enemy gunfire in the back of the Rt. Shoulder.' (Certificate for Wounds and Hurts included in the lot refers).

The above incident Watt described in a letter home, dated 3 September 1940, 'The actual doing happened when a shell burst fairly "adjacent like" and a splinter took a small piece out of my back and a damn great piece out of a brand new shirt. Tragedy.'

Watt was listed as missing presumed killed in action when his aircraft failed to return from a reconnaissance searching for the German battleship Scharnhorst, 15 March 1941:

'Day after day the fruitless searches went on... It was dull work, and it was still dangerous, as everyone was reminded when Sub Lieutenant (A) Ferguson's Swordfish failed to return from a morning recon. Nothing more was heard of Ferguson or of Sub Lieutenant (A) J. K. M. Watt, R.N.V. R., his observer, though the area they had been patrolling was thoroughly searched.' (Ark Royal 1939-1941 by Rear Admiral W. Jameson, K.B.E., C. B. refers).

Sub Lieutenant Watt has no known grave, and is commemorated on the Lee-on-Solent Memorial.

Sold with the following related original documents: Certificate for Wounds and Hurts, dated 11 August 1940; Certificate of the Inspector of Seaman's Wills, dated 14 October 1941; Telegram from recipient to family at home, dated 1 December 1940; Admiralty Telegram to recipient's mother informing her that he has been listed as missing presumed killed on active service, dated 24 March 1941; Admiralty Letter addressed to recipient's mother confirming telegram, dated 25 March 1941; a number of letters written by recipient from various postings, dated between 2 November 1936 - 30 December 1941, including 3 September 1940 on Ark Royal paper when he describes his wound; other ephemera including an H.M.S. Ark Royal Christmas card, signed 'Tinker'.

188

Six: Captain J. H. Bryant, Devonshire Regiment

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (Lieut. J. H. Bryant. Devon.) mounted as worn, *good very fine (6)* £100-£140

John Henry Bryant was born in Islington, London, in 1910 and was educated at Christ's College. He served during the Second War initially in the ranks, before being commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Devonshire Regiment on 19 October 1940, and was posted to the Machine Gun Training Centre. He transferred into the Essex and Northamptonshire Regiments as Machine Gun Training Officer before landing in Egypt in January 1943, and was then posted to the 1st Battalion Cheshire Regiment, a Divisional Machine Gun Battalion, serving under Malta Command, in Malta.

The Battalion remained in Malta until December 1943 when they returned to the U.K. and were stationed in the Grimsby area. It was allocated to prepare for operations in NW Europe but the 21st Army Group had no requirement for an additional MG Battalion so it was converted to an Infantry Battalion and joined the British Liberation Army as a regular Infantry Battalion as part of the 115th Independent Infantry Brigade. Bryant embarked with the Battalion for operations in Holland in February 1945 and took part in the crossing of the Rhine in March 1945, subsequently joining 159th Infantry Brigade (11th Armoured Division) in April 1945. He was demobilised in Germany on 31 December 1945.

Bryant re-joined the territorial army after the War, serving as a Captain in 455 H.A.A. Regiment, and later the Movement Control section of the Royal Engineers, and was awarded the Efficiency Medal on 20 March 1947. In civilian life he was the managing director of a shipyard company based at Whitewell Shipyard, Rochester, Kent.

Sold with copied research.

189

Five: Private G. F. Wells, East Yorkshire Regiment, who was evacuated during the retreat from Dunkirk in 1940, and later landed at Sword Beach on D-Day, 6 June 1944, where he was wounded in action

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (4547337. Pte. G. F. Wells. E. Yorks.) mounted as worn, *minor edge bruising and scratches, generally very fine (5)* £300-£400

G. F. Wells, a pre-war enlisted soldier with the East Yorkshire Regiment, served with the British Expeditionary Force during the Second World War, and was evacuated during the retreat from Dunkirk in 1940. He later served with 2nd Battalion during the Normandy Invasion, landing aboard Lieutenant Rutherford's Landing Craft on Queen Red Sector, Sword Beach, on D-Day, 6 June 1944, on which date he was wounded in action.

Wells's battalion landed at 0725 hours where heavy mortar, machine gun and artillery fire were encountered. 'A' and 'B' Companies, supported by tanks, were to break through the beach obstacles, and then 'A' Company, along with 'C' Company, South Lancashire Regiment, would attack and eliminate the strong point Cod, which consisted of a 75mm gun, two 50mm anti tank guns, three 81mm mortars, a 37 mm gun, and five machine gun posts. Meanwhile, 'B' Company were to move inland and assault the strong point Soul with 'C' company in support. The next task was to attack and eliminate the Daimler Battery, a heavily defended gun battery with four 75mm guns capable of firing onto the invasion beaches. This was the main responsibility of 'C' and 'D' Companies, supported by tanks of the 13th/18th Hussars.

Strong point Cod was taken by 1000 hours and Soul was overrun by 1300 hours. Daimler Battery was put out of action by 1800 hours with little loss and 70 prisoners taken. The East Yorkshires continued to advance to the village of St. Aubin d'Arquenay and were relieved by the King's Own Scottish Borderers that evening. Casualties suffered by the East Yorkshires were 5 officers and 60 other ranks killed, and 4 officers and 137 other ranks wounded, including Wells.

Sold together with copied research.

- 190** *Six: Lance-Sergeant H. C. Carter, Hampshire Regiment, later Royal Artillery, Palestine Police, and Inspector, Admiralty Constabulary*
1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (3530. B/Const. H. C. Carter. Pal. Police.); Police L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Insp. Henry C. Carter.); Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (5495813 Brnbr. H. C. Carter. R.A.); together with a Duke of Connaught's Own bronze prize medallion, the reverse engraved '43rd Wessex. Div Drill Comp. Winners No. 9 Platoon. Pte. H. Carter. 1935.', *good very fine* (7) £120-£160
- Henry Cornelius Carter** was born in Gosport, Hampshire, on 27 December 1914 and attested for the 6th (Duke of Connaught's Own) Battalion, Hampshire Regiment (Territorial Army) on 4 May 1931. Promoted Corporal on 10 May 1938, he was called up for service on 26 September 1938, and after a brief period with the Royal Engineers transferred to the 393/48th Searchlight Regiment, Royal Artillery as an Acting Lance-Sergeant on 17 July 1940. Following the cessation of hostilities he joined the Palestine Police, and served with them in post-War Palestine, before moving to the Admiralty Constabulary, with whom he was advanced Inspector. His final appointment was with the Admiralty Constabulary's Fire Service. He retired in 1979, and died in Fareham, Hampshire, on 24 August 2013.
- Sold with copied research.
-
- 191** *Five: Staff Sergeant F. W. Muggeridge, Glider Pilot Regiment, Army Air Corps, who landed at Arnhem during Operation Market on 19 September 1944*
1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (1948198 S/Sjt. F. W. Muggeridge. A.A.C.) *number officially corrected on last, nearly extremely fine* (5) £400-£500
- Francis William Muggeridge** was born in 1920 and attested for the Royal Signals in January 1941, before volunteering for the Glider Pilot Regiment the following year. He trained at No. 21 Elementary Flying Training School, followed by No. 17 Course at No. 5 Glider Training School. He completed his training at the Heavy Glider Training Unit at Wroughton between July and October 1943.
- Having completed his training, Muggeridge joined "A" Squadron, Glider Pilot Regiment, and served with them at Arnhem during Operation Market - his Glider had the chalk number CN-415 and he and his co-pilot transported elements of Corps HQ on 19 September 1944 to Landing Zone N. Post-War, Muggeridge served in Palestine with 21 Flight, "D" Squadron, before transferring to 8 Flight, "D" Squadron, at R.A.F. Aqir, Egypt. He died in January 1996.
- Sold with copied research including an account of Operation Market, and various photographic images of the recipient.
-
- 192** *Three: Private F. G. Keating, Army Air Corps*
1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (14908955 Pte. F. G. Keating. A.A.C.) mounted for wear, *very fine* (3) £120-£160
-
- 193** *Five: Captain A. Brown, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (Capt. A. Brown. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *generally very fine or better* (5) £100-£140
-
- 194** *Five: Captain J. F. Ransom, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
1939-45 Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (Capt. J. F. Ransom. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *very fine* (5) £100-£140
-
- 195** *Five: Lieutenant, late Armourer Quarter Master Sergeant E. V. White, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 1st Army; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (7582899 S. Sgt. E. V. White. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *good very fine*
- Four: Captain, late Warrant Officer Class 2, W. J. S. Deans, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
1939-45 Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (22286152 W.O. Cl. 2. W. J. S. Deans. REME.) mounted for wear, *generally very fine or better*
- Five: Sergeant W. J. Redman, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (1443442 Sgt. W. J. Redman. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *generally very fine* (14) £100-£140
-
- 196** *Six: Warrant Officer Class 2 D. Grenshields, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (7588925 W.O. Cl. 2. D. Greenshields. R.E.M.E.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (7588925 W.O. Cl. 2 D. Greenshields. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *official correction to number of last, generally very fine* (6) £50-£70
-
- 197** *Seven: Warrant Officer Class 2 A. C. Stunell, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 1st Army; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (5124144 W.O. Cl. 2. A. C. Stunell, R.E.M.E.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (5124144 W.O. Cl. 2. A. G. [sic] Stunell REME) mounted for wear, *generally good very fine* (7) £70-£90

-
- 198** *Four: Staff Sergeant C. D. Harris, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., 1st issue, Territorial (7685075 S. Sgt. C. D. Harris. R.E.M. E.) mounted for wear, *generally very fine or better*
- Five: Staff Sergeant G. H. Drake, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (1443807 S. Sgt. G. H. Drake. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *generally very fine or better* (9) £100-£140
-
- 199** *Six: Staff Sergeant J. D. Kibble, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (7589564 S/Sgt. J. D. Kibble, R.E.M.E.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (7589564 S. Sgt. J. D. Kibble. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *minor official correction to number of last, generally very fine or better* (6) £50-£70
-
- 200** *Six: Staff Sergeant R. C. Meaden, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (22300314 Sgt. R. C. Meaden. R.E.M.E.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (22300314 S. Sgt. R. C. Meaden. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, with 6 related miniature awards mounted for wear, and identity disc, *generally very fine* (6) £70-£90
-
- 201** *Five: Sergeant V. W. H. Bond, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (2329055 Sgt. V. W. H. Bond. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *very fine*
- Four: Warrant Officer Class 1 E. J. Cattnach, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (774425 W.O. Cl. 1. E. J. Cattnach. R.E.M.E.) mounted as originally worn, *very fine* (9) £80-£100
-
- 202** *Five: Sergeant J. H. L. Joyce, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (7592676 Sgt. J. H. L. Joyce. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *very fine*
- Four: Sergeant W. R. Coe, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (1953085 Sgt. W. R. Coe. R.E.M.E.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, mounted for wear, *generally good very fine* (9) £80-£120
-
- 203** *Four: Sergeant J. Sullivan, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (5772149 Sgt. J. Sullivan. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *very fine*
- Three: Corporal A. Dundas, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 Defence and War Medals 1939-45 in card box of issue addressed to 'Mr A. Dundas 14 Mountcastle Edinburgh 8.'; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (879027 Cpl. A. Dundas. R.E.M.E.) last in named box of issue, *extremely fine* (7) £80-£120
-
- 204** *Five: Corporal H. L. Besant, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (7592725 Cpl. H. L. Besant. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *good very fine*
- Five: Staff Sergeant J. J. Matheson, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (2881293. S. Sgt. J. J. Matheson. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *good very fine* (10) £100-£140



A well-documented Second War United States Bronze Star group of seven awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel H. Wood, General List and Control Commission Germany, also Metropolitan Police; together with a substantial archive of original documents and ephemera

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Jubilee 1977, unnamed as issued; Police L.S. & G.C., E. II.R., 2nd issue (Sergt. Horace Wood); **United States of America**, Bronze Star, the reverse engraved 'Horace Wood', in case of issue, *about extremely fine* (7) £300-£400



United States of America Bronze Star *London Gazette* 15 August 1946.

The citation states: 'Captain Horace Wood, British Army, for meritorious service in connection with military operations, from September 1944 to May 1945. As Public Safety Officer, 325th Civil Affairs Detachment, Captain Wood was largely responsible during the early days of liberation for the reorganization of local police, Gendarmerie, fire and civil defense services, and by his exceptional energy and drive was instrumental in the maintenance of law and order in the port of Antwerp during months of crucial importance to the allied war effort in northwest Europe. His services have, throughout, reflected credit upon himself and the armed forces of the Allied Armies.'

Horace Wood was born on 12 February 1912 and joined the Metropolitan Police on 25 February 1935. Advanced Sergeant on 14 September 1942, he served during the Second World War on the General List in North West Europe, and having re-joined the Metropolitan Police on 3 March 1947 was seconded to the Control Commission in Germany. There he was responsible for various policing and traffic management matters, and was advanced Lieutenant-Colonel. He retired from the Police to Pension on 28 March 1965, and is confirmed on the Silver Jubilee Medal roll as 'Laterly Supervising Bailiff Grade II, Lord Chancellor's Department'.

Sold with the following archive:

- i) A large portrait of the recipient, oils on canvas
- ii) Various portrait photographs of the recipient
- iii) Various photographs of the recipient with other well-known personalities
- iv) A presentation copy of the book 'The Battle of Antwerp', with letter of dedication
- v) Various presentation photograph albums regarding police inspections in post-War Germany
- vi) A large presentation scrap-book compiled to commemorate the introduction of a 30 km/h speed limit for Belgian lorries
- vii) Various invitations, dinner menus, and other ephemera.

- 206** *Four: Flight Lieutenant I. M. McLean, Royal Air Force*
1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Cadet Forces Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue (Act. Flt. Lt. I. M. McLean. R.A.F.) mounted as originally worn, with 2 riband bars, *contact marks, nearly very fine* (4) £80-£100
I. M. McLean served as Officer Commanding 2078 Squadron, ATC, Staffordshire Wing, 1961-1972
-
- 207** *Five: Warrant Officer A. E. Brown, Royal Air Force*
1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.VI. R., 1st issue ((357126) W/O. A. E. Brown. R.A.F.) mounted for wear, *generally very fine or better* (5) £160-£200
M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1944.
Anthony Ernest Brown was born in Newcastle in November 1901, and apprenticed to Sir W. G. Whitworth & Co. Limited in November 1917. He enlisted as a Fitter (Aero-Engine) in the Royal Air Force, 11 January 1924. Brown advanced to Corporal in December 1931, and to Flight Sergeant in December 1939. He served at R.A.F. Cosford and R.A.F. Halton in an instructor capacity, prior to serving at R.A.F. Manston, November 1940 - January 1943. Subsequent postings included with 543 Squadron, March - October 1943, and 541 Squadron, October 1943 - February 1944. Brown advanced to Temporary Warrant Officer in December 1941, and to Warrant Officer in December 1946. He was discharged 21 October 1949 (awarded L.S. & G.C. 11 January 1942), and in later life lived at 105 Cauldwell Lane, Monkseaton, Whitley Bay.
Sold with the following original documents: M.I.D. Certificate, dated 14 January 1944; Air Officer Commanding in Chief, B.A.F.O. (Germany) Certificate of Appreciation, dated 2 March 1946; named War Office Certificate of Appreciation for services in the Home Guard, 1952-1956; R.A. F. Certificate of Service and Discharge; recipient's Indenture of Apprenticeship to Sir W. G. Armstrong, Whitworth & Co. Limited, dated 24 November 1917 and other ephemera
-
- 208** *Five: Flight Sergeant H. F. Green, Royal Air Force*
1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (520606 F. Sgt. H. F. Green. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 1st issue (520606 F. Sgt. H. F. Green. R.A.F.) mounted as worn, *very fine* (5) £100-£140
-
- 209** *Eight: Flight Sergeant H. Wilkes, Royal Air Force*
1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (1514973 Act. F. Sgt. H. Wilkes. R.A.F.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (WV1514973 F. Sgt. H. Wilkes R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L. S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (1514973 Act. F. Sgt. H. Wilkes R.A.F.) mounted as worn, *generally very fine* (8) £120-£160
-
- 210** *Three: Attributed to Sergeant J. E. Beedles, 205 Squadron, Royal Air Force, who died on 11 June 1943, when his Catalina was forced to ditch in the Indian Ocean*
1939-45 Star; Burma Star, 1 clasp, Pacific; War Medal 1939-45, *generally very fine* (3) £60-£80
Edward John Beedles, a native of Bebington, Cheshire, served with 205 Squadron, Royal Air Force during the Second World War, and died on 11 June 1943, when his Catalina IB FP255 was forced to ditch in the Indian Ocean. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Singapore Memorial.
Sold with a colour tinted photograph, believed to be of the recipient; a brass R.A.F. Cap badge; R.A.F. brass Apprentice sleeve badge; Sergeant stripes; R.A.F. button; small Spitfire lapel badge; and an unused Air Gunners embroidered half wings badge
Note: Although originally acquired from the recipient's family, this lot is not accompanied by any named condolence slip or paperwork or to properly attribute these medals
-
- x211** *Four: Sergeant J. G. John, Royal Air Force*
Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (342047. Sgt. J. G. John. R.A.F.) mounted as worn, *good very fine* (4) £60-£80
-
- 212** *Four: Corporal R. J. D. Skipp, Royal Air Force*
1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (M4096866 Cpl. R. J. D. Skipp. R.A. F.) mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine* (4) £60-£80
-
- 213** *Five: Leading Aircraftman S. W. Mills, Royal Air Force*
1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Malaya, G.VI.R., Cyprus (2210308 L.A.C. S. W. Mills. R.A.F.) with unofficial retaining rod between clasps, mounted for wear, with *ribbed* named permission to wear slip, dated 9 April 1952, R.A.F. Seletar, *generally very fine or better*
Six: Sergeant J. H. Longstaffe, Royal Air Force
1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (549843 Sgt. J. H. Longstaffe. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (549843 Sgt. J. H. Longstaffe. R.A.F.) mounted for wear, *last two slightly later issues, very fine* (11) £140-£180

214



Six: Attributed to Flight Lieutenant F. C. Ellis, Royal Canadian Air Force
1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star; Italy Star; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver, mounted court-style as worn, the Atlantic Star a later issue, the medals all heavily lacquered, nearly extremely fine (6) £80-£100

Sold with the recipient's R.C.A.F. Service and Pay Book; Identity Card; a portrait photograph of the recipient; various other photographs; R.C.A.F. embroidered wings; R. C.A.F. Reserve lapel badge, the reverse officially numbered '14645'; Canadian General Service lapel badge; and other ephemera

215 Six: Sapper J. Harris, Royal Australian Engineers

1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Australia Service Medal, all officially named 'VX37377 J. Harris'; together with a scarce 'theatre-made' Rats of Tobruk Medal 1941, the reverse numbered '148', nearly extremely fine, the last scarce (7) £180-£220

John Harris was born at Battle, Sussex, and having emigrated to Australia attested for the Royal Australian Engineers at Melbourne on 11 July 1940. Posted to 2/3 Field Company, he served during the Second World War in the Middle East and North Africa from 14 May 1941. Re-embarked for Australia on 24 January 1943 he subsequently served in New Guinea from 20 September 1943 to 25 February 1944, and was discharged on 6 May 1944. He died at Black Rock, Victoria, in 1970.

The exact events regarding the creation of the Rats of Tobruk Medal are unclear although it is believed that they were first created by men from 2/3 Field Company, Royal Australian Engineers, possibly by utilising metal from a downed German aircraft. There are several different versions though the version included here appears to be an original numbered first version.

Sold with copied service papers and other research.

216 Five: Sepoy Tikhu Ram, 4th Battalion, Dogra Regiment

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (20291 Sep. Tikhu Ram, 4 Bn., Dogra R.) mounted for display in a glazed display frame, good very fine

Three: Private A. Ellis, Army Catering Corps

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (2045952 Pte. A. Ellis. A.C.C.) mounted as worn, verdigris to the Second War pair, therefore fair; the EM nearly very fine

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**7674221 Sigm. F. Green. R. Sigs.**) a slightly later issue struck on a thinner flan, nearly extremely fine (lot) £70-£90

Sold with a City and Guilds of London Institute Technological Examination medallion, the edge engraved '**Walter Shatwell, Silk Weaving, 1st Prize, 1919**'; an Inland Revenue, Computerised Environment for Self Assessment 'EDS' cased table medal, dated November 1996, in fitted case bearing an engraved plaque named to '**Blair Jones**'; an 1895 Nottingham School Board School Attendance Medal, named to '**H. Morris**', in fitted case; a Sandbach Urban District Council Coronation Medal 1937; a Duke of Connaught's Own cap badge; an Army Ordnance Corps cap badge, shoulder title, and sterling silver sweetheart badge; and three Souvenir Handkerchiefs.

217 Six: Temporary Captain J. G. Dixon, South African Engineering Corps, late Royal Durban Light Infantry

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, these all officially named '215486 J. G. Dixon', good very fine (6) £60-£80

John George Dixon was born at Durban in 1905 and enlisted into the Royal Durban Light Infantry, for service in the Union only, on 24 June 1940. Discharged on 2 January 1941, he re-enlisted on 21 January 1941 into the South African Engineering Corps and served in No. 2 Docks Operating Company, South African Railways and Harbours Brigade. He was promoted to Staff Sergeant on 1 January 1942; Temp. W.O. 1, 6 January 1944; Temp. 2nd Lieutenant, 3 July 1944; War Substantive Lieutenant, 3 January 1945; and to Temp. Captain, 1 October 1945. He was released from service on 4 February 1946.

Sold with metal I.D. bracelet (S/Sgt Dixon. J. G. No. 216486), U.D.F. medal entitlement slip, M.O.T.H. membership certificate dated 18th February 1946, and copied record of service.

218 Six: Gunner W. L. Jones, South African Artillery

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, these all officially named '329611 W. L. Jones', in their original envelopes of issue, together with U.D.F. medal entitlement slip, awards notification letter with ribbons for tunic, and original Registered packet addressed to the recipient at Sandringham, Johannesburg, *good very fine* (6) £40-£50

Wyndham Lloyd Jones was born in Kimberley on 13 December 1913, and was an underground mine surveyor living with his wife in Johannesburg when he attested for Volunteer Units of the U.D.F. on 1 August 1940. He assumed full-time service in the South African Artillery at Potchefstroom on 29 July 1942, and served as a Gunner with the 23rd Field Regiment, S.A.A. in Africa and Italy. He was discharged medically unfit on 23 April 1946.

Sold with copied record of service.

219 Six: Corporal J. A. Chapman, 'Q' Service Corps, South African Forces

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, these all officially named '116581 J. A. Chapman', *nearly extremely fine*

Five: Private P. Africa, Motor Transport Company, Cape Corps

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, these all officially named 'C167259 P. Africa', *good very fine* (11) £60-£80

Both groups sold with copied record of service and with a postcard photograph of Chapman taken in Italy in October 1945.

x220 Four: J. C. Swanepoel, Union Defence Force

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, all officially impressed '90311 J. C. Swanepoel', *very fine* (4) £40-£50

221 Four: Warrant Officer Class 1 N. Gilbert, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (6345109 W.O. Cl. 2. N. Gilbert. R.E.M.E.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (6345109 W.O. Cl. 1. N. Gilbert. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *light contact marks overall, very fine* (4) £50-£70

222 Four: Warrant Officer J. E. Batchelor, Royal Air Force

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 3 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Malaya, Cyprus (W/O. J. E. Batchelor. (519012). R.A.F.) 2nd clasp secured by thread, 3rd loose on riband as issued; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 1st issue (W/O. J. E. Batchelor. (519012) R.A.F.) mounted for wear, *very fine, scarce* (4) £160-£200

223 Four: Chief Technician C. G. Gilliland, Royal Air Force

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (365439 Ch. Tech. C. G. Gilliland. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, with Second Award Bar (365439 F. Sgt. C. G. Gilliland. R.A.F.) *minor edge bruising, generally very fine* (4) £280-£320

224 Five: Flight Sergeant R. H. Flintham, Royal Air Force

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (565897 F. Sgt. R. H. Flintham. R.A.F.) mounted for wear, *light contact marks overall, very fine* (5) £60-£80

225 Four: Sergeant J. R. D. Bell, Royal Air Force

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (573641 Cpl. J. R. D. Bell. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 2nd issue, with Second Award Bar (573641 Sgt. J. R. D. Bell. R.A.F.) mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine* (4) £160-£200

226 Three: Sergeant A. E. Cousins, Royal Air Force and Auxiliary Air Force

Defence and War Medals 1939-45, in named card box of issue, addressed to 'A. E. Cousins, Esq., 595 Chesterfield Road, Woodseats, Sheffield, 8.'; Air Efficiency Award, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (869525. Sgt. A. E. Cousins. A.A.F.) in named card box of issue, with R.A.F. Record Office enclosure for last, dated 16 October 1950, *good very fine* (3) £80-£100

A. E. Cousins joined the Royal Air Force in July 1934, and was subsequently employed as a balloon operator and a musician prior to his discharge. He was awarded the Air Efficiency Award, with qualification date of 7 July 1944, in September 1950.

227 Five: Corporal E. W. Griffiths, Royal Air Force

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Near East (643923 Cpl. E. W. Griffiths. R.A.F.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (G 0643923 Cpl. E. W. Griffiths. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 2nd issue (G0643923. Cpl. E. W. Griffiths. R.A.F.) mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine or better* (5) £80-£120

- 228** *Pair: Leading Electrical Mechanic P. J. Wright, Royal Navy*
 Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (C/JX.661785 P. J. Wright. A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C. (MX.661785 P. J. Wright. L.E.M. H.M.S. Excellent.) *edge bruising, light polishing, very fine (2)* £80-£100
-
- 229** *Three: Sergeant A. S. Pearson, Royal Air Force*
 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (4021169 Cpl. A. S. Pearson. R.A.F.) in named card box of issue; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (H4021169 Sgt. A. S. Pearson R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (H4021169 Sgt. A. S. Pearson. R.A.F.) in named card box of issue, *generally good very fine (3)* £80-£100
-
- 230** *Pair: Private F. S. Edwards, Royal Army Medical Corps*
 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22771454 Pte. F. S. Edwards. R.A.M.C.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, *nearly extremely fine (2)* £80-£100
-
- 231** *Pair: Corporal R. A. E. Youe, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22305168 Cpl. R. A. E. Youe. R.E.M.E.) *edge bruise*; U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, mounted court-style for wear, *generally very fine or better (2)* £70-£90
-
- 232** *Pair: Craftsman N. Hyndman, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22563599 Cfn. N. Hyndman. R.E.M.E.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, *good very fine (2)* £70-£90

233



Three: Corporal A. S. Philpott, Royal Air Force

Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (4022894 L.A.C. A. Philpott. R.A.F.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (C4022894 Cpl A S Philpott RAF) mounted as originally worn, *very fine (3)* £300-£400

Arthur S. Philpott served as a Technician with 1903 Independent Air Observation Post Flight in Korea. The latter employed Army pilots flying Auster aircraft, spotting for artillery. The unit was formed in Korea in October 1951, and served there until the ceasefire

- 234** *Pair: Craftsman A. S. Kett, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*
 Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (23136377 Cfn. A. S. Kett. R.E.M.E.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Near East (23136377 Cfn. A. S. Kett. R.E.M.E.) mounted court-style for wear, *generally very fine or better (2)* £140-£180
-
- 235** *Pair: Sergeant A. A. E. Elam, Royal Air Force*
 Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (3204273 Sgt. A. A. E. Elam. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (P3204273 Sgt. A. A. E. Elam. R.A.F.) *good very fine (2)* £200-£240

Arthur Albert Edward Elam was born at 14 Anglesea Road, Woolwich, London, in June 1928. He was awarded his L.S. & G.C. in 1966, and died in Derby in January 2004.



Four: Colour-Sergeant G. A. J. Cook, Parachute Regiment

General Service 1918-62, 3 clasps, Cyprus, Near East, Arabian Peninsula (19043847 Sgt. G. Cook. Para.); General Service 1962-2007, 3 clasps, South Arabia, Radfan, Northern Ireland (19043847 S. Sgt. G. A. J. Cook. Para.); U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP ribbon, unnamed as issued, mounted court-style as worn, *good very fine* (3) £2,000-£2,600

Colour-Sergeant G. A. J. Cook enlisted into the Parachute Regiment prior to 1950. The following information has been extracted from location lists published in various *Pegasus* journals:

January 1951, page 185: Lance-Corporal, 1 Para, MMG Platoon.

January 1954, page 150: Promoted to Sergeant, MMG Platoon.

July 1958: serving with H.Q. Company, Signals Platoon.

July 1966: Colour-Sergeant, 1 Para.

237 Four: Sergeant J. Edwards, Royal Air Force

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (3512906 Act. Cpl. J. Edwards. R.A.F.); U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP ribbon; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (J3512906 A/Sgt. J. Edwards. RAF); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (J 3512906 Cpl. J. Edwards. R.A.F.) mounted for display, *very fine* (4) £160-£200

Provenance: D. Lloyd Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, February 2021.

238 Three: Corporal B. Gibson, Royal Air Force

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (4171444 S.A.C. B. Gibson R.A.F.); General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Radfan, South Arabia (4171444 Cpl. B. Gibson R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Cpl. B. Gibson (V4171444) RAF) mounted as worn, *very fine* (3) £100-£140

239 Pair: Petty Officer Cook S. Manion, Royal Navy

Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (D/MX.851890 S. Manion. L.Ck. (S.). R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (MX.851890 S. Manion. P.O. Ck(S). H.M.S. Eastbourne.) *nearly extremely fine* (2) £120-£160

240 Pair: Senior Purser A. G. Sykes, Royal Fleet Auxiliary

Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (A. G. Sykes.); General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula, *second clasp loose on riband (Ship's Clerk A. G. Sykes) latter partially officially corrected, nearly extremely fine, the Borneo clasp rare to the R.F.A.* (2) £240-£280

Andrew Godfrey Sykes was born in Wandsworth, London, on 8 July 1912, and by the outbreak of the Second World War was a hotel proprietor in Sussex. He entered the Royal Fleet Auxiliary as a Ship's Writer, joining R.F.A. *Wave Emperor* on 10 May 1955, and took part in Operation *Musketeer* in R.F.A. *Wave Conqueror*. He was advanced Ship's Clerk on 11 August 1958, and took part in the Borneo and Malay Peninsula operations in R.F.A. *Tidepool*. He was advanced Purser in R.F.A. *Lyness* on 7 September 1971, and was promoted to his ultimate rank of Senior Purser on 10 April 1972. He died in Bath, Somerset, in January 2003, aged 90.

Sold with copied research.

241 Four: Marine D. A. J. Hoggett, Royal Marines, later Metropolitan Police Armed Response Team

Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (R.M. 18780 D. A. J. Hoggett. Mne. R.M.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (RM. 18780. D. A. J. Hoggett. Mne. R.M.); Police L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Const Dennis A J Hoggett); Cadet Forces Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue, with Second Award Bar (Sgt (SCC) D A J Hoggett); **Malaysia, Federation**, Pingat Jasa Malaysia Medal, the first four mounted as worn, the last with miniature award and riband bar, in case of issue, *light contact marks, very fine* (5)

£300-£400

Dennis Alfred Jack Hoggett was born in Twickenham on 30 April 1943 and joined the Royal Marines on 24 June 1959. Having completed his training he was drafted to 40 Commando, and having been promoted Corporal became a Motor Troop Section Commander. He retired on 29 April 1970, after nine years' man's service, but was subsequently involved with the Cadet Force at Steadfast (Kingston-on-Thames) as a Cadet Instructor. Joining the Metropolitan Police on 22 June 1970, Hoggett served with the Armed Response Team. Over the next two decades he was involved with the Iranian Embassy Siege, the Brixton Riots, various Royal Weddings and State Visits, and numerous terrorist incidents. He retired in 1998.

Sold with copied research including two photographic images of the recipient.

242 Three: Corporal C. M. Innes, Royal Air Force

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (4010724 Cpl. C. M. Innes. R.A.F.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (4010724 Cpl. L. Innes. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (M4010724 Cpl. C. M. Innes. R.A.F.) *generally very fine or better* (3)

£200-£240

243 Pair: Corporal L. Ingram, Royal Air Force

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (3081498 Cpl. L. Ingram. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (X3081498 Cpl. L. Ingram. R.A.F.) *very fine* (2)

£70-£90

x244 Pair: Private G. Gilmour, Parachute Regiment

General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Radfan, Northern Ireland (23901937 Pte. G. Gilmour. Para.); U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP ribbon, unnamed as issued, mounted court-style as worn, *extremely fine* (2)

£360-£440

245 Pair: Sergeant A. W. R. Marrs, Royal Air Force

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Radfan (4137995 Sgt. A. W. R. Marrs. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Q4137995 Sgt A W R Marrs RAF) *very fine* (2)

£80-£100

Provenance: Buckland Dix & Wood, October 1995

x246 Pair: Sergeant J. T. Perry, Royal Horse Artillery

General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, South Arabia, Northern Ireland, *unofficial retaining rod between clasps* (23978626 Gnr. J. T. Perry. R.H.A.); Jubilee 1977, unnamed as issued, court mounted as worn, *very fine* (2)

£200-£240

Jeffrey Thomas Perry served with the Royal Horse Artillery and is confirmed on the Silver Jubilee Medal roll, receiving that award as a Sergeant.

Sold with copied research

x247 Pair: Private M. J. Dawson, Parachute Regiment

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (23853522 Pte. M. J. Dawson, Para.); U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP ribbon, unnamed as issued, mounted singly for display, *minor edge bruising to the first, otherwise very fine* (2)

£240-£280

248 Four: Warrant Officer Class I (Artificer Sergeant Major) D. F. Tamlin, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Malay Peninsula, Northern Ireland (22999021 Cpl. D. F. Tamlin. REME.) with unofficial retaining rod; U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP ribbon; Jubilee 1977, unnamed as issued; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (22999021 WO1 D F Tamlin REME) mounted as originally worn, *very fine* (4)

£240-£280

David Francis Tamlin was born in October 1938, and was enrolled in the Army Apprentice College, Arborfield in February 1954. Having passed out, he joined the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers March 1957. He advanced to Sergeant in March 1965, and to Staff Sergeant Instructor in March 1967, and had many appointments with the B.A.O.R. Tamlin's final appointment was as W.O. 1 (Artificer Sergeant Major), Officer Commanding REME Workshops, 623 MT Unit, Bielefeld, B.A.O.R. - where he was in charge of 360 vehicles, 3 Military Fitters and 24 Civilian Fitters from February 1975.

Sold with the following original documentation: named Buckingham Palace enclosure for Jubilee Medal; Regular Army Certificate of Service; Army Board named Certificate of Thanks on completion of 24 years service; Letter to the same effect from Major General J. V. Homan, Director General of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, dated 14 December 1948; a number of training and education certificates; photograph of recipient in uniform and other ephemera.

249 *Pair: Corporal W. M. Grant, Royal Air Force*

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (L4252122 SAC. W. M. Grant. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Cpl W M B Grant (4252122) RAF) *very fine* (2) £60-£80

x250 *Pair: Guardsman J. A. Cuthel, Scots Guards*

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24239167 Gdsm. J. A. Cuthel SG.); South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (24239167 Gdsm J A Cuthel SG) mounted court-style as worn, *good very fine* (2) £700-£900

Guardsman J. A. Cuthel served with the 2nd Battalion, Scots Guards, in the Falklands campaign and was present at the battle for Tumbledown Mountain.

x251



Pair: Lance-Corporal P. A. Beatty, 2nd Battalion, Parachute Regiment

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24405338 Pte. P. A. Beatty Para.); South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (24405338 L Cpl P A Beatty Para) official correction to number and rank, mounted court-style as worn, *good very fine* (2) £1,800-£2,200

Lance-Corporal Beatty completed parachute training and was awarded the Red Beret, passing out with 424 Platoon on 7 May 1976. He served in the Falls Road, Belfast, Northern Ireland in 1976-77, and was a member of "B" Company, 2 Para during the Falklands campaign, being present at the battle for Goose Green.

x252 *Pair: Private W. F. O'Brien, Parachute Regiment*

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24171278 Pte. W. F. O'Brien Para.); U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP ribbon, unnamed as issued, mounted court-style as worn, *very fine* (2) £140-£180

253 *Four: Leading Regulator P. Eastwood, Royal Navy*

South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (S(R) P Eastwood D186312A HMS Antrim); N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, 1 clasp, Former Yugoslavia; Jubilee 2002, unnamed as issued; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (LREG P Eastwood D186312A RN) mounted court-style as worn, *good very fine* (4) £500-£700

H.M.S. *Antrim*, a County-class Destroyer launched in 1967, served during the Falklands War under the command of Captain B. G. Young, D.S.O. As part of the advance-guard sent South, she served as flag-ship and played a prominent role in Operation *Paraquet*, the recapture of South Georgia in April 1982, and assisted in the movement of S.A.S. troops.

Between 20-21 May *Antrim* led the Naval Forces in the Falkland Sound during the amphibious landings. At this time she was hit by a 1,000lb bomb delivered by a Dagger fighter-bomber. The bomb struck the flight deck, gashed two missiles in the magazine and came to rest in the Seaman's After Heads, without exploding. In further attacks by Daggers she was sprayed with 30mm. shells causing two serious casualties. After 10 fraught hours the unexploded bomb was dealt with by C.P.O. Michael Fellows of the Fleet Clearance Diving Team - an action that was to earn him the D. S.C. As a result of the damage sustained the *Antrim* reverted to escort duties for the remainder of the campaign.

x254



Pair: Private R. Ratcliffe, 2nd Battalion, Parachute Regiment

South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (24576869 Pte R Ratcliffe Para); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24576869 Pte R Ratcliffe Para) mounted court-style as worn, *nearly extremely fine* (2) £1,800-£2,200

Private R. Ratcliffe served with "D" Company, 2 Para, during the Falklands campaign and was present at the battle for Goose Green and Wireless Ridge.

255 Three: Corporal W. G. H. McMurray, Royal Air Force

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (Cpl W G H McMurray (L8142266) RAF); Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 1994, E.I.R. (Cpl W G H McMurray (L8142266) RAF); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.I.R., 2nd issue (Cpl W G H McMurray (L8142266) RAF) mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine or better* (3) £300-£400

256 Pair: Petty Officer Weapons Engineering Mechanic (Radio) G. R. Perry, Royal Navy

General Service 1962-2007, 3 clasps, Gulf, Kuwait, Northern Ireland (LWEM(R) G R Perry D167234C RN); Royal Navy L.S. & G. C., E.I.R., 2nd issue (APOWEM(R) G R Perry D167234C RN) together with named card box of issue for 'GSM (GULF)', ribbon bar and four cloth rank and trade badges, *good very fine* (2) £700-£900

Sold with some notes in which Perry states that he joined the Royal Navy in July 1977 and retired as Petty Officer in December 2000. Saw active service in Northern Ireland, the Gulf war and battle for Kuwait. While in the service, spent time in Communications bases around the U.K., and Hong Kong, the Falklan Islands, plus several sea billets, including H.M. Ships *Hermes, Bristol, Exteter, Fife, Birmingham* and *Blackwater*. Was later part of the U.K. NATO force working with Joint Services Intelligence Service (JSIS) at Headquarters Allied Forces North West (HQAFNW).

257 Pair: Marine R. W. Reynolds, Royal Marines

Iraq 2003-11, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (Mne R W Reynolds P059173H RM); Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (Mne R W Reynolds P059173H RM) impressed naming, mounted as worn with rosettes on both ribands, *nearly extremely fine* (2) £300-£400

258 Pair: Lance Corporal P. S. Allen, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

Iraq 2003-11, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (25102860 Cfn P S Allen REME); Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (25102860 LCpl P S Allen REME) both in named boxes of issue, with several photographs from recipient's service, *extremely fine* (2) £240-£280

A Collection of Medals for the Battle of Jutland

-
- 259** Three: **Commissioned Engineer W. Barnes, H.M.S. Ajax, Royal Navy, who died in service in 1928**
1914-15 Star (Art. Eng. W. Barnes. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Art. Eng. W. Barnes. R.N.) *good very fine (3)* £100-£140
- The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Ajax* was launched on 21 March 1912 and was part of the 2nd Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.
- William Barnes** was born at Moushole, Cornwall, on 6 October 1881 and joined the Royal Navy as an Acting Engine Room Artificer Fourth Class on 9 June 1903. He transferred to the Officers Section, as an Acting Artificer Engineer, on 31 August 1914, and served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Ajax*, being confirmed as an Artificer Engineer on 11 September 1915. He transferred to H.M.S. *Actaeon*, for service in Torpedo Boat 20, on 20 May 1919, with his rank altered to Warrant Engineer, and was promoted Commissioned Engineer on 1 September 1924. Serving in H.M.S. *Cyclamen* in the East Indies, he died in service of heart failure brought about by heat exhaustion on 28 June 1928.
-
- 260** Three: **Stoker First Class H. Bath, H.M.S. Attack, Royal Navy**
1914-15 Star (K.11092. H. Bath. Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.11092 H. Bath. Sto. 1 R.N.) *contact marks and edge bruised, nearly very fine (3)* £60-£80
- The destroyer H.M.S. *Attack* was launched on 12 December 1911 and was part of the 1st Division, 1st Destroyer Flotilla at the Battle of Jutland.
- Henry Bath** was born in Fulham, London, on 17 July 1892 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 12 April 1911. He was promoted Stoker First Class on 5 November 1912, and served during the Great War borne on the books of H.M.S. *Woolwich* (for service in H.M.S. *Attack*). He was shore discharged at his own request on 18 February 1920 and subsequently joined the Royal Fleet Reserve.
-
- 261** Three: **Able Seaman C. H. Glover, H.M.S. Bellerophon, Royal Navy, who died in service in 1939**
1914-15 Star (219042, C. H. Glover, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (219042 C. H. Glover, A.B. R.N.) *minor contact marks, very fine (3)* £80-£100
- The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Bellerophon* was launched on 27 July 1907 and was part of the 4th Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 62 twelve-inch shells and 14 four-inch shells during the battle.
- Charles Harrison Glover** was born at Pluckley, Kent, on 27 May 1886 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 28 January 1902. He was promoted Able Seaman on 21 August 1905, and served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Bellerophon*. Shore demobilised in March 1919, he subsequently joined the Royal Fleet Reserve and was re-engaged in March 1921, finally being shore pensioned in May 1928. He was recalled for war service in September 1939, but died of myocarditis when serving in H.M.S. *Daedalus* on 10 November 1939. He is buried under a C.W.G.C. headstone in Ashford Cemetery, Kent.
-
- 262** Three: **Chief Petty Officer A. E. Woodcock, H.M.S. Benbow, Royal Navy**
1914-15 Star (163831, A. E. Woodcock, C.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (163831 A. E. Woodcock. C.P.O. R.N.) *good very fine (3)* £60-£80
- The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Benbow* was launched on 12 November 1913 and was the flagship of the 4th Division, 4th Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.
- Albert Edward Woodcock** was born at Wandsworth, Surrey, on 23 August 1876 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Impregnable* on 13 November 1891. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. *Royal Arthur* on 23 August 1894, and to Able Seaman on 26 July 1895. He was further advanced to Leading Seaman in H.M.S. *Magnificent* on 12 November 1900, and to Petty Officer First Class in H.M.S. *Cambridge* on 3 June 1902. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in August 1909, and was appointed Acting Chief Petty Officer in H.M.S. *Benbow* in October 1914. He served in H.M.S. *Benbow* throughout the Great War, being confirmed in the rate on 1 February 1915, and was shore demobilised in March 1919.
-
- 263** Three: **Leading Stoker W. H. Hare, H.M.S. Blanche, Royal Navy**
1914-15 Star (K.21117, W. H. Hare, Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.21117 W. H. Hare. L. Sto. R.N.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* £60-£80
- The light cruiser H.M.S. *Blanche* was launched on 25 November 1909 and was part of the 4th Light Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.
- William Henry Hare** was born at Hornchurch, Essex, on 20 September 1893 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 27 October 1913. Promoted Stoker First Class on 27 October 1914, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Blanche*, and was advanced Leading Stoker on 1 March 1917. He was invalided out of the service in July 1919, suffering from neurasthenia.
-
- 264** Three: **Stoker First Class A. Pike, H.M.S. Broke, Royal Navy**
1914-15 Star (299288. A. Pike. Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (299288 A. Pike. Sto. 1 R.N.) *very fine (3)* £60-£80
- The destroyer H.M.S. *Broke* was launched on 25 May 1914 and was part of the 4th Destroyer Flotilla at the Battle of Jutland where, after hits from several German ships, she lost control and collided with H.M.S. *Sparrowhawk*, leading to the latter's loss
- Allen Pike** was born at Keyworth, Nottinghamshire on 25 March 1883 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 10 December 1901. Promoted Stoker First Class on 1 July 1906, he was shore discharged by purchase on 18 September 1908, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve. He was recalled for service on 2 August 1914, and served during the Great War borne on the books of H.M.S. *Blake* (for service in H.M.S. *Broke*). He was shore demobilised on 7 March 1919.

- 265** Three: **Chief Petty Officer E. Lightfoot, H.M.S. Champion, Royal Navy**
1914-15 Star (236188, E. Lightfoot, L.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (236188 E. Lightfoot. P.O. R.N.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (3)* £70-£90

The light cruiser H.M.S. *Champion* was launched on 29 May 1915 and was the flagship of the 13th Destroyer Flotilla at the Battle of Jutland.

Everitt Lightfoot was born at Peterborough, Northamptonshire, on 1 May 1890 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 25 April 1906. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. *London* on 1 May 1908, to Able Seaman in H.M.S. *Endymion* on 21 October 1909, and to Leading Seaman in H.M.S. *Pembroke I* on 1 April 1914. He served during the Great War initially borne on the books of H.M.S. *Actaeon* (for service in Torpedo Boat 6), before transferring to H.M.S. *Champion* on 8 December 1915. He was promoted Petty Officer on 1 May 1917, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in May 1923. Advanced Chief Petty Officer in H.M.S. *Carlisle* on 10 March 1927, he was shore pensioned on 30 April 1930.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 266** Three: **Chief Petty Officer W. D. Hall, H.M.S. Cochrane, Royal Navy**
1914-15 Star (204438, W. Hall, P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (204438 W. D. Hall. P.O. R.N.) *nearly very fine (3)* £60-£80

The armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Cochrane* was launched on 28 May 1905 and was part of the 2nd Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

Walter David Hall was born at Brighton, Sussex, on 27 February 1883 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 25 May 1899. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. *Glory* on 27 January 1901, to Able Seaman on 4 December 1902; and to Leading Seaman in H.M.S. *Cochrane* on 7 September 1911. He served in H.M.S. *Cochrane* during the Great War, and was promoted Petty Officer on 1 March 1915. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1919, and was advanced to Chief Petty Officer in H.M.S. *Cormorant* on 1 March 1921. He was shore pensioned on 19 February 1922.

- 267** Three: **Wireman Second Class H. T. Wesker, H.M.S. Cochrane, Royal Navy**
1914-15 Star (M.13992, H. T. Wesker, Wmn. 2, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.13992 H. T. Wesker. Wmn. 2 R.N.) *good very fine (3)* £60-£80

The armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Cochrane* was launched on 28 May 1905 and was part of the 2nd Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

Henry Thomas Wesker was born at Tooting, London, on 14 April 1897 and joined the Royal Navy, on a hostilities only engagement, as Armourer's Crewman and Wireman, on 23 June 1915. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Cochrane* from 4 September 1915, and was advanced to Wireman Second Class on 1 October 1915. He was shore discharged on 27 January 1919.

- 268** Three: **Leading Stoker H. George, H.M.S. Conqueror, Royal Navy**
1914-15 Star (K.19215 H. George, Sto. 1. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.19215 H. George. Act. L. Sto. R.N.) *polished, contact marks, good fine (3)* £60-£80

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Conqueror* was launched on 1 May 1911 and was part of the 2nd Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, firing a total of 57 twelve-inch shells.

Henry George was born at Paignton, Devon, on 18 January 1891 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 10 May 1913. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Conqueror*, and was advanced to Acting Leading Stoker, on 30 May 1918, being confirmed in that rate on 30 November 1918. He would have been present in H.M.S. *Conqueror* at the Battle of Jutland. He continued in naval service after the Great War and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1928. Shore pensioned on 18 May 1935, he was recalled for service in the Second World War, and was finally released on 15 February 1945.

- 269** Three: **Telegrapher S. G. A. Harriss, H.M.S. Falmouth, Royal Navy**
1914-15 Star (J.25519, S. G. A. Harris [sic], O.Sig., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.25519 S. G. A. Harriss. Tel. R.N.) *very fine (3)* £60-£80

The light cruiser H.M.S. *Falmouth* was launched on 20 September 1910 and was the flagship of the 3rd Light Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, firing a total of 175 shells during the battle, the most of any British light cruiser.

Sydney George Allen Harriss was born at West Ham, Essex, on 3 July 1897 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 13 June 1913. He was appointed a Signal Boy, H.M.S. *Ganges*, on 1 January 1914, and served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Falmouth*, being advanced to Signaller on 14 April 1916. Advanced Telegrapher, H.M.S. *Courageous*, on 26 September 1918, he was invalided out of the service on account of defective vision on 16 July 1919.

- 270** Three: **Stoker Petty Officer S. C. Lincoln, H.M.S. Inconstant, Royal Navy**
1914-15 Star (289397, S. C. Lincoln, S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (289397 S. C. Lincoln. S.P.O. R.N.) *very fine (3)* £60-£80

The light cruiser H.M.S. *Inconstant* was launched on 6 July 1914 and was part of the 1st Light Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

Sidney Charles Lincoln was born at Norwich on 17 January 1880 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 7 July 1898. He was promoted Stoker First Class in H.M.S. *King Edward VII* on 7 February 1905, Leading Stoker in H.M.S. *Fisgard* on 31 August 1911, and Stoker Petty Officer in H.M.S. *Duke of Edinburgh* on 1 October 1913. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Inconstant*, and was pensioned in August 1920.

- 271** *Three: Able Seaman E. R. Watson, H.M.S. Inconstant, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (J.27925. E. R. Watson. Ord., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.27925 E. R. Watson. A.B. R.N.) *contact marks, polished, better than good fine (3)* £60-£80

The light cruiser H.M.S. *Inconstant* was launched on 6 July 1914 and was part of the 1st Light Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

Ernest Ralph Watson was born at Buckingham on 21 February 1898 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 9 October 1913. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. *Inconstant* on 23 September 1915, and served in her during the Great War, being promoted to Able Seaman on 21 February 1916. He was shore discharged, time expired, on 20 February 1928

- 272** *Three: Able Seaman W. Aldridge, H.M.S. King George V, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (J.14594, W. Aldridge, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.14594 W. Aldridge. A.B. R.N.) *light contact marks, otherwise very fine (3)* £60-£80

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *King George V* was launched on 9 October 1911 and was the flagship of the 2nd Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

William Aldridge was born at Hadlow Down, Sussex, on 2 September 1895 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 21 September 1911. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. *Liverpool* on 2 September 1913, and to Able Seaman on 10 September 1914, and served during the Great War in H.M.S. *King George V* from 14 May 1915. He was shore discharged on 3 February 1920.

- 273** *Three: Stoker Petty Officer W. J. Stevens, H.M.S. Lion, Royal Navy, late Royal Marine Light Infantry*
 1914-15 Star (K.4078, W. J. Stevens. L. Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.4078 W. J. Stevens. S.P.O. R.N.) *polished, contact marks and edge bruising, good fine (3)* £70-£90

The battle cruiser H.M.S. *Lion* was launched on 6 August 1910 and was Vice-Admiral Sir David Beatty's fleet flagship of the Battle Cruiser Fleet at the Battle of Jutland. She was hit a total of 14 times during the battle, including sustaining near-catastrophic damage to Q-turret, and suffered 99 dead and 51 wounded. Although mortally wounded, Major Francis Harvey, Royal Marines, the Q-turret gun commander, ordered the magazine and turret to be flooded, which although costing him his life saved the magazine from exploding, which would undoubtedly have sunk the ship; for his bravery and self sacrifice he was awarded a posthumous Victoria Cross.

William John Stevens was born at Swindon, Wiltshire, on 26 November 1888 and enlisted in the Royal Marine Light Infantry, with service number Ply.13840, at Deal, Kent, on 22 August 1906. Posted to the Plymouth Division, he served in H.M.S. *Niobe* and H.M.S. *Suffolk* before transferring to the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 31 July 1909, and was re-numbered K.4078. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Lion* from September 1914 to 28 September 1917, and was advanced to Stoker Petty Officer on 28 September 1917. He was shore pensioned on 25 November 1928.

Sold with copied service papers.

- 274** *Three: Stoker Second Class E. Mellor, H.M.S. Lion, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (SS. 116686, E. Mellor, Sto. 2, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (SS.116686 E. Mellor. Sto. 1 R.N.) *good very fine (3)* £70-£90

The battle cruiser H.M.S. *Lion* was launched on 6 August 1910 and was Vice-Admiral Sir David Beatty's fleet flagship of the Battle Cruiser Fleet at the Battle of Jutland. She was hit a total of 14 times during the battle, including sustaining near-catastrophic damage to Q-turret, and suffered 99 dead and 51 wounded. Although mortally wounded, Major Francis Harvey, Royal Marines, the Q-turret gun commander, ordered the magazine and turret to be flooded, which although costing him his life saved the magazine from exploding, which would undoubtedly have sunk the ship; for his bravery and self sacrifice he was awarded a posthumous Victoria Cross.

Ernest Mellor was born in Manchester on 31 March 1895 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 22 January 1915, serving during the Great War in H.M.S. *Lion*. He was shore discharged on 9 February 1919, and subsequently joined the Royal Fleet Reserve.

- 275** *Three: Stoker First Class E. Peplow, H.M.S. Midge, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (222266, E. Peplow, Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (222266 E. Peplow. Sto. 1 R.N.) *light contact marks, very fine and better (3)* £60-£80

The destroyer H.M.S. *Midge* was launched on 22 May 1913 and was part of the 4th Destroyer Flotilla at the Battle of Jutland.

Ernest Peplow was born at Handsworth, Staffordshire, on 15 February 1886 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 19 August 1902. Advanced to Stoker First Class in H.M.S. *Fox* on 1 July 1906, he served during the Great War borne on the books of H.M.S. *Hecla* (for service in H.M.S. *Midge*), and was shore demobilised in February 1919.

- 276** *Three: Leading Stoker J. Fletcher, H.M.S. Minotaur, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (K.6108 J. Fletcher, Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.6108 J. Fletcher. L. Sto. R.N.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* £60-£80

The armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Minotaur* was launched on 6 June 1906 and was the flagship of the 2nd Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

John Fletcher was born at Manchester on 6 January 1892 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 2 April 1910. He was advanced to Stoker First Class in H.M.S. *Cornwallis* on 3 July 1911, and served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Minotaur* from 12 January 1915. Advanced Leading Stoker on 9 September 1916, he subsequently served in H.M.S. *Caledon*, H.M.S. *Amphitrite*, H.M.S. *Osiris II*, and the Hunt Class minesweeper H.M.S. *Muskerry*, and was invalided out of the service on 9 November 1919.

277

Three: Engineering Lieutenant J. W. Tribbeck, H.M.S. Monarch, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (M.7552, J. W. Tribbeck, E.R.A. 4. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.7552 J. W. Tribbeck. E.R.A. 3 R.N.)
contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine (3) £100-£140

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Monarch* was launched on 30 March 1911 and was part of the 2nd Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she scored a direct hit on the German dreadnought *König*, and engaged the battle cruiser *Lützow*.

John William Tribbeck was born in Southampton on 27 September 1892 and joined the Royal Navy as an Acting Engine Room Artificer Fourth Class on 30 April 1914. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Monarch* from 1 September 1914, and was advanced to Engine Room Artificer Fourth Class on 15 September 1915, and to Engine Room Artificer Third Class on 29 April 1917. Promoted Engine Room Artificer Second Class in H.M.S. *Champion* on 30 April 1921, he transferred to the Officers Section, as Warrant Engineer, on 31 March 1925, and was promoted Commissioned Engineer on 30 March 1935. He remained in Naval Service and served in the Second World War, being appointed Engineering Lieutenant on 12 September 1939. Officially placed on the Retired List in September 1942, he continued in service and remains listed as Engineering Lieutenant in the July 1949 Navy List. He died on 3 March 1959.

278

Three: Able Seaman J. A. V. Bush, H.M.S. Royal Oak, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (J.9488. J. A. V. Bush A.B. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.9488 J. A. V. Bush. A.B. R.N.) *verdigris spot to obverse of VM, contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine (3)* £60-£80

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Royal Oak* was launched on 17 November 1914 and was part of the 4th Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 38 twelve-inch shells and 84 four-inch shells during the battle.

Joseph Albert Victor Bush was born at Streatham, London, on 30 April 1894 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Impregnable* on 17 August 1910. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman, H.M.S. *Triumph*, on 30 April 1912; and Able Seaman, H.M.S. *Queen*, on 16 March 1914. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Royal Oak* from 18 April 1916 to 29 August 1918, and was shore discharged on 30 October 1919.

Sold with copied service papers.

279

Three: Able Seaman F. G. Bennett, H.M.S. Thunderer, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (227792, F. G. Bennett, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (227792 F. G. Bennett. A.B. R.N.) *very fine and better (3)* £80-£100

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Thunderer* was launched on 1 February 1911 and was part of the 2nd Division, 2nd Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

Frederick George Bennett was born at St. Helier, Jersey, on 9 July 1887 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 29 August 1903. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. *Trafalgar* on 9 July 1905, and to Able Seaman in H.M.S. *Implacable* on 10 March 1907. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Thunderer*, and was shore demobilised on 2 June 1919. He subsequently joined the Royal Fleet Reserve.

280

Three: Chief Petty Officer Writer R. C. O'Mahoney, H.M.S. Tiger, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (M.8253, R. C. Mahoney [sic], Wr. 3., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.8253 R. C. O'Mahoney. 2 Wr. R.N.)
contact marks, polished, good fine (3) £70-£90

The battlecruiser H.M.S. *Tiger* was launched on 15 December 1913 and was part of the 1st Battlecruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 303 shells from her main guns during the battle, and was credited with one hit on the *Moltke* and two on the *von der Tann*.

Redmond Charles O'Mahoney was born in Cork, Ireland, on 18 October 1895 and joined the Royal Navy as a Writer Third Class on 31 August 1914. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Tiger* from 11 October 1914, and was promoted Writer Second Class on 31 August 1918. He was advanced to Writer First Class in H.M.S. *Colleen* on 29 August 1920, and was promoted Petty Officer Writer on 4 January 1924, and Chief Petty Officer Writer on 31 August 1924. He re-engaged for service as pensioned C.P.O. Writer on 31 August 1936.

Single Campaign Medals

281 Defence of Gibraltar 1779-83, General Elliott's Medal, silver, fitted with wide loop for suspension, *edge bruising, otherwise very fine* £400-£500

x282



The scarce Naval General Service medal awarded to Able Seaman James French, who served as a Landsman in the *Mercury* when she assisted in the capture and destruction of several vessels off the town of Rota, near Cadiz in April 1808

Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Off Rota 4 April 1808 (James French.) *nearly extremely fine* £6,000-£8,000

Provenance: 'Jubilee' Collection, Glendining's, May 1992; John Goddard Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, November 2015.

Off Rota 4 April 1808 [19 issued] - 8 medals known, including examples in the National Maritime Museum (2); Royal Naval Museum; and the Patiala Collection (Sheesh Mahal Museum, India).

James French is confirmed on the rolls as a Landsman on board the *Mercury* in the action with Spanish gun-boats off Rota, near Cadiz. Two other men with these names appear on the Admiralty Claimants' List, one as a Boy aboard *Africa* at Trafalgar, the other as an Ordinary Seaman in the *Shannon* at the capture of the *Chesapeake*. The latter medal was sold in these rooms on 8 May 2019 (Lot 218 £13,000 hammer).

James French was born in Essex, and entered the Navy as a Landsman on board the *Mercury* on 22 January 1807, aged 20 years. He subsequently transferred to the *Rodney*, as an Ordinary Seaman, on 5 March 1810; to the *Superb* on 31 October 1812, being advanced to 2nd Gunner on 19 January 1813; to the *Creole*, in the same rate, on 7 July 1813; and lastly to the *Clorinde* on 9 November 1814, as Able Seaman, until finally paid off on 13 July 1816. Sold with copied muster rolls and record of service.

Mercury assists in the capture and destruction of several vessels off the town of Rota, near Cadiz

On 4 April 1808, while the British 38-gun frigate *Alceste*, Captain Murray Maxwell, the 28-gun frigate *Mercury*, Captain James Alexander Gordon, and 18-gun brig-sloop *Grasshopper* (16 carronades, 32-pounders, and two long sixes), Captain Thomas Searle, lay at anchor about three miles to the north-west of the lighthouse of San-Sebastian, near Cadiz, a large convoy, under the protection of about 20 gun-boats and a numerous train of flying artillery on the beach, was observed coming down close along-shore from the northward. At 3 p.m., the Spanish convoy being then abreast of the town of Rota, the *Alceste* and squadron weighed, with the wind at west-south-west, and stood in for the body of the enemy's vessels.

At 4 p.m. the shot and shells from the gun-boats and batteries passing over them, the British ships opened their fire. The *Alceste* and *Mercury* devoted their principal attention to the gun boats, while the *Grasshopper*, drawing much less water, stationed herself upon the shoal to the southward of the town and so close to the batteries, that by the grape from her carronade she drove the Spaniards from their guns, and at the same time kept in check a division of gun-boats, which had come out from Cadiz to assist those engaged by the two frigates. Captain Maxwell in his official letter, alluding to this gallant conduct on the part of Captain Searle, says: "It was a general cry in both ships, 'Only look how nobly the brig behaves.'" The situation of the *Alceste* and *Mercury* was also rather critical, they having in the state of the wind, to tack every fifteen minutes close to the end of the shoal.

In the heat of the action the first Lieutenant of the *Alceste*, Allen Stewart, volunteered to board the convoy with the boats. Accordingly the boats of the *Alceste* pushed off, under Lieutenant Stewart, and the boats of the *Mercury* quickly followed, under Lieutenant Watkin Owen Pell, who, it should be noted, had lost a leg when wounded in the *Lion* in February 1800, when he was a midshipman of barely 12 years of age. Dashing in among the convoy, the two divisions of boats, led by Lieutenant Stewart, soon boarded and brought out seven tartans, from under the very muzzles of the enemy's guns and from under the protection of the barges and pinnaces of the Franco-Spanish squadron of seven sail of the line, which barges and pinnaces had also by that time effected their junction with the gun-boats.

Exclusive of the seven tartans captured, two of the gun-boats were destroyed, and several compelled to run on shore, by the fire from the two British frigates and brig, which did not entirely cease until 6.30 p.m. All this was effected with so slight a loss to the British, as one man mortally and two slightly wounded on board the *Grasshopper*. The damages of the latter, however, were extremely severe, as well in hull, as in masts, rigging, and sails. With the exception of an anchor shot away from the *Mercury*, the damages of the two frigates were confined to their sails and rigging, and that not to any material extent.

Captain Thomas Searle received a magnificent presentation sword from his 'Grasshoppers' on this occasion and later became a Rear-Admiral and Companion of the Bath. When, in 1848, he claimed his N.G.S. medal it bore four clasps, the most common issuance being that for Off Rota 4 April 1809 (19 issued) and accompanied by those for Schiermonnikoog 12 Aug 1799 (9 issued), Courier 22 Novr 1799 (3 issued), and Grasshopper 24 April 1808 (7 issued).

283



Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (**John Angus.**) *right side of clasp face neatly refixed to carriage, some minor nicks and marks, otherwise good very fine* £600-£800

Provenance: Glendining's, June 1904.

John Angus is confirmed on the roll as Quartermaster on board H.M.S. *Edinburgh*. It would seem that he began his career in the Royal Navy under an alias name of either Jno. Anderson or James Henderson [one of these is an error of transcription by a clerk] aboard H.M.S. *Bellette* from 8 November 1823 to 2 March 1826. He joined H.M.S. *Hyperion* in his real name of John Angus as an Able Seaman on 2 December 1826, followed by *Melville* on 15 December 1826; *Hyperion* again on 21 July 1827; *Kent*, 25 July 1831, until paid off on 13 December 1831. He next joined *Royal George* on 24 December 1831, remaining in her until May 1833, when he joined *Volage*, in which ship he was advanced to Gun's Crew in April 1834, and to Captain of the Mizzen Top in September 1836. He was paid off from *Volage* on 27 July 1837, and joined *Edinburgh* as Quartermaster on 10 August following, serving in her throughout the operations on and off the coast of Syria, until paid off on 14 July 1841. He next served in *Electra* from 30 July 1841 to 7 June 1845, and lastly in *Lizard* from 23 August 1845, until paid off on 24 August 1849. He served as Sailmaker's Mate in *Birkenhead* from 22 March to 30 October 1851, before joining *Simoom* as Quartermaster on 22 February 1852. He continued in *Simoom* as Quartermaster until 6 September 1856, on which date he is recorded as being awarded the L.S. & G.C. [wide suspension].

Sold with copied record of service and medal roll entry.

284



Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (**Chas. Hardy.**) *edge bruise, light cabinet marks to obverse field, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £500-£700

Provenance: Glendining's, July 1953; Sotheby's, July 1991.

Charles Hardy (a unique name on the roll) served as a Sailmaker in H.M.S. *Hazard* during the operations on and off the coast of Syria in 1840.

285

Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (**George Jeans.**) *very fine* £600-£800

George Jeans was born in the Parish of Wimbourne, Dorset, and attested for the Portsmouth Division of the Royal Marines at Salisbury on 30 August 1839, aged 22, having been enlisted by Corporal Coleman for a bounty of three pounds. He served as a Private R.M. on board H.M.S. *Vanguard* from 3 April 1840 to 16 August 1843, including the Syrian operations for which he received the medal and clasp. He served subsequently, always as a Private, aboard H.M. Ships *Vernon & Albion*, 11 April 1844 to 1 May 1845; *Siren & Perseus*, 17 May 1845 to 18 December 1848; and finally aboard *Fox* from 26 July 1850 to 23 May 1854, including the operations in Burma for which he is probably entitled to the medal for 'Pegu'. He was invalided with 'articular rheumatism' at Haslar Hospital on 24 June 1854, and discharged by Admiralty Order dated 28 June 1854.

Sold with copied discharge papers.

286

Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (**James Voak.**) *neatly plugged as 6 o'clock and reconstructed from a mount, otherwise good very fine* £500-£700

James Voak is confirmed on the rolls as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Edinburgh*.



A fine 2-clasp Naval General Service medal awarded to Commander William Figg, Royal Navy, who was a First-Class Volunteer aboard Admiral Duncan's flagship *Venerable* at the battle of Camperdown in October 1797 and fought as a Midshipman in the *Bellona* in the action off Copenhagen in April 1801, on which occasion he received a wound so severe that the use of his left arm was always afterwards impaired

Naval General Service 1793-1840, 2 clasps, Camperdown, Copenhagen 1801 (William Figg, Midshipman.) *attractively toned, extremely fine* £8,000-£10,000

Provenance: Glendining's, July 1937; Spink, July 2000.

William Figg was born on 27 August 1783, at Berwick-upon-Tweed, is eldest son of Captain James Figg, of the Royal Invalids, who served during the reigns of George II and George III, was wounded at the battle of Bunker's Hill, and died one of the oldest officers in the army. His only brother, Edward, a Lieutenant-Colonel in the Royal Engineers, died in active service in Canada in 1829.

This officer entered the Navy on 8 August 1796, as First-class Volunteer, on board the *Plover* 18, Captain John Chesshyre, and, on removing to the *Venerable* 74, flagship of Lord Duncan, served in the battle off Camperdown, 11 October 1797. After a further attachment with the latter officer, as Midshipman, to the *Kent* 74, he joined the *Bellona* 74, Captain Sir Thomas Boulden Thompson, under whom he received, in the action off Copenhagen, 2 April 1801, a wound so severe as to have ever since impaired the use of his left arm.

From May 1801 until September 1805, we find him serving, on the Channel, Newfoundland, and Irish stations, latterly as Acting-Lieutenant, in the *Brilliant* 28, Captains Philip Wodehouse and Adam Mackenzie, *Camilla* 20, Captains Henry Hill and Bridges Watkinson Taylor, *Courageux* 74, flagship of Rear-Admiral Richard Dacres, and *Brilliant* again, Captain Robert Barrie. In January 1806, Mr. Figg became Acting-Sub-Lieutenant of the *Furious* gun-brig, Lieutenant-Commander John Debenham. Being advanced to the full rank of Lieutenant, 30 August 1806, he was subsequently appointed – 3 March 1807, to the *Vulture* 18, Captain Joseph Pearce, lying at Sheerness – 24 July 1807, as First Lieutenant, to the *Snake* 18, Captain Thomas Young, under whom he assisted at the capture of two batteries on the coast of Finmark in 1809 – 20 February 1810, to the *Skylark* 16, Captain James Boxer, on the Downs station – and, 22 April 1812, to the command of the *Pickle* schooner, of 12 guns, in which vessel, when off Scilly, he assisted the *Albacore* sloop and several small craft in beating off, 18 December 1812, the French 40-gun frigate *La Gloire*.

Lieutenant Figg, who during the war was repeatedly engaged on boat-service and in action with the enemy's batteries, left the *Pickle* on 26 August 1815, and from that period remained on half-pay until the close of 1820, when he successively assumed command of the *Sylvia* and *Griper* Revenue-cutters. Since quitting the latter vessel he was not employed. He acquired the rank of Commander on the retired list 21 April 1840; and the Out-Pension by Greenwich Hospital on 22 August 1850. He married on 23 June 1821, and had five children, and wore a medal with two clasps for Camperdown and Copenhagen. Commander Figg died on 11 August 1858, at Portobello.

288 Military General Service 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Corunna (**T. Ring, R. Arty.**) *suspension re-affixed, severe edge bruise over surname, otherwise very fine* £300-£700

289 Military General Service 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Corunna (**Robt. Gray, Serjt. 26th Foot.**) *brooch fittings removed from reverse, re-affixed copy suspension with engraved clasp, fine* £300-£400

Robert Gray was born at Glasgow, Lanarkshire, and enlisted there on 1 November 1803, for unlimited service, aged 16, a weaver by trade. 'He served with the 1st Battn in Germany in 1805, in Spain in 1808 & 9, being present at the battle of Corunna, in Walcheren in 1809, being present at the siege of Flushing, & in Portugal in 1811 & 12.' He was discharged at Dublin in the rank of Colour-Sergeant on 25 May 1827, in consequence of 'length of service and being worn out.' He was also awarded the 26th Regimental Medal which was once in the collection of Colonel Murray named to him as a Colour-Sergeant.

Sold with copied discharge papers

290



Military General Service 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Barrosa (**John Wallis, 1st Foot Gds.**) *nearly very fine*

£800-£1,000

291

Military General Service 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Java (**John Dawson, Corpl. 14th Foot.**) plugged at 6 o'clock affecting last letter of surname, re-affixed copy suspension, *nearly very fine*

£500-£700

292

Military General Service 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Busaco, Salamanca (**J. Taylor, 11th Foot**) *brooch fittings removed from obverse and copy suspension re-affixed, otherwise nearly very fine*

£400-£500

Roll shows entitlement as Salamanca, Pyrenees and Orthes.

293



Military General Service 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Vittoria, St. Sebastian (**T. Bridon, 3rd Foot Guards**) *a few marks in fields, otherwise very fine*

£1,600-£2,000

Provenance: Glendining's, December 1907; Elson Collection 1963; Dix Noonan Webb, September 2000.

42 clasps for St Sebastian to the 3rd Foot Guards who led the 'Forlorn Hope' in the assault on 31 August 1813.

Thomas Brydon/Bridon was born in the Parish of Pennycuik, Midlothian, and enlisted for the 3rd Foot Guards at Shenstone on 3 October 1812, aged 25. He was discharged on 12 August 1834, in consequence of being subject to attacks of Rheumatism and worn out. He served abroad 'in Portugal, Spain and France from 1813 to July 1814 and was present at Vittoria, at the Storming of St Sebastian, crossing the Adour & at the Sortie of Bayonne.'

Sold with copied discharge papers.

294

Military General Service 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Vittoria, Toulouse (**James Harrison, 1st R. Dgns.**) *edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine*

£800-£1,000

Provenance: Glendining's, May 1963, September 1987, and June 1989.

- 295 Military General Service 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Vittoria, Toulouse (**W. Mensing, 15th Light Dragns.**) *edge bruising, otherwise very fine* £800-£1,000

Provenance: Glendining's, November 1977; Spink, October 1980.

- 296 Military General Service 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Pyrenees, Toulouse (**J. Brown, Drummer, 5th Foot.**) re-affixed copy suspension, *top clasp sprung at left, heavy edge bruises, therefore good fine* £600-£800

James Brown was born at Plymouth, Devon, and attested there for the 5th Foot on 21 March 1809, aged fourteen. He served '9 months in the Peninsula, 11 months in America, 3 years 3 months in France and 7 years in the West Indies, the remainder at Home. Was present at the Battles of Nivelle, Orthes and Toulouse.' He was discharged at Dublin on 7 November 1832, having served 23 years 64 days not counting 4 years service under age. Apart from the period April 1822 to September 1825 when he was a Private, he served throughout as a Drummer.

Sold with copied discharge papers and muster lists covering his service in America when the regiment took part in the attack on Plattsburg

- 297 Military General Service 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Orthes, Toulouse (**Samuel Glover, 10th Hussars.**) *edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine* £800-£1,000

Samuel Glover was born in the Parish of Cambridge and attested for the 10th Hussars at London on 17 April 1813, aged 22, a hostler by trade. He served in France in 1814, in Flanders and at the battle of Waterloo in 1815, where he was in Captain Garwood's No. 1 Troop. He deserted on 8 July 1818 and rejoined on 23 April 1824, was subsequently pardoned and his service restored. He was discharged at Chatham on 30 September 1840.

Sold with copied discharge papers

- 298 Military General Service 1793-1814, 3 clasps, Roleia, Vimiera, Talavera (**John Jones, 29th Foot.**) brooch fittings removed from obverse, with re-affixed copy suspension, *edge bruising and contact wear, otherwise fine* £500-£700

John Jones was born in the Parish of Herbeastock, Flint, and attested for the 29th Foot on 25 April 1805, a wheel wright by trade. He served 11 years 7 months and was discharged 12 November 1816, in consequence of 'being nearly blind in consequence of ophthalmia which he was attacked with in Sept 1815 at the Camp near Paris.

Sold with copied discharge papers and restoration invoices

299



- Military General Service 1793-1814, 7 clasps, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Orthes, Toulouse (**J. Street, 74th Foot.**) fitted with three-pronged silver ribbon buckle, *edge bruising and pawnbroker's mark in reverse field, otherwise very fine* £2,400-£2,800

Provenance: Glendining's, June 1908; Spink, March 1957; Burman, January 2007.

James Street claimed a late pension 'Wounded Salamanca and Toulouse' (WO 116/91 refers

- 300 Alexander Davison's Medal for The Nile 1798, bronze, pierced with rings for suspension, *heavily polished and worn* £140-£180

- 301 Honourable East India Company Medal for Seringapatam 1799, silver with later gilding, 48mm, Soho Mint, unmounted, *polished and worn overall, therefore fine* £300-£400

- 302 Honourable East India Company Medal for Seringapatam 1799, pewter, 45mm, Calcutta Mint, a later striking with die crack to obverse exergue, fitted with clip for suspension but no ring, *fine* £160-£200

303



Waterloo 1815 (**Alexander Urquhart, Royal Artillery Drivers**) fitted with original steel clip and later replacement ring suspension, *light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise better than very fine* £1,200-£1,600

304

Honourable East India Company Medal for Burma 1824-26, silver, fitted with replacement faceted silver loop and large triangular ring for suspension, *considerable edge bruising and contact marks, therefore fine* £300-£400

305

Ghuznee 1839 (**P. Swift 4th L.D. July 1839**) contemporary engraved naming to edge, fitted with replacement silver bar suspension, *brooch fittings neatly removed from obverse, polished, fine* £400-£500

306

Ghuznee 1839 (**David Crawford 2nd Queens Royal Regt.**) neatly engraved in running script in reverse centre, original suspension, fitted with contemporary silver rectangular ribbon slide, the obverse with contemporary inscription 'David Crawford Queens Roys. AFGHANISTAN GHUZNEE & KELATT Campaign of 1839', the reverse central bar inscribed 'D.C. 415.', *suspension a little bent at one side, otherwise very fine* £600-£800

David Crawford was born at sea and attested for the 69th Foot at Dublin on 8 November 1824. He Volunteered to the 2nd or Queen's Regiment on 18 January 1825, serving 'under age' until 8 November 1828, and thereafter always as a Private in the regiment until his final discharge on 14 July 1843. He served abroad 'In the East Indies from 7 June 1825 to 30 Nov 1838; In Scinde & Afghanistan from 1 Dec 1838 to 29 Feby 1840; In the East Indies from 1 March 1840 to... Was present at and engaged in the Capture by Storm of the Fortress of Ghuznee on 23 July 1839 and of Kelat on the 13 Nov 1839'.

Sold with copied discharge papers.

307

Cabul 1842, unnamed as issued, fitted with silver bar suspension, *very fine* £500-£700

308

Candahar Ghuznee Cabul 1842 (**Pte. John Summers. 40th Regt.**) naming engraved in fine running script, fitted with original steel clip and bar suspension, *extremely fine* £500-£700

309

China 1842 (**Edward Butler. 49th Regiment Foot.**) original suspension, *very fine* £500-£700

310

Meeanee Hyderabad 1843 (**Gunner Pat Gannon Arty.**) contemporary but probably re-engraved naming, original suspension, *good very fine* £300-£400

311

Sutlej 1845-46, for Moodkee 1845, 2 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Sobraon (**John Casey 9th Regt.**) *suspension slack, edge bruising and contact marks, good fine* £500-£700

John Casey was born on 21 March 1825, at Caahir, Tipperary, and enlisted into the 9th Foot on 13 March 1845, aged 19. He was promoted Corporal on 11 September 1847; Sergeant, 24 October 1848; Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1 June 1855; commissioned as Quartermaster, 9 December 1864; retired, 31 March 1872.

Quartermaster Casey 'served throughout the Campaign of 1845 & 46 with the Army of the Sutlej under the commd. of His Excellency Sir H. Gough, Bart., Commr. in Chief in India, and was present at the following actions, Viz., Battle of "Moodkee" 18 December 1845, "Ferozeshuhur 21 & 22nd December 1845, & "Sobraon" 10 February 1846.'

'Served in the Crimea from 27th Novr 1854 to 1st May 1856, including the Siege & fall of Sebastopol and assault on the cemetery 18 June 1855, under the command of Lord Raglan.'

'Wounded at the Battle of Sobraon on the 10th Feby 1846. Medal with 2 Clasps for the Campaign on the Sutlej. Medal and Clasp for Sebastopol and Turkish War Medal.'

Sold with copied statement of services.

312

Sutlej 1845-46, for Ferozeshuhur 1845, 1 clasp, Sobraon (**James Taylor 62nd Regt.**) *very fine* £400-£500

313



Punjab 1848-49, 1 clasp, Chilianwala (**J. Mohan, 24th Foot.**) *good very fine*

£800-£1,000

John Mohan was killed in action at Chilianwala, 13 January 1849.

314

Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Mooltan, Goojerat (**J. Walsh, 1st Bn. 60th R. Rifles.**) *good very fine*

£300-£400

Medal rolls shows a James, a John and a Josef, all entitled to the medal with these two clasps.

315

Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (**Henry Mullen, 29th Foot.**) *minor edge bruise, otherwise good very fine*

£400-£500

Henry Mullen was wounded at the battle of Chilianwala, 13 January 1849.

316

South Africa 1834-53 (**John Johnson. 43rd Regt.**) *lightly polished, otherwise good very fine*

£300-£360

John Johnson was born in the Parish of Turvey, Bedford, and served with the 43rd Regiment in the third Kaffir war of 1850-53. He died at King William's Town on 31 December 1851.

Sold with copied muster lists and medal roll entry.

317

South Africa 1834-53 (**James Joss. 74th. Regt.**) *edge bruising, polished, nearly very fine*

£300-£400

James Joss served with the 74th Foot during the Third Kaffir War 1850-53, and subsequently in India during the Great Sepoy Mutiny (entitled to a no clasp Indian Mutiny Medal).

Sold with copied medal roll extract.

318

Baltic 1854-55 (**H. Godfrey. H.M. Ship. Nile. 1854**) contemporary engraved naming, original but distressed ribbon, *edge bruises, otherwise toned, nearly very fine*

£160-£200

Henry Godfrey was born at Exeter, Devon, on 13 February 1835, and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker aboard H.M.S. *Nile* on 8 February 1854, seeing service in this ship in the Baltic operations. Godfrey advanced through the rates to become a Plumber in March 1865, received his L.S. & G. C. medal in April 1879, and was shore pensioned in July 1885.

Sold with copied record of service.

319

Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued, *nearly extremely fine*

£100-£140

320

Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued, *suspension a little slack, minor edge bruising and polished, otherwise nearly very fine*

£100-£140

321

Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**Wm. Batchelor, Stkr. H.M.S. Agamemnon.**) contemporary engraved naming in sloping plain capitals, *light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine*

£140-£180

William Batchelor entered H.M.S. *Agamemnon* on 12 October 1852, as a Stoker, aged 21. He was paid off at Portsmouth on 12 July 1856.

Sold with confirmation of this service together with a contemporary news cutting describing *Agamemnon* in action.

322

Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**George William Foot: H*M*S Fureous (Sic)**) contemporary engraved naming with additional flourishes and embellishments, *nearly very fine*

£200-£240

323

Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**James Wood. H.M.S. Hannibal**) contemporary engraved naming in upright serif capitals, *very fine*

£120-£160

Not found on medal roll.

- 324** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**J. Thompson. 4th Dragoons.**) officially impressed naming, *edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine* £280-£340
- 325** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**4411 J. Whaters 23d R W Fusiliers**) contemporary but somewhat crude engraved naming, *edge bruising and nicks, better than good fine* £160-£200
- 326** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**No. 2648 John Moriarty 57th Regt.**) contemporary engraved naming, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise good fine* £120-£160
- John Moriarty** was severely wounded 18 June 1855, when the "Forlorn Hope" of the 57th, consisting of 19 officers and 400 men, under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Shadforth, led the first unsuccessful attack on the Redan.
- Sold with copied research.
- 327** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**G. Porton. 62nd Regt.**) officially impressed naming, *light and ineffective attempt to obliterate name, otherwise good very fine* £220-£260
- 328** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**J. Bunting. 2nd Batn. Rifle Bde.**) officially impressed naming, suspension post refixed, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise better than good fine* £180-£220
- This man not found on the rolls of the 2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade. However, 4563 Private John Bunting, serving in the 1st Battalion, was severely wounded in the trenches before Sebastopol on 26 March 1855 (*London Gazette* 13 April 1855 refers). Possibly the same man attached from the 2nd Battalion.
- 329** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol, *clasp loose on riband*, unnamed as issued, *edge bruising, good very fine* £100-£140
- 330** Crimea 1854-56, 2 clasps, Balaklava, Sebastopol (**C. Pulley. R.M. H.M.S. Agamemnon**) *Agamemnon*-style impressed naming, *suspension re-affixed, heavy edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise fine* £240-£280
- Charles Pulley** was born at Chatham, Kent, in 1833, his father, also Charles, being a Private in the Royal Marines. Charles junior also attested for the Royal Marines at Rochester on 5 January 1844, aged 10 years 10 months, and was posted to 57th Company, Chatham Division as a Drummer. He was rated Private on 7 June 1855, and promoted to Corporal on 8 August 1852, to Sergeant on 1 March 1855, and to Colour-Sergeant on 1 July 1861. He joined *Agamemnon* on 28 April 1853, and served aboard this ship and ashore with the R.M. Battalion at Balaklava and Sebastopol. He died at Bassett, Buckinghamshire whilst on leave from 17th Company, Chatham Division, on 15 April 1867, aged 33, and is buried in the churchyard at Wing, Buckinghamshire.
- Sold with copied medal roll entries confirming both clasps.
- 331** Crimea 1854-56, 2 clasps, Azoff, Sebastopol (**F. C. Groombridge. Qr. Mastr. H.M.S. Ardent.**) contemporary engraved naming, unofficial rivets, *good very fine* £300-£400
- Confirmed on the Azoff roll as Captain of the Forecastle.
- 332** Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (**G. Hutchings. 1st Btn. Coldstrm. Gds.**) officially impressed naming, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise better than good fine* £200-£240
- Sold with copied medal roll entries confirming all three clasps.
- 333** Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (**T. Goodbury. 42nd Regt.**) officially impressed naming, *minor edge bruising, otherwise good very fine* £500-£700
- Thomas Goodbury** is confirmed on the roll for the Balaklava clasp which is annotated 'Deceased'.
- 334** Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**J. Connors. 1st Batn. 1st Regt.**) officially impressed naming, one unofficial rivet, *light contact marks, otherwise better than very fine* £300-£400
- 335** Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**No. Joseph. Foster. 7th Ro... Fusiliers.**) depot impressed naming, *heavy edge bruising and contact marks affecting parts of naming, otherwise fine* £180-£220
- Sold with copied medal roll entries which confirm Joseph Foster as a Drummer for all three clasps.
- 336** Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**2547. Pte. Thomas Richardson. 7th. Royal Fusiliers**) depot impressed naming, *light contact marks, otherwise very fine* £220-£260
- 337** Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**G. Robinson. 7th Regt.**) officially impressed naming, *good very fine* £300-£400

- 338 Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**Serjt. John Walker 1st Bn. 7th Regt.**) rank engraved, otherwise officially impressed naming, first clasp a contemporary copy, *contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £220-£260
- 339 Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**James O'Brien, 4th R.I.D.G. No. 743**) contemporary engraved naming, *edge bruising and contact marks, naming weak in parts, otherwise fine* £300-£400
743 Private James O'Brien is confirmed on the roll for Balaklava serving with the Heavy Brigade.
- 340 Crimea 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**M. Murphy. 1st Batn. Rifle B.**) officially impressed naming, suspension crudely re-affixed with unofficial claw, clasps on widely spaced carriage with unofficial rivets, *severe edge bruising and contact marks, poor* £100-£140
Sold with copied medal roll entries which show three men named M. Murphy in the 1st Bn. Rifle Brigade, one of whom is entitled to four clasps.
- 341 Turkish Crimea 1855, British issue (**Corpl. J. Wightman. 2nd Dragoons.**) privately engraved naming, fitted with replacement silver bar suspension, *very fine* £100-£140
- 342 Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed as issued, fitted with Crimea suspension, *edge bruising and polished, good fine* £60-£80
- 343 India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (**Wm. Simms. "Fox"**) fitted with replacement suspension with riveted claw, *badly worn overall, therefore poor* £80-£100
William Simms was born in the Parish of Marston, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Royal Marines at Oxford on 9 January 1843, aged 22. He was assigned to 90 Company in the Portsmouth Division and served aboard the following ships: *St Vincent*, July to December, 1844; *Vindictive*, January 1845 to June 1848; *Fox*, September 1850 to May 1854; *Excellent*, July 1854 to December 1856; *St Vincent*, July to August, 1857; and finally *Cambrian*, December 1857 to October 1861. He 'served on shore in Burmah (1850) and China (1860) and wears the Burmah and China Medals for these services.' He was discharged at Portsmouth on 16 February 1864 after 21 years 39 days service.
Sold with copied discharge papers.
- 344 India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, North West Frontier (**2338 Pte. G. Swabey. 3 Bn. Rif. Bde.**) *good very fine* £180-£220
George Swabey, a miller from Burnham, Berkshire, enlisted into the 3rd Battalion, Rifle Brigade, on 15 March 1855. He served on the North West Frontier in the expedition of 5 December 1863 to 2 January 1864, and died at sea on 3 August 1865, returning from India.
Sold with copied muster roll and medal roll entry.
- 345 India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, North West Frontier (**Lieut. Roderick Fraser Sandeman, 8th. Ben. N.I.**) *edge bruising, polished and worn, therefore fine* £240-£280
Roderick Fraser Sandeman was advanced Lieutenant in the 8th Bengal Native Infantry on 20 October 1862, and resigned his commission in 1864. He subsequently served as a Captain in the 2nd London Rifle Volunteer Corps.
Sold with the original Adjutant General in India letter informing the recipient of the despatch of his India General Service Medal, named to R. F. Sandeman Esq., Naval and Military Club, 94 Piccadilly, London, and dated 23 December 1885.
- 346 India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Umbeyla (**463 W Ferguson HMs., 1st Bn. 7th Regt.**) *slack suspension, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise better than good fine* £160-£200
Sold with copied medal roll entry.
- 347 India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Bhootan (**3997 D Ryan H Ms. 55th Regt.**) *good very fine* £160-£200
Daniel Ryan attested for the 55th Foot and served with them during the Bhootan campaign. He later transferred to the 98th Foot.
- 348 India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak (**W. Triggs, Ord: H.M.S. "Hart"**) *some light scratching in obverse field, otherwise good very fine* £200-£240
Woodman Triggs was born at Bodmin, Cornwall, on 24 April 1854, and joined the Navy aboard the training ship *Impregnable* on 12 August 1869, aged 15.
Sold with copied medal roll entry and some service details.
- 349 India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Jowaki 1877-8 (**1023 Pte. Fredk. Stampton. 2/9th Foot**) *good very fine* £160-£200
Frederick Stampton enlisted into the 1/25th Foot at Westminster on 9 February 1875, and transferred to the 1/9th Foot on 1 June 1875. He transferred to the 2/9th Foot on 11 January 1877, and served with that battalion at Jowaki. He transferred to the 48th Foot on 31 January 1878, whilst still in India, and was discharged in England on 12 December 1882.
Sold with various copied muster lists and medal roll entry.

- 350** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**950 Pte. E. Smith 2d Bn. Som. L.I.**) *very fine* £100-£140
- Edward Smith** was born in the Parish of Bermondsey, Southwark, Surrey, and enlisted into the Somerset Light Infantry, upon release from the 4th East Surrey Militia, on 1 January 1885, aged 18 years 5 months, a carman by trade. Posted to the 1st Battalion, he transferred to the 2nd Battalion on 15 February 1886, for service in India, where he served until 2 November 1892, including operations during the Third Burmese War. In June 1888 he was tried by Regimental Court Martial for offering violence to his superior officer and sentenced to 42 days imprisonment with hard labour. He was tried by District Court Martial in May 1890 for a repeat of the same offence and sentenced to 84 days imprisonment with hard labour. Transferred to 'A' Reserve in November 1892, he was finally discharged at Taunton on 31 December 1896, his conduct being described as 'Very Bad'.
- Sold with copied discharge papers which confirm medal and clasp.
-
- 351** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (**1570 Pte. J. Higgins. 2d Bn. Ches. R.**) *good very fine* £100-£140
- John Higgins** was born at Liverpool and enlisted for the Cheshire Regiment at Birkenhead on 13 March 1885, aged 19 years 6 months, a painter by trade. He served abroad with the 2nd Battalion in India from September 1885, and then in Burma from March 1888 to February 1889. He was discharged on 12 March 1897.
- Sold with copied discharge papers which confirm medal and clasp.
-
- 352** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1889-92 (**2334 Pte. A. Cheshire 2d Bn. Oxf. L. Infy.**) *suspension claw riveted, nearly very fine* £100-£140
- Sold with copied medal roll entry.
-
- 353** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Chin-Lushai 1889-90 (**851 Pte. J. Evans. 1st Bn. Ches. R.**) *good very fine* £180-£220.
-
- 354** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Samana 1891 (**347 Sepoy Shazada Khyber Rifles**) *clasp riveted to suspension but without retaining rod, polished, otherwise very fine* £80-£100.
-
- 355** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1894-5 (**2338 Pte. G. Jones 2d Bn. Border Regt.**) *suspension post replaced, naming lightly rubbed overall, some edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine* £80-£100
- Sold with copied medal roll entry.
-
- 356** India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Hazara 1888, Hazara 1891 (**2009 Pte. D. McLaughlan 2d Bn. Sea. Highrs.**) *good very fine* £160-£200
- Sold with copied medal roll confirmation.
-
- x357** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**Driver H. Barrett, F. Tp. R.H. Arty**) *very fine* £180-£220.
-
- x358** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**Thos Durham. F. Tp. R.H.Arty**) *suspension reaffixed, minor edge bruising, nearly very fine* £160-£200
-
- 359** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**Enoch Fletcher, 80th Regt.**) *nearly extremely fine* £200-£240
- Enoch Fletcher** served in the 80th Regiment with the Madras Brigade under Brigadier Carthew in the Futtehpore District. The medal roll notes that he died on 8 April 1858.
-
- 360** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Delhi (**W, Orr. 61st Reg.**) *minor marks, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £380-£460
- William Orr** died in India 15 February 1858.
-
- x361** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (**Gunner. Wr. Dray, A. Cy. 4th Bn. Madras Art.**) *good very fine* £200-£240.
-
- 362** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 2 clasps, Defence of Lucknow, Lucknow (**Serjt. T, Claydon, 78th Highlanders**) *fitted with silver ribbon brooch, light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine* £600-£800
- Thomas Claydon** served with the 1st Relief Force at Lucknow.



The outstanding Indian Mutiny medal awarded to Assistant-Surgeon H. M. Greenhow, 1st Oudh Irregular Cavalry, an original Defender recommended for the Victoria Cross for acts of bravery undertaken on the night of the arrival of Havelock's Relieving Force into the Residency; he was the last surviving Surgeon of the Defence of Lucknow

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 2 clasps, Defence of Lucknow, Lucknow (Asst. Surgn. H. M. Greenhow, 1st Oudh Irreg. Cavy.) *good very fine* £3,000-£4,000

Provenance: Buckland Dix & Wood, July 1992, when fitted with an 'unofficial but contemporary' clasp for Lucknow; this has now been professionally restored with a genuine clasp.

Greenhow's claim for the Victoria Cross is detailed in the Fort William Military Proceedings (WO 32/7353 - February 1864).

He was first recommended on 27 May 1861, by Major W. T. Johnson, of the 12th Irregular Cavalry, that on the night of 27 September 1857, after the Relieving Force under General Havelock had fought their way into Lucknow, Dr. Greenhow voluntarily left the protection of the Residency, of which he was an original defender, and at great personal risk brought in some 12 to 15 wounded soldiers of the relieving Force. Many wounded men were left outside the Residency who would have died but for the exertions of Greenhow. He zealously persevered in this good work from 10 pm until near daylight, issuing out on 3 or 4 occasions.

The Committee replied "The Board considers this act of devotion well worthy of the decoration but it wants the further conformation of eye-witnesses and should be returned for that purpose to Surgeon Greenhow".

The recommendation was resubmitted with Brevet Surgeon Bird stating, "that he met Greenhow without the walls of the Residency engaged in bringing in the wounded of the Relieving Force. This was work of great difficulty and danger and I believe that several men and officers owe their lives to the exertions of Mr. Greenhow."

By December 1860 the large numbers of late claims for the Crimean campaign were exercising minds in Horse Guards as to what to do with the similar numbers being submitted for the Mutiny. The Duke of Cambridge ordered a halt in further Mutiny submissions but then changed his mind as it was recognised that the Indian Service had reasons for complaint. Many were on sick leave so the time was extended with the last awards being gazetted in February 1862. Unfortunately the last awards for the Mutiny did not arrive until December 1863. Lord de Grey as Secretary of State pronounced that no more submissions could be countenanced so Greenhow together with those of Assistant-Surgeon J. Lumsdaine, Bombay Medical Service and Major J. Edmondstoune, 32nd Foot were all refused. Interestingly the last claim for the mutiny was approved and gazetted in 1907 for Lieutenant Everard Aloysius Lisle Phillipps, 11th Bengal N.I. who was killed at Delhi in 1857 (*The Evolution of the Victoria Cross* by M. J. Crook refers).

Henry Martineau Greenhow was born on 6 September 1829, at Hanover Square, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, into a prominent medical and political family. His father, Thomas Michael Greenhow, was an illustrious medical man, who co-founded Newcastle's Eye Infirmary and the Newcastle University Medical School, later co-founding Durham University. His sister, Frances Elizabeth, married into the Lupton family and worked tirelessly for women's educational rights. His mother was Elizabeth Martineau, sister of the political and social theorist Harriet Martineau, a devout Unitarian and believer in Mesmerism (Note: Catherine "Kate" Middleton, Duchess of Cambridge, is a direct descendant from Greenhow's mother Elizabeth Martineau). He was educated at Newcastle and University College London; M.R.C.S. 1853; F.R.C.S. Edin. 1859. He was appointed Assistant Surgeon on 20 January 1854; Brevet Surgeon, 5 September 1858; Surgeon, 1 January 1866; Surgeon Major, 1 July 1873; retired 1876. He died at Esher, Surrey, on 26 November 1912.

Surgeon H. M. Greenhow was present and served with the Oudh Irregular Cavalry throughout the Mutinies in Oudh in 1857 and 1858. He was mentioned for his untiring and extreme devotion and for his great skill in the despatches of Brigadier Inglis, Commanding the Garrison at Lucknow and received the thanks of the Government (Despatches *London Gazette* 16 January 1858; medal with two clasps). He was the author of a variety of Medical books including *Notes Medical and Surgical, taken during the late Siege of Lucknow*, and several novels including *The Bow of Fate*, 1893; *The Tower of Ghilzean*, 1896; *Brenda's Experiment*, 1896; *Amy Vivian's Ring*, 1897; *The Emperor's Design*, 1901; and *Leila's Lovers*, 1902.

Greenhow was recognised as an excellent surgeon and as such Sir Dermot Daly was keen to recruit him to join the newly raised Oude Irregular Force. Irregular surgeons not only treated the troopers and families of the regiment, they were also charged with the medical and vaccination duties for all residents of the district. For this knowledge he was given command of the Native Hospital during the siege and messed with the Engineers and Artillery. His book *Notes Medical and Surgical, taken during the late Siege of Lucknow* is a fascinating account of the conditions in which he operated. Nowhere was safe from shot or shell and his description of treatments would seem esoteric today. In the case of Cholera he wrote, "Creosote" and water to allay vomiting, I found most useful. Turpentine frictions and garters tied around the legs, relieved cramp. Congee water and dilute sulphuric acid made useful drinks". He was also called upon to observe and treat no fewer than 40 Europeans and Eurasians. He lists no names but instead gives each case a number from which, together with their injuries and where wounded, it is possible to put names to several cases; i.e. Number 27 on the list is Lieutenant J. H. T. Farquhar, 7th Bengal Light Cavalry, 'aged 21, wounded at Chinhut - Bullet wound of mouth, breaking jaw. Ball swallowed and after 3 weeks ball passed per anum. Recovered.' He further enumerates the total garrison which he deduced as being 2,983 men, women, children and natives, a figure accepted today as the most accurate.

Single Campaign Medals

Among the many copied letters that accompany the lot is an unpublished 50-page lecture written over 30 years after the siege in which he attempts to bring to a new generation his intimate knowledge of events. From the opening fears of mutiny he relates his acute recollections of the horrors of death, injuries, disease, stench and, above all, flies that shrouded the Residency like a ghastly pall of death. However, parts of his monologue are interspersed with black humour, pathos, tragedy and joy. The following are but a few of his experiences:

I was stationed at Secroa, 64 miles from Lucknow, where 6 or 8 European Officers were in charge of 1,500 native troops. All was quiet until the fall of Delhi when the demeanour of the men was visibly felt. Saving the women and children was the first priority but it was only when 50 Sikh Oudh Cavalrymen arrived from Lucknow commanding them to enter the residency that we made any move. Marching at night the anxiety became more intense as the men now took no pains to conceal their mutinous spirit singing blood-thirsty songs awaiting their opportunity to revolt. We halted when one of the Sepoys came up to me and clasping my knee said, "Sir, not one of you will escape to Lucknow; we shall kill you all." With that he raised his loaded musket to his shoulder and took deliberate aim at the commanding officer's wife sitting on top of an elephant only for a Native Sergeant to take away his weapon saying quietly "Not now. Not now." My revolver was ready to shoot the man but I did not fire as a shot at that moment would have brought catastrophe to the party...

The enemy surrounding the Residency were, in places, only 6 or 7 yards from the defenders making it impossible to bring our pistols and muskets to bear on them. Flimsy screens were erected to conceal the defenders' movements and were continually replaced when shot away. The mutineers continued performing their regimental duties with the approved words of direction given by the rebel native officers as if they were at Aldershot. During the attacks we could hear the rebels encouraging each other to press on and abusing each other for falling back. Every morning we had the mortification of listening to their bands playing our favourite airs such as "Home Sweet Home", "Annie Laurie", "Rule Britannia" and always ending with "God Save the Queen" when an acute melancholy descended over everyone...

By day it was out of the question to snatch a moment's rest for the plague of flies was upon us and myriads of these animals, which the moment before had been feeding on putrid abominations of all kind, the entrails of dead animals, the sores and filth of the hospitals and not infrequently the bodies of the dead settled on face and hands and produced an irritability which even shot and shell failed to bring about. The flies would hardly allow us to eat the food we had set before us. They settled on it in masses, blackening each mouthful as it was cut and clinging to it in a truly disgusting manner until it reached our lips, nay sometimes not even then relinquishing their hold. The battle for one's food was sickening but at the playful instigation of the inestimable Captain Fulton of the Engineers we would lay a long train of powder down the centre of the mess table mixed with a few crumbs on which a myriad of flies immediately settled and would then explode the whole, thus lessening the evil for a moment.

On Havelock fighting his way into the Residency Greenhow wrote: Never shall I forget the joy, the pain, the greetings of old friends, the mourning of lost ones, the mingled feelings of delight and sorrow, of that night...

And of the Relief Force he added: Soldiers, who had just passed through a fire that for intensity and deadly effect could hardly be surpassed, and which had caused them a fearful loss, forgot it all in the joy of that moment and gave themselves up to almost childish expressions of their pleasure that they had been in time to effect their grand object.

During his retirement Greenhow turned his hand to literature which was designed to tap into contemporary tastes. By the 1890s the British public had become fascinated with all things Indian Mutiny. He wrote of Anglo-Indian life touching on such taboo subjects as mixed relationships to satisfy this late Victorian demand. At the time *Hearth and Home* described them as "readable and entertaining" but today their reappraisal leads to them being described as "crude and unpalatable" with the usual Oriental tropes.

Sold with an *Illustrated London News* image of him taken for the 50th anniversary of the siege, together with much research including many copied letters he wrote and received.

364	China 1857-60, no clasp, unnamed as issued, <i>contact marks, otherwise very fine</i>	<i>£160-£200</i>
365	China 1857-60, 1 clasp, Canton 1857, unnamed as issued, <i>claw a little loose, otherwise very fine</i>	<i>£240-£280</i>
366	China 1857-60, 2 clasps, Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857, unnamed as issued, <i>good very fine</i>	<i>£260-£300</i>
367	Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1870 (Cpl. J. Lafleur, 52nd Bn.) Canadian style impressed naming, <i>good very fine</i>	<i>£240-£280</i>

x368



Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Red River 1870 (**Pte. R. Moore, Ont. R.**) Canadian style impressed naming, *dark toned, nearly extremely fine* *£2,000-£2,600*

Private Richard Moore is confirmed on the roll of the Ontario Rifles. A total of 502 Red River clasps issued, including 122 to the Ontario Rifles.

369	South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (50/1190. Pte. A. Jelly. 57th Foot) <i>good very fine</i>	£500-£700
	Alfred Jelly was born in Norbiton, Surrey, and attested for the 50th Brigade at Kingston-on-Thames on 22 September 1877, aged 18 years 3 months, a bricklayer by trade. He served in South Africa with the 57th Foot from 19 February to 13 December, 1879, the remainder of his service at Home until 24 September 1889, when he was discharged after 12 years service.	
	Sold with copied discharge papers which confirm medal and clasp.	
370	South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (1728. Pte. R. White. 57th. Foot.) <i>edge bruise, good very fine</i>	£500-£700
	Sold with copied medal roll extract.	
x 371	Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (4411. Driv: C. Taylor. H/1st Bde. R.A.) <i>toned, nearly very fine</i>	£80-£120
372	Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (1597 Pte. P. Kenny. 66th Foot) official correction to penultimate letter of surname, <i>edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine</i>	£220-£260
	Peter Kenny was born in the Parish of Ardee, County Louth, and enlisted into the Louth Rifle Militia at Dundalk on 22 December 1864. He transferred to the 47th Foot on 16 April 1867, and to the 66th Foot on 15 February 1870, and re-engaged in the same regiment at Belgaum to complete 21 years on 18 March 1874. He served in Afghanistan in 1880 and was sick at Quetta on 1 September 1880 (Medal). He transferred to the 2/15th Foot on 1 January 1881, and was discharged on 18 May 1886.	
	Sold with copied discharge papers which confirm Afghanistan medal and entitlement to L.S. & G.C. medal.	
373	Afghanistan 1878-80, 4 clasps, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (Sepoyman Sing Thapa 5th Goorkha Regt.) rank and first part of name barely discernible, <i>unofficial rivets, good fine</i>	£260-£300
374	Kabul to Kandahar Star 1880 (60/2219 Private Geo: Cooper 2/60 Foot) <i>good very fine</i>	£220-£260
375	Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (Sgt. O. Holmes. Gordonia Vol.) <i>good very fine</i>	£260-£300
376	Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 3 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb (203. Pte. D. Blackwood, 1/R. Hrs.) <i>pitting from star affecting part of unit, otherwise nearly very fine and scarce</i>	£300-£400
377	Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 5 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb, The Nile 1884-85, Kirbegan (158. Pte. W. Hogg. 1/R. Hrs.) <i>suspension a little slack and light pitting from star, otherwise very fine</i>	£500-£700
	William Hogg was born in the Parish of Hawick, Roxburgh, and attested for the Black Watch at Edinburgh on his 19th birthday, 6 August 1881, a stocking maker by trade. He served abroad in Egypt and the Soudan from 8 August 1882 to 30 April 1886, at Malta until 7 August 1889, at Gibraltar until 7 October 1889, and the remainder at Home until his discharge on 5 August 1893.	
	He signed up for 1 year's service in the U.K. during the Great War, attesting for the 4th Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers (T.F.) on 23 June 1915 and served until 3 December 1915.	
	Sold with copied discharge papers which confirm Medal and clasps as well as entitlement to Khedive's Star.	
	Note: A renamed Egypt Medal to this man is known to exist.	
378	Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (3697. Bombr. Cr. Mkr. E. Knott. R.H.A.) <i>edge bruising and pitting from star, otherwise better than good fine</i>	£120-£160
	Edwin Knott was born in the Parish of Hampton Court, Kingston, Middlesex, and enlisted for the Royal Horse Artillery at Woolwich on 26 February 1874, aged 18 years 11 months, a collar and harness maker by trade. As a Gunner he served abroad in India from December 1876 to May 1879. He passed the Collar Makers Course on 31 October 1880, and was promoted Bombardier Collar Maker in March 1885, serving in Egypt from then until June 1886. After a further period at Home, he returned to serve in India again from February 1888 to November 1892, when he returned Home. He was finally discharged on 18 April 1897.	
	Sold with copied discharge papers which confirm Medal with Suakin 1885 clasp and entitlement to Khedive's Star.	
379	Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed as issued, <i>very fine</i>	£60-£80
380	North West Canada 1885, no clasp (Gnr. F. W. King. M.G.A.) naming engraved in usual style for this unit, <i>nearly extremely fine</i>	£400-£500
	Frederick William King is confirmed on the roll as a Gunner in the Montreal Garrison Artillery, entitled to the medal without clasp.	
381	East and West Africa 1887-1900, for Mwele 1895-6, no clasp (1708 Sepoy Akbar Khan 24th Bo: Infy) <i>nearly very fine</i>	£140-£180

- 382** East and West Africa 1887-1900, for M'wele 1895-6, no clasp, with ring suspension [sic] (**2080 Pte. Jabir Salim. E.A.R.**) a duplicate issue officially impressed in upright sans serif capitals, *very fine* £100-£140
- Jabir Salim** served with the East African Rifles in the Mbaruk Rebellion 1895-96. The medal roll states that a duplicate medal was issued on 24 February 1911, and for whatever reason this was issued with a ring suspension, in the style of the Central Africa Medal, rather than the correct straight bar suspension. Jabir Salim was also entitled to a 4 clasp Africa General Service Medal 1902-56, with clasps for Jubaland, Nandi, East Africa 1905, and Somaliland 1908-10.
-
- 383** British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse Matabeleland 1893, 1 *copy* clasp, Rhodesia 1896, *clasp loose on riband* (**14.. Sergt. ...mith. B.B. Police.**) *latter part of number, initial, and first part of name erased*, with top silver riband buckle bar, *good very fine* £80-£100
-
- 384** British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse Rhodesia 1896, no clasp (**Gunr. J. B. King. A.T.**) *good very fine* £280-£340
-
- 385** British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse Rhodesia 1896, no clasp (**Troopr. R. Sutcliff. S.F.F.**) *toned, nearly very fine* £280-£340
- Confirmed on roll of Salisbury Field Force and sold with copied medal roll entry.
-
- 386** India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (**1990 Pte. J. Langlands 1st Bn. Gord: Highrs.**) *good very fine* £100-£140
- John Martin Langlands** was born at Perth and enlisted at Dundee into the Gordon Highlanders on 22 December 1885. He was transferred to the Reserve in March 1896 and discharged on 13 December 1897. His discharge papers confirm service with Chitral Relief Force but not medal 'not yet granted'. His conduct was described as 'Bad. Habits Intemperate.'
- Sold with copied discharge papers.
-
- 387** India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (**4907 Pte. W. Cotton 2d Bn. Derby Regt.**) *nearly very fine* £100-£140
-
- x 388** India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (**3530 Pte. H. Smith. 1/D.C.L.I.**) engraved in the usual style associated with this regiment, *good very fine* £120-£160
-
- 389** India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (**3927 Pte. E. Castle. 2d Bn. Derby: Regt.**) *brooch fittings very neatly removed from obverse, otherwise very fine* £140-£180
- Sold with copied medal roll entry.
-
- 390** India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (**620 Rifln. Bakhan Sing Alya 2d Bn. 5th Gurkhas**) *very fine* £100-£140
-
- 391** India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897 (**2251 Sepoy Banka 31st. Bl. Infy.**) *edge bruise, nearly very fine* £70-£90
-
- 392** Ashanti Star 1896, unnamed as issued, *very fine* £140-£180
-
- 393** Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (**4669 Pte. J. Brown. 2/Lanc: Fus.**) impressed naming with small official correction to surname, *good very fine* £140-£180
- Sold with copied medal roll entry which states that a duplicate medal was issued on 1 July 1917.
-
- 394** Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Khartoum (**Dr. F. S. Hull. Gren. Gds.**) naming impressed in small capitals as usual, *contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £100-£140
- Sold with copied medal roll entries for both Queen's and Khedive's Sudan medal confirming No. 4590 Drummer F. Hull, 1st Battalion, Grenadier Guards in both cases.
-
- 395** Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (**3599 Lce. Cpl. McLean 1 Cam. Highrs.**) *good very fine* £120-£160
- Angus McLean** was born in the Parish of Barvas, near Bragor, County Ross, and enlisted for the Cameron Highlanders at Stornoway on 21 May 1894, aged 20, a fisherman by trade. He served in the Nile Expedition 1898, being present at the battles of the Atbara and Khartoum (Queens Sudan Medal; Khedive's Sudan Medal, clasps, 'The Atbara' & 'Khartoum'). He also served in South Africa from 3 March 1900 to 21 January 1901, but his Q.S.A. was forfeited after he was tried by Court Martial for 'stealing medical comforts belonging to the public' and sentenced to 1 year's imprisonment with hard labour. He was finally discharged on 20 May 1910.
- Sold with copied discharge papers.

- 396** East and Central Africa 1897-99, 1 clasp, 1898 (**212. Rifn. Hari Singh 1/Uganda Rif.**) *suspension slack, edge bruising and contact marks, good fine* £240-£280
- 397** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (**3286 Sgt. G. Shapton, North'd: Fus.**) *nearly very fine* £80-£100
George Shapton was born at Teignmouth, Devon, and attested for the Northumberland Fusiliers at Newcastle-on-Tyne on 8 January 1892, aged 20, a cook by trade. He served in India from December 1893 to March 1895; at Singapore from March 1895 to January 1897; at Home from January 1897 to November 1899; in South Africa from 4 November 1899 to 7 March 1900, then at Home until 7 January 1904.
- 398** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (**2467 Pte. A. Cook. 1/Oxford. L.I.**) *engraved naming, minor edge bruise, toned, nearly extremely fine* £60-£80
A Cook appears on the medal roll for 3rd Battalion Oxford Light Infantry, but it is noted that he served in South Africa with 1st Battalion, and confirms entitlement to the clasps for Cape Colony and Orange Free State.
- 399** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen (**57115 Gnr: L. Davies, 5th Bty: R.F.A.**) *good very fine* £100-£140
- 400** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (**43624 Pte. G. Bell. 136th. Coy. Imp: Yeo.**) *officially re-impressed naming, good very fine* £70-£90
George Bell was born in Aspatria, Cumberland, and attested for the Imperial Yeomanry at Newcastle-upon-Tyne on 7 January 1902. He served with the 136th Company, 30th Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War from 8 May to 22 September 1902.
- 401** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (**1956 Pte. H. Finkle. C.T. Hdrs.**) *nearly very fine* £80-£100
- 402** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (**Pte. C. Robinson. C.C. Forces.**) *extremely fine* £80-£100
- 403** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**67571 Gnr: C. Stacey. 7th Bty., R.F.A.**) *surname officially corrected, good very fine* £100-£140
This Battery was present at Willow Grange, 23 November 1899, and was heavily engaged at Colenso. It gained very great distinction for its efforts to rescue the guns of the 14th and 66th Batteries. Captain Reed was awarded the V.C. and 13 men were recommended for the Distinguished Conduct Medal. The Battery had one officer killed and one officer and 8 men wounded at Colenso.
Sold with brief details of this battery's services in South Africa.
- 404** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**4589 Pte. H. T. Froude. 3rd Dragoon Gds.**) *suspension claw re-affixed, nearly very fine* £80-£100
Herbert Thomas Froude was born at Long Ashton, Bristol, and attested for the Dragoons of the Line at Bristol on 15 June 1900, having previously served with the 4th Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry, and the Devon and Somerset Royal Engineers Volunteers. Posted to 3rd Dragoon Guards, he served with them in South Africa during the Boer War from 10 August 1901 to the cessation of hostilities, before transferring to the Royal Artillery on 19 February 1904, and then to the Army Reserve on 26 June 1906. Discharged in June 1912, he rejoined the Royal Garrison Artillery for home service in the Great War, with service number 284587.
Sold with copied service papers and other research.
- 405** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1902 (**6802 Pte. E. Cooper. The Queen's.**) *official correction to name, very fine* £60-£80
Edward Cooper was born in the Parish of Mile End, London, and enlisted into the Royal West Surrey Regiment at Stratford on 2 July 1901, aged 18 years 3 months, a carman by trade. He served in South Africa from 25 April 1902 to 7 June 1904, during which time he was posted absent without leave from 26-31 August 1902.
He was subsequently convicted by District Court Martial and convicted of 1: 'Breaking out of Camp. 2: Attempting to Desert His Majesties Service. 3: Losing by neglect his equipment.' He was sentenced to 56 days imprisonment with hard labour and ordered to make good the cost of lost equipment. He was discharged medically unfit on 18 June 1913.
Sold with copied discharge papers which confirm medal and clasp.
- 406** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek (**2173 Pte. W. Burgess, RI. Wt. Surrey Regt.**) *very fine* £100-£140
Sold with copied medal roll confirmation which notes 'To England, Time Expired'.
- 407** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Wepener, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**2981 Pte. E. Beier. Cape M.R.**) *very fine* £300-£400

408 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Wepener, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**3239 Pte. T. R. G. Davies Cape M. R.**) *minor edge bruise, very fine* £300-£400

409 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Wepener, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**3016 Pte. H. A. Haynes. Cape Mtd: Rifles.**) *edge nick, good very fine* £300-£400

410



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Wepener, Wittebergen, Belfast (**957 Pte. J. West. Kaffrn: Rifles.**) *nearly extremely fine* £400-£500

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, September 2011.

J. West was reported as 'Missing in Action' on 3 May 1900, later rejoining his unit.

x 411 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg (**90292 Dvr: B. Foster, 4th Bty: R.F.A.**) *fitted with copy clasps, old repair to suspension claw and post, nearly very fine* £60-£80

412 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (**78790 Sjt. H. C. Crowden. R.H.A.**) *a slightly later issue, very fine* £80-£100

413 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**1313 3rd CI Tpr: C. Smith. S.A.C.**) *toned, nearly extremely fine* £80-£100

414 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**598 Tpr.: W. B. Crofton. S.A.C.**) *last two clasps loose on ribbon with unofficial rivets, very fine* £80-£100

x 415 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (**82205 Gnr: F. Davis, O Bty., R.H.A.**) *naming partially officially corrected, good very fine* £80-£100

Thomas Davis, a native of Walsall, Staffordshire, attested for the Royal Artillery on 17 December 1890, having previously served with the 3rd Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment Militia. Transferring to the Reserve on 3 January 1899, he was recalled for service on 18 December 1899 and served in South Africa during the Boer War from 3 November 1899 to 26 August 1901. He was invalided from South Africa and discharged on 10 December 1902.

Sold with copied research.

416 King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**3810 Pte. W. Carter. RI: Berks. Regt.**) *half-hearted attempted erasure by filing of impressed naming but still fully legible, very fine* £30-£40

417 China 1900, no clasp (**H. W. Hart, A.B., H.M.S. Endymion**) *very fine* £200-£240

418 China 1900, no clasp (**W. J. Buchanan, Pte. R.M., H.M.S. Dido**) *good very fine* £200-£240

x 419 China 1900, no clasp (**14929 Gunner W. C. Seaton B. Bty. R.H.A.**) *contacts marks, edge bruising, very fine* £120-£160

William Cyril Seaton, a native of Plumstead, Kent, attested for the Royal Artillery aged 19 on 15 April 1896, and served in China from 13 August 1900 to 11 November 1901. He was discharged at Woolwich on 14 April 1908, after twelve years' service.

Sold with copied research.

420	China 1900, no clasp (431 Sowar Phuman Singh 16th Bl. Lcrs.) <i>minor official correction to surname, otherwise good fine</i>	£140-£180
421	Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (22362878 Sgt. J. N, James. R.E.M.E.) <i>good very fine</i>	£70-£90
422	Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (22868608 Cpl. R. H. Millward R.E.M.E.) in named card box of issue, <i>surname partially officially corrected, good very fine</i>	£80-£100
423	Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (22308277 L/Cpl. T. T. Morgan REME.) in box of issue, <i>nearly extremely fine</i>	£80-£100
424	Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (23061461 Cfn. J. Kirkby. R.E.M.E.) <i>very fine</i>	£60-£80
425	Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (23055496 Pte. H. Geddes. R.E.M.E.) <i>good very fine</i>	£70-£90
426	Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (4129849 S.A.C. P. Barker. R.A.F.) in named card box of issue, <i>extremely fine</i>	£100-£140
x 427	Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (Chief Officer N. Jesson.) together with miniature medal, both mounted as worn, <i>good very fine</i>	£80-£100
	Norman Jesson was born at West Bromwich, Staffordshire, on 18 October 1915. He served in Kenya as a Chief Officer with the Nairobi Prisons Department from 18 November 1955. Sold with Colony and Protectorate of Kenya Certificate of Identity.	
428	Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (N48680 Pte. Malakwen Too. KAR.) <i>extremely fine</i>	£60-£80
429	Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (N/45815 Pte. Sakati Labrikin K.A.R.) <i>minor official correction to latter part of name, nearly extremely fine</i>	£50-£70
430	Africa General Service 1902-56, 2 clasps, Somaliland 1902-04, Jidballi (2377 Pte. D. Suckling. 4th. K.R.R.) <i>contact marks, nearly very fine</i>	£300-£400
	Daniel Suckling was born in Thetford, Norfolk, in 1881 and attested there for the King's Royal Rifle Corps on 5 December 1899, having previously served in the 4th (Militia) Battalion, Norfolk Regiment. He served with the 4th Battalion, K.R.R.C. in South Africa during the Boer War from 18 March 1901, as part of the Mounted Infantry (entitled to a Queen's South Africa Medal with clasps for Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, and South Africa 1902), and then in Somaliland from 14 January 1903 to 9 July 1904. Transferring to the Reserve on 21 January 1905, Suckling was recalled to the Colours following the outbreak of the Great War, and served with the 2nd Battalion on the Western Front from 12 August 1914. He was wounded and taken Prisoner of War on 14 February 1915, and was repatriated following the cessation of hostilities. He was discharged on 6 March 1919, no longer physically fit, and was entitled to a Silver War Badge, No. B294417.	
431	Tibet 1903-04, no clasp, bronze issue (31 Cooly Gajahany Limbu S. & T. Corps) <i>good very fine</i>	£140-£180
432	Tibet 1903-04, no clasp, bronze issue (203 Cooly Abdul Hamed Peshawur Cooly Corps) <i>minor official correction to two letters of name, good very fine</i>	£140-£180
433	Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Pte: W. Purvis, Natal Rangers.) <i>good very fine</i>	£140-£180
434	India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (8348 P. Young. Yorkshire R. (Replacement)) <i>officially impressed naming, in named card box of issue also marked 'Replacement', nearly extremely fine</i>	£50-£70
	Percy W. Young was born at Gravesend, Kent, on 11 February 1888, and enlisted into the West Yorkshire Regiment at Woolwich on 23 January 1907, aged 18 years 11 months, a milkman by trade. He served in India from February 1908 to December 1911, including operations on the North West Frontier with the Mohmand Field Force in 1908. He served in France with the 1st Battalion from 8 September 1914 until invalided home with shrapnel wounds to his back on 16 November 1914. After a period of convalescence at home, he served at Malta until March 1919 by which time he had been promoted to Sergeant. His Medal Index Card confirms replacement medals issued in 1965.	
435	India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (3593739 Pte. H. Smith. Bord. R.) <i>edge nick, otherwise nearly extremely fine</i>	£60-£80
	H. Smith attested for the Border Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion on the North West Frontier, 1930-31.	

- 436** India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (**4446285 Pte. W. Coates. Durh. L.I.**) *edge bruising, good very fine* £60-£80
W. Coates attested for the Durham Light Infantry and is recorded as serving as a Bugler with the 2nd Battalion on the North West Frontier, 1930-31.
-
- 437** 1914 Star, with clasp (**M. 9528. W. J. S. Stephens, Jun. R.A. R.N.A.S.B.R.**) *very fine, scarce* £100-£140
Walter John S. Stephens was born in Stepney, London in November 1866. He joined the Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve as a Junior Reserve Attendant in August 1914, and served in that capacity until 22 December 1914.
 Approximately 85 1914 Stars awarded to unit.
-
- 438** 1914 Star (**F.167 H. T. L. Webb. A.M.1. R.N.A.S.**) *good very fine* £120-£160
Harry Thomas Webb was born in Stoke Newington, London, on 22 January 1892 and attested for the Royal Naval Air Service for the duration of hostilities on 28 August 1914. He served with 3 Squadron, based at Dunkirk, and was later advanced Petty Officer Mechanic on 15 December 1916, whilst stationed at H.M.S. *Egmont* (Malta). He transferred to the Royal Air Force as a Founder Member on 1 April 1918.
-
- 439** 1914 Star (**826 Pte. W. Palmer. R. War: R.**) *nearly very fine* £70-£90
Walter Palmer was born at Peckham, London in 1885 and attested for the Royal Warwickshire Regiment. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 4 October 1914, and was wounded by shrapnel to both arms later than month. Captured and taken Prisoner of War at Zillebeke on 31 October 1914, he was held at Schneidermuhl, Poland and at Freidrichsfeld Prisoner of War Camps.
-
- 440** 1914 Star (**1965 Pte. W. Prin. R. War: R.**) *very fine* £80-£100
William Prin was born at Tottenham, Middlesex, and attested for the Royal Warwickshire Regiment at Birmingham. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 August 1914, and was killed in action on 23 April 1916. He is buried in Citadel New Military Cemetery, Fricourt, France.
-
- 441** 1914 Star (**6307 Pte. A. G. Mustow: 1/Hamps. R.**) *very fine* £70-£90
Arthur George Mustow was born at Blackwater, Hampshire, and attested for the Hampshire Regiment at Farnborough. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 31 August 1914, and was killed in action on 2 June 1915, on which date his Battalion was in the line just east of Potijze. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.
-
- 442** 1914 Star (**No. 946 Sepoy Amar Singh, 41/Dogras.**) *good very fine* £70-£90
Amar Singh attested for the 41st Dogras and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front as part of the Bareilly Brigade, Meerut Division. He was killed in action on 22 December 1914.
 The Battalion War Diary entry for the day states: 'Battalion while moving up in the column of route along Rue de Bois towards front line of trenches came under heavy shell fire. Casualties 16 men, a result of 2 shells hitting III and IV D.C.s'. He is commemorated on the Neuve Chapelle Memorial, France.
-
- 443** 1914 Star (3) (**No. 1466 Sepoy Dhiyan Singh, 41/Dogras.; No. 1158 Sepoy Hazari, 41/Dogras.; No. 1463 Sepoy Phula, 41/Dogras.**) *generally very fine (3)* £120-£160
-
- 444** 1914-15 Star (**Lieut. G. R. Curtis. R.N.V.R.**) *very fine* £60-£80
George Roy Curtis was born at Cotham, Bristol in 1889 and was commissioned Sub Lieutenant in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on 25 January 1915. Volunteering for service with the Royal Marines, he served with the R.M. Cyclist Company, Royal Naval Division, during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War, and was wounded in action in the Dardanelles on 28 May 1915.
 Invalided to England on 21 June 1915, he rejoined his unit in Egypt on 1 September 1915, before being admitted to Hospital in Alexandria suffering from dysentery on 14 October 1915. Recovering, he was promoted Lieutenant on 7 February 1917, and was subsequently lent to the Canadian Government for service at Halifax Dockyard on 30 August 1918. He died in 1975.
 Sold with copied record of service and other research.
-
- 445** 1914-15 Star (**4843 Pte. W. O'Keefe. Ir. Gds.; 2345 Pte. G. A. Lomas, Manch. R.**) *naming details on first very faintly impressed, otherwise very fine (2)* £60-£80
William O'Keefe attested for the Irish Guards and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 November 1914 (thus missing out on the award of a 1914 Star by a single day). Transferring to the Machine Gun Corps, he was wounded by gun shot to the back on 15 September 1916, and was admitted to No. 34 (West Lancashire) Casualty Clearing station, and then onwards by Ambulance Train.
 He is noted as having deserted on 20 June 1917, and as a consequence his medals would have been forfeited, with the 1914-15 Star Roll stating 'No medals'. There is a note on his Medal Index Card which indicates that his medals were restored on 5 July 1947.
George Albert Lomas was born at Chorlton, Manchester, and attested there for the Manchester Regiment. He served with the 1st/7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 28 March 1918. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial, France.

446 The 1914-15 Star awarded to Private L. Hawkins, 7th Australian Infantry Battalion, Australian Imperial Force, who was mortally wounded during the Anzac Landing at Gaba Tepe, 25 April 1915

1914-15 Star (789 Pte L. Hawkins. 7/Bn. A.I.F.) *nearly extremely fine*

£200-£300

Leonard Hawkins was born in Lichfield, Staffordshire, the son of Mr and Mrs W. Hawkins of "The Bothy", Home Farm, Swinfen Hall, Lichfield. He initially enlisted in the North Staffordshire Regiment, prior to transferring to the 7th Australian Infantry Battalion, Australian Imperial Force. The latter served with the 2nd Australian Brigade as part of the second wave to land behind the 3rd Brigade for the ANZAC Landing at Gaba Tepe, 25 April 1915.

The 3rd Australian Brigade landed thus:

'Just before 3am on 25th April, along with *Queen* and *Prince of Wales*, *London* steamed slowly towards the Peninsula, followed by 12 'tows' of small boats. The faint breeze died away, and the surface of the sea became as smooth as glass. At 3.30am the battleships stealthily came to a stop, and the 'tows' crept past them towards the invisible shore, now about two and a half miles away. The phosphorescence glistened from the bows of the boats... "The green water's turned to black", one Australian has related; "You only knew your comrades were with you in the same boat by the press of their swinging bodies against your shoulders and your ribs."

The throb of the engines of the pinnaces seemed loud enough to alert every Turk on the Peninsula, whose forbidding outline was occasionally visible. The first faint streaks of dawn were touching the sky when the 'tows' were cast off some 50 yards from the shore and the 48 little boats crept towards it. The men had been sitting cramped and silent for nearly three hours, and the strain was intense; it seemed impossible that they could not have been seen. It came almost as a relief when a flare shot up from a low headland, a silhouetted figure on the skyline shouted a warning, and a scattered fire broke out. Every boat landed where it could, the bullets striking sparks off the shingle, and the men splashed ashore.' (*Gallipoli* by Robert Rhodes James refers).

Hawkins was wounded during the 2nd Australian Brigade's attempt to land:

'The *Galeka*, under Captain Bernard Burt, a Captain Kettle type, arrived punctually. There being no sign of the tows which should have been awaiting him after having landed the 3rd Brigade, Captain Burt took his ship 600 yards further in and anchored 1,500 yards from the shore. The Gaba Tepe guns began to burst their shrapnel about the ship. Commander Somerville, the naval officer on board, decided that the 6th and 7th Battalions should land themselves by the ship's boats. Lieut.-Col. Elliott in accordance with the plan, ordered Major A. Jackson with Capt. H. T. C. Layh and three platoons of B Company to land about a mile north of the 3rd Brigade. As they neared the land they saw immediately north of Ari Bumu Knoll the Red Cross flag of the 3rd Field Ambulance. The original orders being to guard the left flank from Fisherman's Hut up to 971, they rowed towards the Hut, under severe rifle and machine gun fire. Casualties were severe. The boats were filled with dead and wounded. The survivors landed and occupied a trench on the knoll behind Fisherman's Hut. Of our officers and men only 38 reached the shore. Lieut. A. R. Heighway was wounded. Major Jackson went toward the 3rd Field Ambulance to arrange for evacuation of the wounded. A trawler came in and towed two of the boats away, but before all could be moved a Turkish attack developed between Walker's Ridge and the sea, and Layh was forced to withdraw his men along the beach. Many heroic attempts were made to rescue the remaining wounded.' (*The 7th Bn AIF* by A. Dean & E. W. Gutteridge refers).

Hawkins died of his wounds, 27 April 1915, and is commemorated on the Lone Pine Memorial, Gallipoli.

Sold with copied research, including a photographic image of recipient in uniform.

447 British War Medal 1914-20 (6) (O. Bain; P. L. Boddy; H. Burgess; J. Cooper; W. Hall; D. Davis.) last lacking suspension and planchet only, generally very fine (6)

£100-£140

Otto Bain was born Otto Holtzmann in London in 1882, and changed his surname in 1915. He is recorded as serving on the S.S. *Aros Castle* in 1915; the *Aros Castle* was torpedoed and sunk on 21 November 1917. He died in 1941.

Percy Lawrence Boddy, H. Burgess, J. Cooper, W. Hall, and D. Davis all served with the Mercantile Marine.

448 British War Medal 1914-20 (W. Hamilton.) in named card box of issue, extremely fine, scarce to unit

£50-£70

William Hamilton was a member of the Examination Services and qualified for his British War Medal for 3 months and 28 days aboard the S.S. *Lansdowne*.

449 British War Medal 1914-20 (Lieut. V. Bicker-Caarten) very fine

£80-£100

M.C. *London Gazette* 15 October 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While leading his troops in a charge against a railway bridge he came under heavy machine-gun fire. Coolly, and at once, he withdrew his troops and organised a dismounted attack, thus capturing the bridge. This capture enabled the squadron to seize their objective. His gallantry and coolness were of a very high order.'

Vivian Bicker-Caarten was born in 1898 and was educated at Marlborough. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Bedfordshire Yeomanry from the Inns of Court O.T.C. on 26 September 1915, and served during the Great War on the Western Front from 26 July 1917; he is also shown as having served with the 15th Hussars. Promoted Lieutenant on 1 July 1917, he was awarded the Military Cross, and relinquished his commission on account of ill-health contracted on active service, on 18 March 1919, and retained the rank of Lieutenant. He died in 1926.

Sold with copied research.

- 450** British War Medal 1914-20 (**53700 Dvr. P. Pugh. R.E.**) *suspension broken, planchet only*; Victory Medal 1914-19 (8) (**131683 2. Cpl. M. J. Richardson. R.E.; 47478 Pte. C. Milne. North'd Fus.; 35318 Pte. J. Seggie. Sco. Rif.; 10065 Pte. G. Elsdon. Camerons.; S-11241 Pte. F. Morgan. A. & S.H.; S-43201 Pte. W. Newby. A. & S.H.; 95684 Pte. J. Donald. R.A.M.C.; 66673 Pte. A. Midgeley. R.A.M.C.**); Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue (**Miss Edith Mary Hunt**) in *Royal Mint* case of issue; together with a Queen Victoria's Jubilee Institute for Nurses brooch badge, bronze, the reverse engraved Vernie B. Whiting Queen's Nurse 22 1/4 Years. Resigned Dec. 1912', in *Elkington, London*, fitted case, *edge bruising and contact marks, generally nearly very fine or better, the ISM nearly extremely fine* (11) *£120-£160*
- Marmaduke J. Richardson** attested for the Royal Engineers on 9 October 1914 and served with the 235th A.T. Company during the Great War on the Western Front from 9 March 1916, being appointed a 2nd Corporal on 6 May 1917.
- John Seggie** attested for the Scottish Rifles and served with them during the Great War, being awarded a Silver War Badge.
- George Elsdon** was born in Wilton, Roxburghshire, and attested for the Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders at Penicuik, Midlothian, on 14 August 1914. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, and is recorded in the Regimental Journal as being slightly wounded. He later served with the Labour Corps.
- Frederick Morgan** attested for the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders on 7 September 1914 and served with the 10th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 4 October 1915. He was wounded by gun shot to the right knee, resulting in his leg being amputated, and was discharged on account of wounds on 21 January 1918, being awarded a Silver War Badge, No. 306,061.
- Walter Newby** attested for the Norfolk Regiment on 12 December 1915, and was mobilised on 9 June 1916. He transferred to the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders on 21 June 1916, and served with the 11th Battalion during the Great War, being appointed Lance-Corporal on 28 October 1917. He was discharged on 28 March 1919.
- Miss Vernie Bessie Whiting** was born in Coventry on 24 February 1866 and was employed as a Sick and Maternity District Nurse, latterly at Wargrave, Berkshire.
- Sold with copied research.

- 451** British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (**R. J. Jones.; A. M. Patterson [sic.]**) *good very fine* (2) *£80-£100*
- Robert J. Jones** served with the Y.M.C.A. during the Great War on the Western Front from March 1917 (entitled to British War Medal only).
- Allan Macgregor Paterson** was born in Glasgow and served with the Y.M.C.A. during the Great War on the Western Front from 25 October 1917 (entitled to British War Medal only). Later becoming a Minister in the United Reformed Church, he emigrated to Australia in 1951, his profession at the time being noted as 'Clergyman', and died in 1974.
- Sold with copied research.

- 452** British War Medal 1914-20 (**I. F. B. Stevens.**) *good very fine* *£60-£80*
- Miss Ida Frances Bingham Stevens** was born in Benares in 1876, the daughter of Lieutenant-Colonel G. B. Stevens, Bengal Staff Corps, and subsequently the step-daughter of Colonel G. W. P. Bingham, C.B., Honorary Colonel of the East Kent Regiment. She served as a Canteener d'Écloups with the French Red Cross during the Great War on the Western Front from April 1918, and died in Rochester, Kent, on 21 December 1949.

- 453** British War Medal 1914-20 (**8803 Pte. H. W. Edgcumbe. R.F.C.**); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2) (**25664 Pte. A. Walsh. R.F.C.; 57894. 2. A.M. C. G. Winter R.F.C.**); together with miniature British War and Victory Medals, *generally good very fine* (3) *£50-£70*

- x454** **A Great War Family pair to the Commins brothers, who between them won three M.C.'s and were both killed in action serving in Canadian Infantry Battalions in France**
- British War Medal 1914-20 (Capt. C. F. Commins.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (Capt. W. K. Commins.) *extremely fine* (2) *£200-£240*
- M.C. *London Gazette* 16 February 1918; citation published, 18 July 1918:
'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed great skill and courage in handling not only his own platoon, but men of other units who had become attached, regulating the pace of the advance behind the barrage by encouraging his men forward and yet checking them as circumstances warranted. Whilst holding the line, he was most active and assiduous in his duties, keeping his men in good spirits and visiting posts during heavy bombardments.'
- M.C. Second Award Bar *London Gazette* 8 March 1919; citation published, 4 October 1919:
'During the battle of Cambrai, on 1st October, 1918, while leading his company into the attack, he found that the advancing troops were pushing ahead into our own barrage and were losing direction. He immediately ran forward, under heavy machine-gun fire, checked his men, and reorganised them. In the subsequent advance he was severely wounded, but with splendid courage forced his way forward, leading his men until he was again hit. He still tried to press forward, but was hit the third time, this time fatally.'
- Chester Francis Commins**, M.C. & Bar, 1st Battalion, Canadian Infantry (Western Ontario Regiment) was killed in action in the battle of Cambrai, 1 October 1918. He is buried in Sancourt British Cemetery, Nord, France.
- M.C. *London Gazette* 14 November 1916:
'For conspicuous gallantry during a raid. He led the assaulting party and showed great determination, capturing two prisoners and killing twelve of the enemy. Finally, he brought his party back to our trenches without serious casualties.'
- Captain William Kennedy Commins**, M.C., 75th Battalion, Canadian Infantry (Central Ontario Regiment) was killed in action on 9 August 1918, and is buried in Beaucourt British Cemetery, Somme, France. He had previously been wounded by a gunshot in the right arm on 9 April 1917.

- 455** British War Medal 1914-20, bronze issue (**18 Khidmatgar Darshan Khan, A.B.C.**) the letter 'i' in 'Khidmatgar' struck over an 'a', suspension a little slack, good very fine £100-£140
Provenance: Bruce C. Cazal Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, November 2009.
A Khidmatgar is a Head Servant in the Army Bearer Corps.
-
- 456** Victory Medal 1914-19 (**1105 Gnr. Muhd. Khan. H.K.S.R.G.A.**) good very fine, scarce £70-£90
Muhammed Khan served as a Gunner with the Hong Kong and Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery.
-
- 457** Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46, unnamed, extremely fine £60-£80
-
- 458** Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (**P/K.951753 D. A. Bonewell. A/L.M. (E). R.N.**) small area of erasure before naming, and 'R' of 'R.N.' officially corrected, good very fine £50-£70
-
- 459** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (**4342592 Pte. R. W. Willis. E. York. R.**) good very fine £80-£100
Robert William Willie was born in Driffield, Yorkshire, on 13 June 1912 and attested for the East Yorkshire Regiment at Middlesbrough on 10 January 1933. He served with the 2nd Battalion in pre-War Palestine from 14 September 1936 to 10 December 1937, and then with the 7th Battalion as part of the British Expeditionary Force from 29 September 1939 to 11 April 1940, sustaining an injury to his right knee on 12 March 1940. Promoted Corporal on 30 January 1941, he spent the next four years at home, and then saw further service in North West Europe post D-Day from 8 July 1944, transferring to the Black Watch as a Sergeant on 3 August 1944. He was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 13 January 1946.
Sold with the recipient's original Regular Army Certificate of Service Red Book; and copied record of service, which lists entitlement to the 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; and War Medal 1939-45..
-
- 460** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (**Sister E. Ross. Q.A.I.M.N.S.R.**) in named card box of issue; together with the recipient's Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve cape badge, extremely fine (2) £300-£400
A.R.R.C. *London Gazette* 30 December 1941:
'For distinguished services in the Middle East during the period February to July 1941.
The original Recommendation states: 'Devoted Services, in Base Hospital. This lady has during the past two years contributed greatly to the comfort and well being of the Staff in her office as Home Sister.'
Miss Elizabeth Ross enlisted in Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and served pre-War in Haifa from 29 September to 21 December 1936. She saw further service during the Second World War, and was awarded the Royal Red Cross, Second Class.
Sold with a Student Nurses Association badge, silvered and enamel; Q.A.I.M.N.S.R. insignia; and copied research.
-
- 461** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (2) (**21067297 Cfn. A. W. G. Clarke. R.E.M.E.; 14511239 Dvr. B. Vine. R. E.M.E.**) clasp facing slightly buckled on one side of 1st, generally very fine or better (2) £70-£90
-
- 462** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**Major. J. C. M. Baker. R.E.M.E.**) generally good very fine £80-£120
-
- 463** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (2) (**2547717 Sjt. T. Sutcliffe. R.E.M.E.; 19001006 Pte. M. Leatherd. R.E. M.E.**) generally very fine or better (2) £60-£80
-
- 464** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (2) (**16000913 Cpl. C. A. Charlton. R.E.M.E.; 19084958 Cfn. D. Elrick. R. E.M.E.**) minor official correction to surname of last, generally very fine or better (2) £50-£70
-
- 465** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (2) (**19061292 Cfn. G. Jackson. R.E.M.E.; 14157600 Cfn. M. McKerrell. R.E.M.E.**) edge bruise to first, very fine (2) £60-£80
-
- x466** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**AS.29061 Pte. L. Seqhomoko. A.P.C.**) extremely fine £40-£50
L. Seqhomoko was from Basutoland.
-
- 467** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**Sister I. V. Hesketh. Q.A.I.M.N.S.**) extremely fine £160-£200
Miss Iris Veerappen Hesketh was commissioned Sister in Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve on 12 November 1945, and served with the 16th General Hospital, Jerusalem, from 18 January to 1 December 1946, and subsequently with 'C' Military Hospital, Sarfand. She was granted the rank of Lieutenant in Queen Alexandra's Royal Army Nursing Corps on 7 March 1952.
-
- 468** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**42429 Pte. Gicholi Kaithei. E.A.A.S.C.**) minor official correction to last digit of number and last letter of unit, nearly extremely fine, scarce to unit £50-£70

- x 469 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (2) (**DN.26323 Cpl. Danileck Master K.A.R.; DN.32372 Pte... Chatama. K. A.R.**) *suspension loose on first and naming partially erased on second, therefore nearly very fine (2)* £60-£80
-
- 470 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.I.R. (3) (**22964327 Cfn. J. Carter. R.E.M.E.; 23462087 Cfn. J. W. Douglas. R.E.M. E.; 22550235 Cfn. R. Feakes. R.E.M.E.**) *name partially officially corrected on last, generally very fine (3)* £60-£80
-
- 471 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.I.R. (3) (**22481067 Pte. G. C. E. Gibbard. R.E.M.E.; 23117384 Pte R. Heginbotham R.E.M.E.; 23219831 Cfn. R. Matthews. R.E.M.E.**) *generally very fine or better (3)* £60-£80
-
- 472 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Canal Zone (**22604395 Cfn J Lloyd REME**) in named box of issue, *extremely fine* £80-£120
-
- 473 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Canal Zone (**19054538 Cfn T Primett REME**) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine* £80-£120
-
- 474 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (2) (**23249441 Cfn. D. T. Bennett. R.E.M.E.; 23315126 Cfn. T. L. Harper. R.E.M. E.**) *good very fine (2)* £70-£90
-
- 475 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (2) (**23218534 Cfn. G. A. Dicker. R.E.M.E.; 23336509 Cfn. D. Mason. R.E.M.E.**) *generally very fine or better (2)* £70-£90
-
- 476 *Family Group:*
 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (**5049077 L.A.C. C. P. Marshall R.A.F.**); Royal Ulster Constabulary Service Medal, E.I.I. R. (**R/Const B Marshall**) in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *extremely fine (2)* £200-£240
- Clifford Peter Marshall** attested for the Royal Air Force, and served with them in Cyprus, and subsequently with the 'B' Specials, Ulster Special Constabulary, being 'stood down' upon the unit's disbandment in 1970.
- Brian Marshall**, son of the above, served as a Reserve Constable in the Royal Ulster Constabulary from 25 April 1988 to 19 October 1999; for some of that time he was employed on covert surveillance duties with Army.
- Sold with the following archive relating to both recipients:**
- i) A Royal Ulster Constabulary and two Ulster Special Constabulary group photographs, the latter two Musgrave Street, 1970, all mounted in glazed display frames.
 - ii) An Ulster Special Constabulary Wooden Plaque.
 - iii) Two Wooden Police Truncheons, one numbered 'R13564'.
 - iv) Two Ulster Special Constabulary Presentation Shields, both named 'S/Con. P. Marshall 1964-70'.
 - v) A Marksman Presentation Shield, the plaque inscribed 'August 1967 Highest Score C. P. Marshall', and a related medal, the reverse engraved 'August 1967 District Cup C. P. Marshall'
 - vi) Various letters to the C. P. Marshall, and photographs, mainly of an R.A.F. nature and of the recipient's time in Cyprus
 - vii) Both recipient's Certificates of Service; potted details of Brian Marshall's service; and other ephemera.
-
- 477 Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Pacific Star; Burma Star, 1 clasp, Pacific; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal; War Medal 1939-45; India Service Medal; New Zealand War Service Medal, these all unnamed as issued; Australia Service Medal (**N71589 E. H. Ellis**) *very fine or better (11)* £100-£140
-
- 478 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (**23912871 Cpl. J. Ruddock. REME.**); together with another, 1 clasp, South Arabia (**23995004 Cfn. J. R. Farthing. REME.**) *very fine (2)* £100-£140
-
- x 479 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (**23737940 L/Bdr. R. Brabban. RHA.**) *nearly extremely fine* £50-£70
-
- x 480 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (**24067899 Gnr. R. M. Campbell. RHA.**) *extremely fine* £50-£70

- 481** General Service 1962-2007 (2), 1 clasp, South Arabia (**24016268 L/Cpl. J. Booth, REME**); 1 clasp, Dhofar (**24126175 Sgt M. D. Bowe REME.**) both in named card boxes of issue, *extremely fine* (2) *£100-£140*
-
- 482** General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (2) (**23746212 Cfn. R. M. Brown. REME.**; **24039411 Cfn. M. C. Scanlan. REME.**) *good very fine* (2) *£100-£140*
-
- 483** General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (**Major M. H. Bobby. REME.**) mounted as originally worn, *officially renamed, nearly very fine* *£50-£70*
Michael Hugh Bobby passed out as a Cadet, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers in August 1947. He advanced to Lieutenant Colonel in June 1967, and retired three years later.
-
- 484** General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (**Capt. N. L. Marks. REME.**) *very fine* *£80-£120*
-
- 485** General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (2) (**24657755 Sgt R G Evans REME**; **24481515 Cpl R D Chinn REME**) both mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine* (2) *£50-£70*
-
- 486** General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (2) (**25047896 Cfn C C Clinton REME**; **24344724 Cfn. A. MacDonald REME.**) both mounted as originally worn, *minor edge nicks, generally very fine* (2) *£50-£70*
-
- 487** General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (2) (**24126293 Cfn. R. Elder REME.**; **24497503 Cpl G M Sherlock REME**) both in named card boxes of issue, *extremely fine* (2) *£80-£100*
-
- 488** General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (2) (**25089287 Cfn R E Fisher REME**; **25028344 Cfn C Pennock REME**) both mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine or better* (2) *£50-£70*
-
- 489** General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (2) (**24645733 Cfn M J Jackson REME**; **24802281 Cfn G K Pilling REME**) *generally very fine or better* (2) *£50-£70*
-
- x 490** General Service 1962-2007, 4 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula, South Arabia, Northern Ireland (**24013496 Pte. A. W. Coupland. Para.**) clasps mounted with individual retaining rods in order as listed, *nearly extremely fine* *£600-£800*
Sold with 'Parachute Regiment' cloth shoulder flash

491



South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (**24487520 Pte C J Weekes Para**) in its named card box of issue, *extremely fine*

£1,600-£2,000

Clinton Joseph Weekes served with C Company, 3 Para during the Falklands War.

x492



South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (**24542221 Pte J Wood Para**) small official correction to unit, mounted court-style as worn, *nearly extremely fine* £1,400-£1,800

Private J. Wood enlisted on 15 May 1981, and was posted to 3 Para. Served with 3 Para in the Falklands and was present at the battle for Mount Longdon. He went to the U.S.A. for a training exercise in 1983 and was discharged on 14 May 1984, having served 3 years (Research sold with medal refers).

493	Gulf 1990-91, no clasp (Capt R N F Laurie REME) <i>very fine</i>	£200-£300
494	Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24678775 LCpl A G Roper REME) <i>good very fine</i>	£100-£140
495	Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24634756 Cfn P C Brown REME) <i>very fine</i>	£100-£140
496	Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24781348 Cfn S W Parker REME) mounted as originally worn, <i>very fine</i>	£100-£140
497	Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (Cpl W S Miller REME 25036559) in named card box of issue, <i>extremely fine</i>	£120-£160
498	Iraq 2003-11, no clasp (25199539 Pte L N Wyeth D and D) <i>nearly extremely fine</i>	£140-£180
499	Iraq 2003-11, no clasp (25156393 Cfn G Bowes REME) mounted as originally worn, <i>very fine</i>	£70-£90
500	Iraq 2003-11, no clasp (25149401 Cfn B A Hazelman REME) mounted as originally worn, <i>good very fine</i>	£60-£80
501	Iraq 2003-11, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (24775657 Cpl D J Slade REME) in named box of issue, <i>extremely fine</i>	£100-£140
502	Iraq 2003-11, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (25122052 Cfn S R Johnson REME) in named card box of issue, <i>extremely fine</i>	£100-£140
503	Iraq 2003-11, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (25111998 Cfn R J Sharples REME) mounted as originally worn, <i>good very fine</i>	£100-£140

Long Service Medals

-
- 504** Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (**4840 Sjt. W. Baker. 8/North'd Fus.)** *very fine* £80-£100
M.S.M. *London Gazette* 17 June 1918.
William Baker attested for the Northumberland Fusiliers at Newcastle and served in the 8th Battalion during the Great War in the Balkan theatre of War from 19 July 1915. He was wounded in the leg at Gallipoli in September 1915; recovering, he subsequently served on the Western Front, and was awarded the Meritorious Service Medal in 1918. He transferred to Class 'Z' Army Reserve following the end of hostilities.
Sold with copied Medal Index Card and other research.
-
- 505** Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 1994, E.II.R. (**24022527 WO2 P J Chetwynd REME**) *good very fine* £100-£140
-
- 506** Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (2) (**7582388 W.O. Cl. 2. C. S. Erskine. R.E.M.E.; 1865252 Cpl. C. W. Standen. R.E.M.E.**); together with Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (2) (**7587461. Sgt. W. E. Bishop. R.E.M.E. E.; 794965 W.O. Cl. 2 E. H. W. K. Cole. R.E.M.E.**) *number of last partially officially corrected, generally good very fine (4)* £80-£100
-
- 507** Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (2) (**7583081 S. Sjt. A. T. Martin. R.E.M.E.; 7582379 W.O. Cl. 2. A. H. Collins. R.E.M.E.**) *last with card box of issue, generally very fine or better (2)* £80-£100
A. T. Martin served as an Armourer Sergeant with the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, and was taken prisoner of the war by the Germans in the Second World War and interned at Mülhberg (Elbe).
-
- 508** Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (4) (**22237314 Sgt. O. Lean. REME.; 23783555 Sgt J H Mortimer REME; 24083841 Cpl A Holmes REME; 24781337 Cpl D A Jupp REME**) *generally very fine or better (4)* £80-£100
-
- 509** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Charles Farr. Stoker H.M.S. Agincourt**) *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine* £100-£140
Charles Farr was born in Portsmouth on 10 May 1843 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 22 August 1866. He was advanced to Stoker on 2 June 1867, and to Leading Stoker in H.M.S. *Nelson*, on 19 April 1885. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 19 February 1881, and was shore pensioned from H.M.S. *Royal Adelaide* in May 1887.
Sold with copied record of service.
-
- 510** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Henry Houghton, Stoker, H.M.S. Asia.**) *contact marks and minor edge bruising, very fine* £100-£140
Henry Houghton was born at Southwick, Hampshire, on 20 December 1852, and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class in H.M.S. *Asia* on 23 April 1874. Advanced to Stoker in H.M.S. *Favourite* on 1 April 1875, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal prior to transferring to the Royal Navy Coast Guard Service as a Boatman on 10 November 1884. He was shore pensioned in March 1896.
-
- 511** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Thos. Brooks, Chf: Stoker, H.M.S. Pembroke.**) *good very fine* £100-£140
Thomas Brooks was born in St Giles in the Fields, London, on 25 November 1846 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker in H.M.S. *Lively* on 1 January 1873. Advanced Chief Stoker in H.M.S. *Nelson* on 7 May 1885, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 21 January 1890, and was shore pensioned from H.M.S. *Pembroke* on 15 November 1891.
Sold with copied record of service.
-
- 512** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Saml. Bow, A.B. H.M.S. Undaunted.**) *minor edge bruising, good very fine* £100-£140
Samuel Bow was born in Tamerton Foliot, Devon, on 20 February 1861 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Implacable* on 27 July 1876. He was advanced to Able Seaman in H.M.S. *Lion*, on 1 July 1883, and was appointed to be a Naval Diver in H.M.S. *Defiance* on 30 September 1888. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 20 August 1890, and was shore pensioned in February 1899. His service record notes he was called up for service in August 1914 but was classified 'medically unfit' for service.
Sold with copied record of service.
-
- 513** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**C. Dacombe, Ldg: Stoker, H.M.S. Vernon.**) *polished, edge bruising and contact marks, very fine* £100-£140
Caleb Dacombe was born at Wimborne, Dorset, on 18 March 1843 and joined the Royal Navy as Stoker in H.M.S. *Asia* on 14 August 1878. He was advanced to Leading Stoker in H.M.S. *Shannon* on 22 June 1881, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in January 1890. Promoted Leading Stoker First Class in H.M.S. *Magicienne* on 1 April 1893, he was invalided from the Royal Naval Hospital at Haslar on 6 November 1896.

- 514** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Geo. Cook, Ldg. Stoker, H.M.S. Wye.**) *edge nicks, good very fine* £100-£140
- George Cook** was born at Orton on the Hill, Leicestershire, on 8 February 1854 and joined the Royal Navy as a Domestic Third Class at Sheerness on 17 September 1872. Transferring to the Stokers branch, to be Stoker Second Class in H.M.S. *Asia*, on 20 March 1878, he was advanced Leading Stoker in H.M.S. *Pembroke* on 30 November 1886, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 13 April 1888. He was shore discharged in February 1898.
- Sold with copied record of service.
-
- 515** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**E. T. Humphrey, Boat., H.M. Coast Guard.**) *suspension slightly slack, contact marks, polished and worn, therefore good fine* £80-£100
- Ezekiel Thomas Humphrey** was born on 2 February 1868 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Boscawen* on 18 March 1884. Advanced to Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. *Hercules* on 2 February 1886; to Able Seaman in H.M.S. *Active* on 19 October 1888; and to Leading Seaman in H.M.S. *Ringarooma* on 10 May 1894. He transferred to the Coast Guard service in October 1896 and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in January 1902. He was invalided as Petty Officer (Coast Guard) from Walmer C.G. Station in February 1913.
-
- 516** Volunteer Officers' Decoration, V.R. cypher, unnamed, silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1892, *lacking integral top brooch bar, otherwise very fine* £70-£90
-
- 517** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (**121 Sapr. A. C. Doble. Devon: (Fts.) R.E.**) *edge bruise, otherwise good very fine* £60-£80
-
- 518** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (**1 Q.M. Sjt: W. Moore. 1/Hereford: Regt.**) *very fine and the ultimate low Regimental number* £100-£140
- W. Moore** served with the 1st Battalion, Herefordshire Regiment, and was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 205 of 1 July 1912.
-
- 519** Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (4) (**6288177 Sjt. C. F. Oliver. R.E.M.E.; 894559. Cpl. H. B. Speers. R.E.M.E.; 5248787 W.O. Cl. 2 J. Manton. R.E.M.E.; 2060010 W.O. Cl. 2. A. J. Larter. R.E.M.E.**) *2nd mostly officially renamed, generally very fine or better (4)* £80-£100
-
- 520** Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (2) (**7597697. Cfn. K. Bunn. R.E.M.E.; 7602101. Cfn. S. G. Jennings. R.E.M.E.**); together with Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (2) (**1434307. W.O. Cl. 1. C. Scriven. R.E.M.E.; 7598170 W.O. Cl. 2. P. N. Green. R.E.M.E.**) *generally good very fine (4)* £80-£100
-
- 521** Army Emergency Reserve Efficiency Medal, E.II.R. (**22968760 W.O. Cl. 2. L. A. Ward. REME.**) mounted as originally worn, *very fine* £80-£100
-
- 522** Army Emergency Reserve Efficiency Medal, E.II.R. (**22968777 Sgt. A. B. Kukowka. REME.**) mounted as originally worn, *initials and surname partially officially corrected, very fine* £50-£70
-
- 523** Royal Observer Corps Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue, with Second Award Bar (**Observer L. Hogan**) in its named card box of issue, *extremely fine* £120-£160
-
- x524** New Zealand Territorial Service Medal, G.V.R., edge stamped, 'Specimen', rev. stamped, 'WJD', hallmarks for Birmingham 1969, non-swivel scroll suspension, *good very fine* £60-£80



A mounted group of twelve miniature dress medals worn by Lieutenant-Colonel E. A. Parker, O.B.E., M.C., D.C.M., Royal Welsh Fusiliers

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military Division) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt; Military Cross, G.V.R.; Distinguished Conduct Medal, E.VII.R.; India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1891; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Orange Free State; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902; 1914 Star, with clasp; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves; Coronation 1911; **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre 1914-1918, with bronze palm; Order of Merite Agricole, breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, mounted as worn, *minor enamel damage to the last, very fine and better* (12) £360-£440

Provenance: Llewellyn Lord Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, September 2016.

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919.

M.C. *London Gazette* 18 February 1915.

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 27 September 1901.

Edward Augustus Parker was born in Peckham, London about 1867 and enlisted in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers in December 1886. Having then served with the 1st Battalion in the Hazara Expedition of 1891 (Medal & clasp), he was appointed Sergeant-Major in October 1898 and participated in the operations in the Transvaal, west of Pretoria, including the action at Frederickstad on 20 October 1900. He was wounded on the latter occasion, mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 10 September 1901, refers) and awarded the D.C.M.

Subsequently commissioned as a Quarter-Master, with the honorary rank of Lieutenant, in the 1st Battalion in April 1904, he was a member of the regiment's Coronation Contingent in 1911.

Advanced to Q.M. & Captain in April 1914, Parker joined the 1st Battalion in Flanders in early October and was consequently witness to the severe fighting that followed. Following an abortive attack on Menin on the 17th, the Battalion - numbering 1150 officers and men - took up positions on the Broodseinde Ridge: within three days, as a consequence of severe enemy shelling and numerous infantry assaults, the unit's strength was reduced to 200 officers and men.

On the 29th, the Battalion was reinforced by 200 men and moved to new positions just east of the village of Zandvoorde. The Germans attacked in force on the following day, supported by 260 heavy artillery guns, and managed to get behind the Battalion's line: it was all but annihilated, just 90 men answering the roll call on the 31st, among them Parker, the only surviving officer.

He was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 17 February 1915, refers) and awarded the M.C., both distinctions undoubtedly reflecting his 'gallantry in the Field', as cited in a reference written by Major-General H. E. Holman at a later date. He was invested with his M.C. by King George V at Windsor Castle in April 1915, one of the first officers to be so honoured.

Parker was subsequently appointed to the Staff, initially serving as A.D.C. to the G.O.C. 7th Division (November 1914-May 1915), and afterwards as a Camp Commandant In IV Corps H.Q. (May 1915-February 1916), and Camp Commandant 4th Army (February 1916-March 1918). Then following a brief spell as Camp Commandant, Supreme War Council, he returned to his post in 4th Army and remained similarly employed until the war's end.

He was awarded the O.B.E. and five times mentioned in despatches (*London Gazettes* 15 June 1916, 4 June 1917, 7 April 1918, 20 December 1918 and 5 July 1919, refer); in addition he was appointed a Chevalier of the French Order of Merite Agricole (*London Gazette* 7 October 1919, refers), and awarded the Croix de Guerre (*London Gazette* 24 October 1919, refers).

Parker, who had been advanced to Q.M. & Major on the recommendation of Lieutenant-General H. Rawlinson, G.O.C. IV Corps, in May 1915, was appointed Q.M. & Lieutenant-Colonel in November 1923, shortly before his retirement. He died in December 1939.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including the recipient's pre-attestation recruit's form; warrants appointing him to the rank of Sergeant-Major and Quarter-Master (1898 and 1914); his M.I.D. certificates for French's despatch, dated 14 January 1915, and Haig's despatches, dated 30 April 1916, 8 November 1918 and 16 March 1919; and an old copy of General Rawlinson's letter recommending him for advancement to Q.M. and Major, dated 5 May 1915.

- 526** **A mounted group of five miniature dress medals attributed to Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. Graham, Indian Army**
 Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Gambia 1901 [sic]; British War and Victory Medals; Jubilee 1935; Defence Medal, mounted as worn in this order and housed in a glazed display frame, *good very fine, the first rare*
 Ashanti 1900, no clasp; 1914 Star; British War Medal 1914-20; Victory Medal 1914-19, *generally very fine (9)* *£120-£160*

John Scot Graham was born on 24 August 1880 and served in West Africa in 1901 as part of the embodied Militia, taking part in the expedition up the Gambia and in the operations against Fodi Kabba (Medal with clasp). He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Manchester Regiment on 30 April 1902, and was seconded for duty with the West African Regiment, with the rank of Lieutenant. He transferred to the Indian Army on 24 December 1905, and served with the Military Accounts Department, being advanced Captain on 10 July 1911. He served during the Great War briefly in Mesopotamia from October 1918 (British War and Victory Medals), and was advanced Lieutenant-Colonel on 1 February 1928.

- 527** Miniature Medals: The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type badge (2); Conspicuous Gallantry Cross, E.II.R.; Military Medal, G.V.R. (2); Naval General Service 1915-62 (3), 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (2); 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R.; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine; Atlantic Star (3), one with France and Germany clasp; Air Crew Europe Star (3); Burma Star (2), one with Pacific clasp; Korea 1950-53 (2), 1st issue; 2nd issue; U.N. Korea 1950-54 (2); U.N. Medals (5); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (3); South Atlantic 1982 (2); Rhodesia Medal 1980 (2); Gulf 1990-91, no clasp (2); N.A.T.O. Medal 1994 (18), no clasp (3); 1 clasp, Former Yugoslavia; 1 clasp, Non Article 5 (4); 1 clasp, Kosovo (5), 1 clasp, ISAF (5); Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan; Iraq 2003-11 (18), no clasp (4), 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (14); together with an unofficial Arctic Campaign Medal, *generally of contemporary manufacture and good very fine (lot)* *£120-£160*

- 528** Miniature Medals: Jubilee 1977; Jubilee 2002 (10); Jubilee 2012 (7); Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 1994 (2); Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 2011 (4); Army L.S. & G.C. (5), G.V.R., 1st issue (3); E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (2), one with Second Award Bar; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial; Royal Naval Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue; Air Efficiency Award, E.II.R., 2nd issue; Volunteer Reserves Service Medal, E.II.R.; Cadet Forces Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue; Army Best Shot Medal, E.II.R.; Royal Humane Society, small silver medal (successful), *lacking integral riband buckle*; **Poland**, Republic, Monte Cassino Cross (14), *generally very fine (lot)* *£60-£80*

Sold with two miniature Tobruk Siege Crosses 1941; and three miscellaneous foreign miniature medals.

Miscellaneous

-
- 529** Arctic Medal 1818-55 (**Jas. Lee HMS Pioneer**) contemporary hand engraved naming, *good very fine* £1,200-£1,600
- Provenance:* Glendining's, November 1911.
- James Lee** joined the Royal Navy as a Landsman on 6 May 1820, advanced to Ordinary Seaman and Able Seaman and served aboard a variety of ships before joining H.M.S. *Herald* as ship's cook on 23 February 1845. *Herald*, a 26-gun frigate under Captain Henry Kellett, together with the six-gun barque H.M.S. *Pandora*, were engaged on an expedition to survey the Falkland Islands and then proceeded along the west coast of South America and north to the coast of what is now British Columbia. During this time the expedition made three detours north to assist the search for Sir John Franklin's missing expedition in the Arctic. James Lee left *Herald* on 17 May 1849, taking passage in H.M.S. *Pandora* upon her return to Britain where he was paid off on 17 November 1849. Why his medal should be named to H.M.S. *Pioneer* is a mystery as this ship was hired by the Admiralty as a tender in February 1850 to take part in a new search expedition for Sir John Franklin under Captain H. T. Austin. Lee's next ship was the *Wellington* which he joined as Able Seaman on 28 October 1850, followed by *Monarch* (December 1850 to December 1853), *Wellington* again (February to May, 1854), and *Formidable* (May 1854 to February 1858). He was finally discharged on 11 March 1858. His Arctic medal was eventually signed for with his mark.
- Sold with copied record of service and other research.
-
- 530** 7th Foot Order of Merit 1788, silver struck medal by *Phillips*, 38mm diameter, *obverse*, Pallas and Victory crowning an aged seated soldier holding a club with laurel, in exergue, 'Order of Merit. Estab. MDCCLXXXVIII'; *reverse*, a rose encircled by a garter with usual motto, a royal crown above, a radiated star behind, legend 'MILITARY VIRTUE REWARDED', in exergue, 'VII REGT. or ROYAL FUSILIERS', small rings for suspension, *good very fine and scarce in silver* £200-£240
- Referenced in *Balmer*, R188a.
-
- 531** 22nd Regiment Order of Merit 1820, by *Mossop*, bronze, for 7 years good conduct, unnamed (2), one with hinged bar suspension, the other with replacement loop for suspension, *the first good very fine, the second very fine (2)* £80-£100
-
- 532** 38th Foot Medal, silver with raised rim, 38mm diameter, *obverse* engraved with crowned royal cypher 'GIIIR' over 'XXXVIII REGT'; *reverse* engraved '38 REGT to a deserving soldier as a TOKEN of faithful and meritorious fervice Ge. MOSS', fitted with contemporary loop and blue silk neck ribbon, *toned, very fine and rare* £300-£400
- Referenced in *Balmer*, R309. Just two or three known examples; the National Army Museum have an unnamed specimen in bronze or brass.
- Sold with research notes that state he joined the 38th Foot in 1815; promoted to Sergeant 1830; discharged 1839; served 4 years Cape of Good Hope and 17 years in the East Indies; awarded Army of India medal with clasp 'Ava'.
-
- 533** 42nd Foot, Highland Society Medal, later striking in bronze, without Gaelic inscription on edge; 79th Order of Merit, copper, for 7 years service, 2nd reverse with Scottish basket hilt, unnamed, fitted with later ring for suspension, *good fine or better (2)* £60-£80
-
- 534** 78th Foot Reward of Merit, engraved silver medal with raised rim, 28mm diameter, *obverse*, '78' on trophy of arms, 'REWARD OF MERIT' on scroll above, hallmarks for London 1812; *reverse*, engraved on 4 lines 'MAYDA July 1806 JAVA Septem 1811'; integral loop for suspension, *nearly very fine and rare* £200-£240
- Not recorded in *Balmer*.
-
- 535** Dewsbury Light Horse Volunteers, oval silver engraved medal, raised floral rim, 65mm x 51mm, *obverse*: Arms of Dewsbury, on a scroll above 'Dewsbury Light Horse Volunteers' and below 'Merit Rewarded'; *reverse*: 'Presented to James Knowles by the Members of the Troop A Reward for his Skill as a Swordsman and Proficiency at Military Exercises 1801', integral loop and ring for suspension, *good very fine* £200-£300
- Referenced in *Balmer's* unpublished work on Volunteer Medals (September 1985), V245.
- Note:* Owing to the uncertainty that exists with the original provenance and manufacture of some early engraved Volunteer Medals, this lot is sold as viewed.
-
- 536** Royal Bristol Volunteers 1814, struck silver medal, 53mm x 37mm, *obverse*: the arms and crest of Bristol, 'Royal Bristol Volunteers' around, 'In Danger Ready' on scroll below; *reverse*: 15 line inscription below 'GR' cypher, 'Imbodied for the maintenance of public order & protection of their fellow citizens on the threat of invasion by France MDCCXCVII. Revived at the renewal of hostilities MDCCCIII. Disbanded when the deliverance of Europe was accomplished by the perseverance and magnanimity of Great Britain and her allies MCCCCXIV', 'Pro Patria' on scroll below.
- Penryn Volunteers 1794, struck bronze medal, 28mm, *obverse*: on a trophy of arms, a laureated head on a shield with a helmet above, 'Penryn Volunteers' on a band above, in exergue 'First Inrolld April 3, 1794'; *reverse*: the Dunstanville arms, on a scroll above 'Pro Rege et Populo', in exergue 'Lord de Dunstanville Colonel', pierced with ring for suspension, *nearly very fine (2)* £100-£140
- Referenced in *Balmer's* unpublished work on Volunteer Medals (September 1985), V94.

- 537** Royal Liverpool Volunteers, circular silver engraved medal, raised rim, heavy gauge, 40mm, *obverse*: Arms of Colonel Bolton, on a scroll beneath 'Royal Liverpool Volunteers'; *reverse*: beneath a crown, 'Lieut. Colonel Bolton to Corporal I. Cross for his faithful services August 25 1806', riveted silver loop for suspension, *very fine* £200-£300

Similar medals referenced in *Balmer's* unpublished work on Volunteer Medals (September 1985), V543. The medals appear to have been prepared in advance apart from the name, which was added in a space in slightly different lettering.

There are two varieties, one for sergeants in silver-gilt, the other for corporals in silver. Examples known to one sergeant and five corporals.

Note: Owing to the uncertainty that exists with the original provenance and manufacture of some early engraved Volunteer Medals, this lot is sold as viewed.

- 538** Royal Westminster Volunteers, circular silver-gilt engraved medal, raised rim, 55mm, *obverse*: 'R.W.R.V.' above a portcullis, hallmarked London 1803; *reverse*: 'Presented to the 5th Company by Major Twining Won May 15th 1804 by Mr. John Dunn', pierced with ring for suspension, *very fine* £200-£300

A similar medal referenced in *Balmer's* unpublished work on Volunteer Medals (September 1985), V961 - Add 129, 'Presented to the 7th Company by Major Twining Won May 15th 1804 by Corporal Edmonds.'

Note: Owing to the uncertainty that exists with the original provenance and manufacture of some early engraved Volunteer Medals, this lot is sold as viewed.

- 539** Yorkshire Volunteers, 5th North Riding Regiment, circular silver engraved medal, raised rim, 57mm, *obverse*: crown over strung bugle between 'G.R.' cypher, regimental title around; *reverse*: 'Reward for Military Merit Awarded to John Taylor 1811', integral loop and ring for suspension, *very fine* £200-£300

Provenance: Glendining's 1902. Referenced in *Balmer's* unpublished work on Volunteer Medals (September 1985), V1016.

The 5th North Yorkshire Local Militia was formed in 1808 from the Scarborough Volunteers.

Note: Owing to the uncertainty that exists with the original provenance and manufacture of some early engraved Volunteer Medals, this lot is sold as viewed.

- 540** **The Memorial Plaque to Lieutenant A. G. Bareham, M.C., 1st Royal Marine Battalion, Royal Naval Division, Royal Marine Light Infantry, who was killed in action at Niergnies on 8 October 1918, during the action for which he was awarded the Military Cross**

Memorial Plaque (Archibald George Bareham) in card envelope, *nearly extremely fine* £120-£160

M.C. *London Gazette* 30 July 1919:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Niergnies on 8 October 1918. When the enemy accompanied by tanks attacked our position, posts on this officer's right and left were compelled to withdraw. This allowed the enemy's tanks to take up positions in rear of his company. He immediately rallied all available men, including some of other units, and with great dash succeeded in forming a defensive flank to the left. He inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy and later succeeding re-establishing the whole line and taking up original positions. Throughout the whole operation he showed great courage and initiative.'

Archibald George Bareham enlisted in the Royal Marine Light Infantry, and was advanced Quartermaster Sergeant Instructor of Musketry. He was commissioned Lieutenant in the Royal Marines on 18 January 1916, and served with the 1st Royal Marine Battalion, Royal Naval Division, during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action at Niergnies on 8 October 1918, during the action for which he was awarded the Military Cross; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Vis-en-Artois Memorial.

- 541** Memorial Plaque (**Samuel Davies**) in its card envelope and Registered packet addressed to 'Mr B. Davies, Trinity Street, Coed Bach, Pontardulais, Glam.', *the packet torn in places, otherwise extremely fine* £50-£70

- 542** Memorial Scroll (**Guardsman Bob Easey Grenadier Guards**) in O.H.M.S. transmittal tube addressed to 'Mr. H. G. Easey, Sotterley Common, Nr Wrentham, Suffolk', *good condition* £40-£50

Bob Easey was the son of Mr and Mrs H. G. Easey of Sotterley Common, Wrentham, Suffolk. He served during the Great War with the 1st Battalion, Grenadier Guards on the Western Front (entitled to a Great War pair), and was killed in action 13 September 1918. Guardsman Easey is buried in Vaulx Hill Cemetery, Pas des Calais, France.

- x543** Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.R. (**26111. Pte. H. L. Clarke.**); Canadian Centennial Medal 1967, silver, in case of issue, *nearly extremely fine (2)* £80-£100

Herbert Lance Clarke was a Canadian citizen living at St Catherines, Ontario, prior to the outbreak of war in 1914. He was serving with the 17th Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment, in France when he died on 24 November 1918. He is buried in Terlincthun British Cemetery, Wimille, France.

544



Battle of Jutland Commemorative Medal, by *Spink & Son*, 22mm, gold (18ct., 9.27g), the obverse featuring the draped White Ensign and Union Flag, with central trident and dated shield, '31 May 1916', and surround inscription, 'To The Glorious Memory of Those Who Fought That Day', the reverse inscribed within wreath, 'May 31 1916. The German Fleet Attacked off the Coast of Jutland and Driven Back into Port with Heavy Loss. Admiral Sir John Jellicoe, Commander in Chief, Vice Admiral Sir David Beatty, Commanding Battle Cruiser Fleet', with small loop suspension, *edge bruising, worn in parts with the inscriptions now barely legible, therefore fine, rare in gold* £400-£500

545

Evening Chronicle Medal of Honour, bronze-gilt and enamel cross by *Fattorini & Sons*, the reverse embossed 'Gloops Club Member of Honour awarded to...', unnamed, complete with enamelled top suspension brooch inscribed 'For Achievement'; together with 22nd Regiment Order of Merit 1820, bronze, disc only, unnamed, *the second with heavy edge bruising, fine, otherwise nearly very fine* (2) £30-£40

546

A group of three Great Western Railway Gold First Aid Medals awarded to Mr. J. H. Tippett

Great Western Railway Medal for Fifteen Years First Aid Efficiency, gold (9ct, 6.67g), the reverse engraved '796 James H. Tippett 1928.'; Great Western Railway Medal for Twenty-Five Years First Aid Efficiency, gold (9ct, 6.51g) and enamel, the reverse engraved '796 James H. Tippett 1938.'; St. John Ambulance Association Examination Cross, gold (15ct, 5.30g), the reverse engraved '196358 James H. Tippett', *nearly extremely fine* (3) £180-£220

James H. Tippett, a native of Dagenham, Essex, was born on 5 April 1894 and was employed as a Railway Checker with the Great Western Railway.

547

A Selection of Miscellaneous Nursing Badges.

Comprising lapel badges for the League of Westminster Hospital Nurses, silver and enamel, unnamed; League of St. Bartholomew's Hospital Nurses, silver and enamel, unnamed; Oldchurch Hospital Romford, silver and enamel, the reverse engraved '**Winifred Anderson, 1929-1932**'; Preston District School of Nursing, silver and enamel, the reverse engraved '**1979 -81 I. M. Counce**'; Army School of Psychiatric Nursing, unnamed; The Northern Ireland Council for Nurses and Midwives, the reverse engraved '**A. N. Boyle 5199**'; Guild of Complementary Practitioners, unnamed; Thermo-Auricular Therapy, unnamed; Rest Centre Service, unnamed; and Red Cross and St. John, unnamed, the last six base metal and enamel, all with pin back suspensions, *generally good very fine* (10) £80-£100

548

A Selection of Miscellaneous Nursing Badges.

Comprising lapel badges for the Chelmsford and Essex Hospital, silver and enamel, unnamed; C.S.N.T. 1874, silver and enamel, unnamed; The Prince of Wales's General Hospital, gilt and enamel, unnamed; Red Cross and St. John, silvered and enamel, unnamed; British Red Cross Society Child Welfare, silvered and enamel, unnamed; St. John Ambulance Association, silvered and enamel, unnamed; Northern Ireland Hospital Service Reserve, silvered and enamel, unnamed; Lancaster Road Fathers' Council Child Welfare, bronze and enamel, unnamed; The Prince of Wales's General Hospital Carnival, plastic coated base metal; Austrian Red Cross, bronze and enamel, the reverse numbered '1294', all with original suspensions; together with a cloth V.R.I. patch, *generally very fine* (11) £50-£70

549

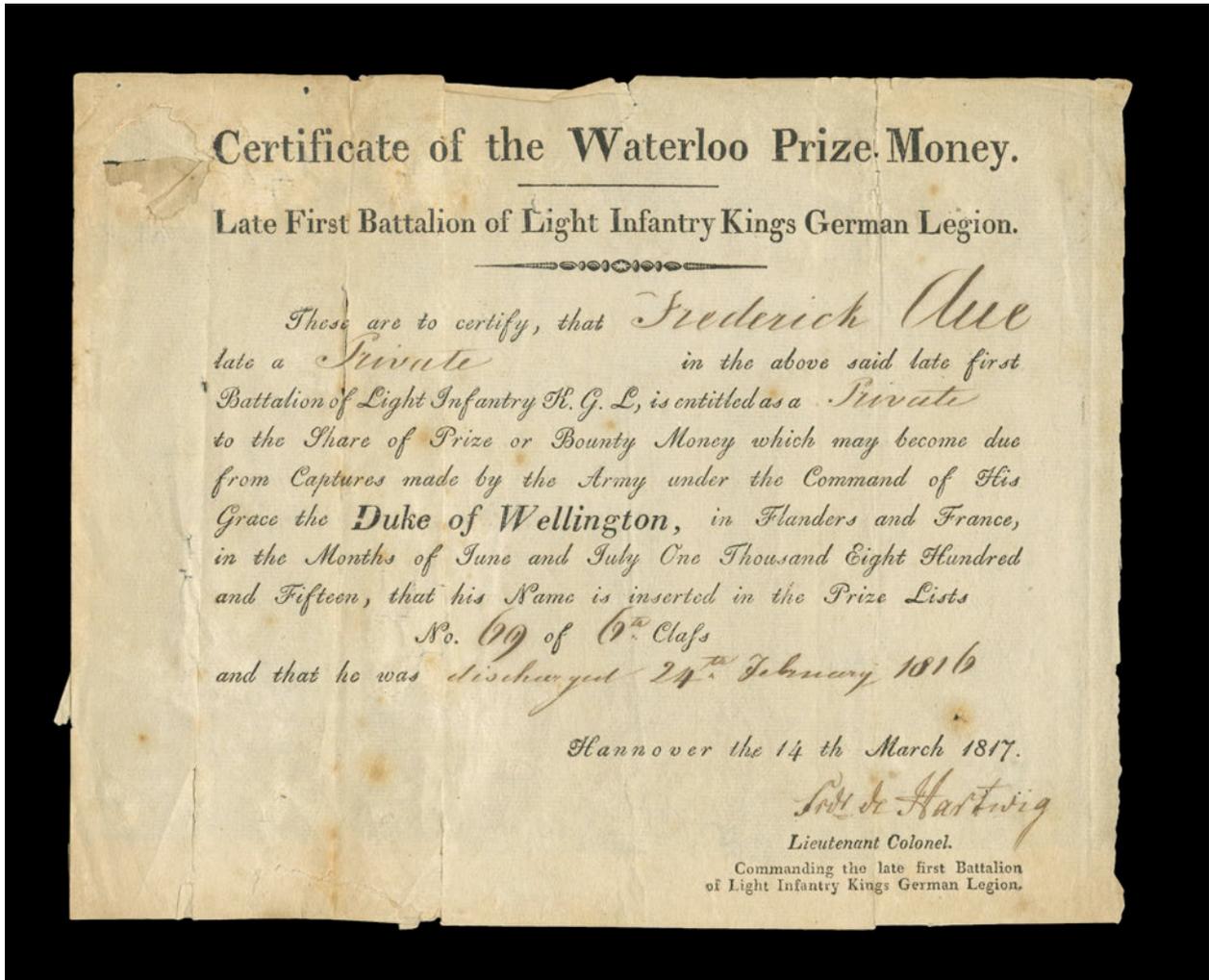
A most unusual Crimean War 'sweetheart brooch' formed from the campaign medal awarded to Private James Watts, 17th Lancers, who was severely wounded in the charge of the Light Brigade at Balaklava

Crimea 1854-55, the Roman warrior and figure of Victory skilfully cut out from the reverse of the medal to form a skeletal brooch within the original rim which is engraved in serif capitals 'Jas. Watts. ..th Lancers', the four clasps for Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann and Sebastopol mounted around the circumference, reverse with pin fitting, '17' *obscured by solder deposit, bright cleaned, otherwise very fine* £300-£500

James Watts, Private, No. 1153, 17th Lancers, was severely wounded at Balaklava, 25 October 1854, and is confirmed in all sources as a participant of the charge of the Light Brigade.

Note: An impressed 4-clasp medal named to 'J. Watts' is recorded by the noted collector E. E. Needes as having been offered by auction at Debenham's on 2 June 1905, and re-offered on the 30th of the same month. The same medal was sold by Glendining's on 12 December 1918, 28 March 1924, and 21 October 1927. Needes was of the opinion that this 'impressed' medal was 'doubtful', a conclusion that is perhaps reinforced by its chequered auction history. There is no man of this name in the only other lancer regiment to serve in the Crimea, the 12th Lancers.

Sold with copied research including medal roll entries and relevant pages from Needes' detailed notes.



'Certificate of the Waterloo Prize Money', a most rare survival in the name of Frederick Aue, Private in the late First Battalion of Light Infantry Kings German Legion, who was discharged 24th February 1816, the certificate dated 'Hannover the 14th March 1817' and signed by Lieutenant-Colonel Frederick Hartwig, *two old reinforcing repairs, otherwise good condition but fragile from age* £140-£180

Frederick Aue served in the 1st Light Battalion K.G.L. from 1 November 1803 to 24 February 1816. He served in the expedition to Copenhagen in 1807, in the Peninsula and at the battle of Waterloo. His '6th Class' Prize Money would have amounted to £2-11-6, together with two years extra service towards pay and pension.

Sold with various copied pay and muster lists confirming presence at Copenhagen and at Waterloo.

551 An original Great War Pilot's Flying Log Book (Army Book 425 type), appertaining to **Second Lieutenant J. S. Howard, Royal Flying Corps**, covering the period 23 September 1917 to 25 October 1918, commencing with early training flights at C Squadron, C.F.S., Upavon, Wiltshire and continuing with many later training flights with 'B' Squadron at the same posting mostly on Avros and Camels, *good condition* £80-£100

John Stanley Howard was born in January 1898, and resided in Bristol. He joined the Royal Flying Corps in 1917, and carried out training as a Pilot between September 1918 - October 1918. Howard transferred to the unemployed list in April 1919.

552 An original Royal Air Force Flying Log Book for Navigators, Air Bombers, Air Gunners, Flight Engineers appertaining to **S. W. Bridges, Royal Air Force**, covering the period 20 May 1944 to 13 March 1946, a Lancaster Rear Gunner who flew in at least 12 operational sorties with 57 Squadron, *good condition* £80-£120

S. W. Bridges served with the Royal Air Force from 1944, carrying out initial training as an Air Gunner at No. 11 A.G.S., Andreas, Isle of Man in May 1944. Subsequent postings included to No. 29 O.T.U., Bitterswell, No. 1654 Conversion Unit, Wigsley and No. 5 L.F.S., Syerston. Bridges was posted for operational service as a Rear Gunner with 57 Squadron (Lancasters) at East Kirby in February 1945. He flew in at least 12 operational sorties with the Squadron, including: Dresden; Rositz; Mittelland Canal (2); Essen; Dortmund; Wurtzburg; Bohlen; Wesel; Nordhausen; Flensburg and Oslo Fjord, Mining.

553 A 1st West India Regiment Wooden Shield.

A Wooden Shield, the centre bearing a representation of the Helmet Plate of the 1st West India Regiment, with Battle Honours Dominica, Martinique, Guadaloupe, Dominica, Ashantee, West Africa, and Sierra Leone, manufacturer's label 'George Potter & Co., Aldershot' to reverse, *good condition* £40-£50

- x554 Cases of Issue (4): Distinguished Service Order, by *Garrard, London*; Distinguished Service Cross, by *Garrard, London*; Military Cross (2), the first unnamed, the second by *Royal Mint*, the first three all Great War period, the last Second War period, *light scuffing, generally good condition (4)* £100-£140
-
- 555 Riband: Full and partial rolls of various Orders and Decorations ribands, comprising George Cross; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. or M.B.E. (Military), 2nd type; Distinguished Service Cross; Distinguished Flying Cross; The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, standard 38mm type; Royal Victorian Medal; British Empire Medal (Military), 2nd type, the majority manufactured by *Toye, Kenning and Spencer*, *very good unused condition (lot)* £100-£140
-
- 556 Riband: Full and partial rolls of various campaign Medal ribands, comprising Naval General Service 1915-62; General Service 1918-62; Atlantic Star; Pacific Star; Burma Star (2); France and Germany Star; General Service 1962-2007 (3); South Atlantic 1982; Operational Service Medal 2000 (5), for Sierra Leone; for Afghanistan (2); for the Democratic Republic of the Congo; and for Iraq and Syria; Iraq 2003-11 (2); General Service Medal 2008-; Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 1994 (2), the majority manufactured by *Toye, Kenning and Spencer*, *very good unused condition (lot)* £140-£180
-
- 557 Riband: Full and partial rolls of various U.N., N.A.T.O., and E.U. Medal ribands, comprising UNFICYP (3); UNPROFOR (2); Former Yugoslavia (5); Kosovo (2); Macedonia; ISAF; European Union Common Security and Defence Policy Service, the majority manufactured by *Toye, Kenning and Spencer*, *very good unused condition (lot)* £70-£90
-
- 558 Riband: Full and partial rolls of various Coronation, Jubilee, and Long Service Medal ribands, comprising Coronation 1953; Jubilee 1977; Jubilee 2002; Jubilee 2012; Army L.S. & G.C. (4); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C.; Efficiency Medal, post-1969 type; Volunteer Reserves Long Service Medal (2); Cadet Forces Medal; Police Long Service Medal (2), the majority manufactured by *Toye, Kenning and Spencer*, *very good unused condition (lot)* £100-£140
-
- 559 Riband: A large quantity of cut lengths of ribands for a wide range of British Orders, Decorations, and Campaign Medals, some housed in three albums; together with a quantity of loose cut lengths; and some short rolls of mixed ribands, including a few N.A. T.O. and foreign ribands, mainly of modern manufacture but some examples of old silk weave, *some ex-Dealer's stock, generally very good condition and a most useful supply (lot)* £200-£240
-
- 560 Riband: A small quantity of original Great War silk riband, comprising 11 cut lengths ranging from 6 inches to 1 foot, together with a small roll of approximately 3 feet of 1914/1914-15 riband; and 2 small rolls of approximately 11 feet in total of Victory Medal riband, *generally very good condition (lot)* £50-£70
-
- 561 Miniature Riband: A large quantity of cut lengths and some full and partial rolls of miniature ribands for a wide range of mainly 20th Century British Campaign and Long Service Medals, *some ex-Dealer's stock, generally very good condition and a most useful supply (lot)* £80-£100
-
- 562 A selection of miscellaneous Clasps and Emblems for full size and miniature awards. Comprising various full size and miniature clasps, mainly but not exclusively for the Second War Stars and the General Service Medals 1918-62 and 1962-1007; numerals '2' and '3' for N.A.T.O. Medals; Mentioned in Despatches emblems, rosettes &c., *the majority of the full sized clasps copies of varying quality, generally very fine (lot)* £50-£70
-
- 563 Ribbon buckles (5), contemporary Victorian examples in silver with four prongs, three prongs and two prongs (3), two of the latter stamped 'Hunt & Roskell', together with a silver brooch bar with fine floral decoration, *very fine (6)* £60-£80
-
- 564 Medal Mounting Brooches: A large quantity of various sizes, mainly of *Firmin* manufacture, for both full size and miniature medals, the majority very good unused old stock in original manufacturer's packets; together with a large quantity of riband bar mounting brooches, again of various sizes, mainly of *Firmin* manufacture, mainly for full sized ribands, the majority very good unused old stock, *very good condition and a most useful supply (lot)* £100-£140
Sold with some plastic top-pocket medal holders and other devices.
-
- 565 Renamed and Defective Medals: Military General Service 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Martinique, Guadeloupe (**Major John Birch. 90th Foot.**) naming contemporarily re-engraved, *toned, very fine* £300-£400
John Birch was born in Perthshire in 1776 and was appointed Ensign in the 90th Foot, by purchase, on 21 October 1803; Lieutenant, by purchase, 8 December 1803; Adjutant, 1 May 1805; Captain, 14 May 1809; Half-pay, 18 April 1816; Major in the Army, 22 July 1830; Half-pay, 4 January 1839. He served with the 90th at Martinique and Guadeloupe but died in 1844 and did not therefore claim or receive the M.G.S. medal.
Sold with copied statement of service.

World Orders and Decorations

-
- 566** **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, bronze, reverse dated 1914-1917, with bronze star emblem on riband; together with a French 'Arts' medal, gilt and enamel, *very fine*
Greece, Kingdom, War Medal 1940-41, Army issue, bronze, *nearly very fine*
Poland, People's Republic, Auschwitz Cross (2), silvered and enamel; Warsaw Uprising Cross, silvered and enamel, *very fine*
Serbia, Kingdom, Commemorative Medal for the Great War 1914-18, bronze, *good very fine*
United States of America, National Defense Medal, bronze, *good very fine* (8) *£60-£80*
-

- 567** **Germany, Brunswick**, Waterloo Medal 1815, bronze, unnamed, with later steel clip and modern ring suspension, *good very fine* *£200-£240*
-

- 568** **Germany, Nassau**, Waterloo Medal 1815, silver, unnamed as issued, *edge bruising, very fine* *£300-£400*
-

- 569** **Germany, Saxe-Gotha-Altenburg**, War Commemorative Medal 1814-15, for other ranks, bronze, usual edge inscription, *gilding all rubbed, therefore fine* *£140-£180*
-

- 570** **Germany, Danzig**, Police Service Medal, for 25 Years' Service, silver, *good very fine* *£180-£220*
-

571



- Germany, Third Reich**, German Cross in Gold, by C. F. Zimmermann & Sohn, Berlin, silver, gilt, and enamel, the reverse retaining pin manufacturer stamped '20', with faint traces of an owner's name scratched into the lower reverse side, *good very fine* *£600-£800*
-

- 572** **Germany, Third Reich**, German Cross in Gold, a faded cloth version, embroidered with gilt metal wreath, with the surrounding material either faded Army wool or faded Luftwaffe cloth, *good very fine* *£120-£160*
-

- 573** **Germany, Third Reich**, 1939 Award Bar to the Iron Cross, Second Class, silver, complete with all four fixing pins, *nearly extremely fine* *£100-£140*
-

- 574** **Germany, Third Reich**, War Service Cross 1939, Second Class, without Swords, bronze; War Service Medal 1939, bronze; West Wall Medal (2), bronze, all in their original paper packets; together with two empty packets for the War Service Cross 1939, Second Class, with Swords; and two empty packets for the West Wall Medal, *good very fine* (4) *£80-£100*
-

- 575** **Germany, Third Reich**, S.S. Faithful Service Medal, Fourth Class, for 4 Years' Service, iron, with base of card box of issue, *extremely fine* *£240-£280*
-

- 576** **Germany, Third Reich**, Mining Medal, silver; together with a silver version of the SA Sports award, of unusual manufacturer being flat back, unmarked, *good very fine* (2) *£60-£80*
-

577

The Messina Earthquake Medal awarded to Able Seaman H. Piper, Royal Navy, who was killed when H.M.S. Vanguard exploded at Scapa Flow on 9 July 1917, with the loss of over 800 lives

Italy, Kingdom, Messina Earthquake Medal 1908, silver, unnamed as issued, *good very fine*

£140-£180

Harry Piper was born in Tunbridge Wells, Kent, on 13 October 1887 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 23 June 1903. Advanced Able Seaman on 23 May 1907, he served in H.M.S. *Lancaster* from 7 April 1908 to 30 May 1910 (interspersed with various periods borne on the books of H.M.S. *Egmont*, the depot ship at Malta), and took part in the relief operations following the Messina Earthquake, 28 December 1908.

Piper served throughout the Great War in H.M.S. *Vanguard*, and was present in her at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916. He was killed on 9 July 1917, when just before midnight, *Vanguard*, at anchor at Scapa Flow, suffered an explosion, probably caused by an unnoticed stokehold fire heating cordite stored against an adjacent bulkhead in one of the two magazines which served the amidships gun turrets 'P' and 'Q'. She sank almost instantly, killing an estimated 804 men; there were only two survivors. In terms of loss of life, the destruction of *Vanguard* remains the most catastrophic accidental explosion in the history of the United Kingdom, and one of the worst accidental losses of the Royal Navy. He is commemorated on the Chatham Naval Memorial.

Sold with the named medal enclosure from H.M.'s Ambassador at Rome, named to '226,762 H. Piper, A.B., H.M.S. "Lancaster", *this in three parts and sellotaped together*, and a postcard showing the ruined city sent by the recipient to 'Mrs. Piper, Braemar, West Port, Wareham, Dorset', with the message 'With love from Harry'.

578



Kemp far right, with Beaufort crew including Wing Commander J. C. Mayhew standing next to him

An interesting and scarce Norwegian War Cross, with related ephemera, awarded to Beaufort air-gunner Flight Lieutenant N. Kemp, Royal Air Force, for Coastal Command operations against German convoys in Norwegian waters in 1941 - during which he claimed to have destroyed several vessels and an Me. 109

Norway, Kingdom, War Cross, with Sword Emblem on riband, the reverse engraved 'Awarded P/O Neville Kemp. R.A.F. 10.8.42', in *Spink & Son, London*, case of issue; together with the recipient's seven related miniature awards comprising 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; and Norwegian War Cross, all mounted for wear, *very fine*

£300-£400

Norway, War Cross *London Gazette* 6 October 1942.

Neville Wilson Kemp of '87 Willows Crescent, Cannon Hill [Birmingham], was among the 24 members of the British Army and R.A.F. who were decorated by King Haakon at the Norwegian Embassy in London yesterday, with the Norwegian Military Cross with Sword [sic], the highest war decoration of that country, and the equivalent of the British V.C.

Pilot Officer Kemp is the only air gunner holding this decoration, the ribbon of which is in scarlet, blue and white, with a miniature sword upon it. Pilot Officer Kemp said today: "King Haakon decorated us, and the Crown Prince of Norway was present as well. The citation was in Norwegian, which I cannot read, but I know that my commanding officer (Wing Commander J. C. Mayhew) and I were awarded this decoration for operations against German convoys in Norwegian waters in 1941. I was then a Sergeant air-gunner, and for three weeks, in a Beaufort, a torpedo bomber of Coastal Command, we were engaged in seeking out enemy ships. We made about a dozen operational flights, and we sunk about five ships, tankers, large merchant vessels carrying supplies and troops, and a 'flak' ship; and we brought down one Me. 109. Wing Commander Mayhew has since been reported missing, and his wife received the decoration."

Pilot Officer Kemp was educated at Moseley College, and before he volunteered for the R.A.F. in September, 1939, was working as a photographer with Messrs. Siviter Smith, block makers, of Newhall Street. He was commissioned in May this year, and has been doing instructional work since June. His brother, Sergeant Robert Kemp, is now with the R.A.F. in Canada.' (Newspaper cutting included with the lot refers).

Sold with a number of newspaper cuttings and photographs from various stages of recipient's career, and other ephemera.

Note: The recipient's full size British campaign awards and Log Books are known.

-
- 579** **Rhodesia, General Service Medal (R645115 Pte Adam)** *nearly extremely fine* £80-£100
- 645115 Adam Khulu** is listed on the nominal roll for the Selous Scouts, and received Wing No. 0412, confirming that he was a fully badged member of the Regiment. The fact that only his first name is impressed on the medal is not an unusual discrepancy: African soldiers often used more than one name, and sometimes names were changed to protect the soldier's family from attack and intimidation. Sold with a 'Selous Scouts' cap badge, the reverse marked 'Reuteler Mfg Silver', with field repairs to suspension lugs; and copied roll extract.
-
- 580** **Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Order of the Red Star, 2nd type breast badge, silver and enamel, reverse officially numbered '1811483', with Monetny Dvor mint mark and screw-back suspension, nearly extremely fine** £50-£70
-
- x581** **A United States of America Great War Purple Heart pair awarded to B. R. Chism, 11th Infantry, United States Army**
United States of America, Purple Heart, gilt and enamel, the reverse engraved 'Benton R. Chism'; Victory Medal, 1 clasp, Some Defensive, bronze, good very fine (2) (2) £70-£90
- Sold with the recipient's Society of the Fifth Division, U.S.A. Veteran's Membership Card; and unit insignia.
-
- 582** **United States of America, Certificate of Merit Medal, bronze, unnamed as issued, nearly extremely fine, scarce** £60-£80
- The Certificate of Merit Medal was a military decoration of the United States Army which was issued between 1905 and 1918, replacing the much older parchment 'Certificates of Merit' which had first been issued by the U.S. Army in 1847. The Medal itself was declared obsolete in 1918, and recipients of the Certificate of Merit Medal could exchange their medal for the newly created Distinguished Service Medal. In 1934 Congress changed the regulation allowing the conversion of the medal to the Distinguished Service Cross, including those previously converted to the Distinguished Service Medal.
-
- 583** **United States of America, Navy Cross, with enamelled lapel badge and riband bar, in case of issue; Purple Heart (2); Selective Service Medal, with enamelled lapel badge and riband bar, in case of issue; Army Commendation Medal, with enamelled lapel pin and riband bar, in plastic case of issue; Allied Victory Medal; National Defense Medal (2), one in card box of issue; United States Navy Occupation Service Medal, with Asia clasp, in card box of issue; American Campaign Service Medal, with riband bar, in card box of issue; United Nations Korea Medal, in card box of issue; China Service Medal, in card box of issue; Army Good Conduct Medal, with enamelled lapel badge and riband bar, in 1944 dated card box of issue; Armed Forces Expeditionary Service Medal, with riband bar, in card box of issue; Humanitarian Service Medal, in card box of issue; Armed Forces Reserve Service Medal, with riband bar, in card box of issue; Marine Corps Expeditions Service medal, in card box of issue; Air Force Good Conduct Medal, in card box of issue; together with two Combat Infantry Qualification Badges, one with subdued finish; and a Sterling silver sharpshooters pin badge, with 'HH' maker mark, all unnamed, generally nearly extremely fine (21)** £100-£140

Militaria

- 584** 17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers Other Ranks Full Dress Lance Cap Plate c.1880.
A good quality die stamped example of standard pattern with Battle Honours to South Africa 1879, with two screw posts; together with a 16th (The Queen's) Lancers other ranks full dress lance cap plate c.1902-14, with Battle Honours to South Africa 1902, with two screw posts, *good condition (2)* £100-£140

585



- The Bedfordshire Regiment, Militia/ Volunteer Battalion Officers Helmet Plate c.1901-08.
A very fine example in silver plate, crowned star back plate with laurel and garter overlays, to the centre on a ground of black velvet silver combined cross and star enclosing a Hart Trippant with blue enamel ground, complete with three loop fasteners, *very good condition* £200-£240

- 586** 4th Middlesex Volunteer Rifle Corps Other Ranks Helmet Plate c.1878-1902.
Blackened crowned Star with West London Rifles title and the Arms of Kensington to the centre, two loop fasteners, *good condition* £70-£90

- 587** Cape Town Artillery and Engineers Volunteers Helmet Plate c.1900.
A fine white metal example, the coat of arms for Cape Town with title scroll CA & EV, with two loop fasteners, *good condition* £100-£140

- 588** An early Silver Liverpool Pals Cap Badge.
A silver cap badge (hallmarks for Chester 1914), with Eagle and Child emblem, with pin back, hook and safety chain, *extremely fine and scarce* £140-£180

In recognition of Lord Derby's role in the formation of the Liverpool Pals Battalions, King George V approved the use of the Eagle and Child emblem. A silver cap badge was presented to each man who attested before 16 October 1914.

- 589** A Selection of Military Cap Badges.
Including 6th Dragoon Guards, 3rd Hussars, 7th Hussars, 15th Hussars, 23rd Hussars, Scots Guards, Royal Irish Fusiliers, Tank Corps, Cyprus Regiment &c.; together with sundry collar, arm and staybright badges, *some fixings have been repaired, some copies, generally fair condition (lot)* £140-£180

- 590** A Selection of Military Cap Badges.
Including 17th Lancers, Border Regiment, South Staffordshire, Loyal North Lancashire, Seaforth Highlanders, Rifle Brigade, London Regiment, Lovat Scouts, Malta Artillery &c.; together with sundry collar, arm and staybright badges, *some fixings have been repaired, some copies, generally fair condition (lot)* £100-£140

- 591** A Selection of Military Cap Badges.
Including Royal Engineers, East Kent, Warwickshire, East Lancashire, Derbyshire, Small Arms School &c.; together with sundry collar, arm and staybright badges, *some fixings have been repaired, some copies, generally fair condition (lot)* **£100-£140**

592



A Rhodesian Greys Scouts Officers Cap Badge.

A scarce example, to the only cavalry regiment in the Rhodesian forces, silver, '925' mark to reverse, complete with two lugs, *very good condition* **£80-£100**

- 593** A Selection of South African Military Cap Badges c.1914-60.
Including Natal Field Artillery, Natal Carbineers, Natal Mounted Rifles, Pretoria Highlanders, Rand Rifles, Prince Alfred's Guard, Kaffrarian Rifles, South African Irish, Cape Mounted Rifles &c.; together with various sundry collar badges, *generally good condition (lot)* **£140-£180**

- 594** A Selection of South African Military Cap Badges c.1914-60.
Including Orange Free State Artillery, Heavy Artillery, 4th Artillery, 10th Artillery, Medical Corps, Signal Corps, Ordinance Corps, Tank Corps, Armoured Corps &c.; together with various sundry collar badges, *generally good condition (lot)* **£140-£180**

- 595** A Selection of South African Military Cap Badges c.1900-60.
Including Natal Mounted Rifles, Durban Light Infantry, Transvaal Scottish, Pretoria Regiment, Scottish Horse, Wits Rifles, Kimberley Regiment, 1st City Regiment &c.; together with various sundry collar badges, *generally good condition (lot)* **£160-£200**

596



A Victorian N.C.O.s Arm Badge of the Royal Dragoons/ 15th Hussars

A scarce badge, Crown with Lion, by *Bent & Parker*, hallmarked silver 1898, with two loop fasteners, *good condition* **£160-£200**

- 597** A Selection of Military Badges c.1900.
Comprising Pagri badges of the 4th Hussars, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, and King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry Pagri badges; Royal Army Medical Corps Volunteers cap and collar badges; Medical Staff Corps collar badge; and 4th Middlesex Rifle Volunteers collar badge, *good condition (7)* **£120-£160**

- 598** A selection of Royal Navy Cloth Insignia.
Comprising various Officers and Chief Petty Officers cap badges, and various trade arm badges, *generally good condition (40+)* **£60-£80**

- 599** Miscellaneous Insignia.
A selection of insignia including a scarce Northamptonshire Yeomanry NCOs arm badge and two Cap/Collar badges; and a selection of trade and arm badges, *generally good condition (24)* **£60-£80**

- 600** Miscellaneous Scottish Second World War Cloth Insignia.
A scarce selection comprising 1st Battalion King's Own Scottish Borderers, 3rd Infantry Division; 7th Battalion King's Own Scottish Borderers, 1st Airborne Division; 2nd Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, 51st Highland Division, 6th Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, 51st Highland Division (Italy); 6th Battalion Black Watch, 4th Infantry Division (Italy); and 1st Battalion Royal Scots, 1st Infantry Division, *good condition (6)* **£180-£220**

-
- 601** 30th Indian Division Cloth Badges.
Two scarce cloth badges of the Chindits c.1940, both featuring the yellow Chinthern Tiger, the first in silver bullion wire with original press studs to the rear; the second an embroidered example, *good condition* (2) £100-£140
-
- 602** A National Pigeon Service Lapel Badge.
A scarce lapel badge from the National Pigeon Service c.1939-45, maker's mark *Marple and Beasley* to the rear, with button hole fixing, *slight crazing to the enamel, otherwise good condition, scarce* £70-£90
Note: This unit trained pigeons for special service, carrying messages back from the front line during the Second World War.
-
- 603** A Large Selection of British Buttons.
Including Cavalry, Infantry, Corps, and Officers rank pips; together with various sundry European buttons, *fair to good condition (lot)* £40-£50
-
- 604** An Imperial Austrian Belt and Buckle.
An Austrian enlisted mans belt and buckle, large brass double headed eagle buckle with what appears to be its original belt with steel clasp; together with three leather belts only, two are of the non military weight of leather 95cm and 100cm long, one military weight leather that has been shortened to 77cm, *generally good condition* (4) £60-£80
-
- 605** Austrian, French, and Turkish Belt Buckles and Buttons.
An interesting group of two German made Turkish Great War buckles, one with its original leather tab, stamped in its Turkish script, a maker marked and dated 1328, which is 1910 in Turkish years; a very unusual Turkish made triple constructed heavy brass enlisted mans buckle, the main rectangular body with the larger circlet separately applied, the star and crescent are separately applied again, with its double pronged belt fixing system; an Austrian Great War enlisted mans buckle; and three French Second Empire pattern buckles, with one officers 1845; together with five mixed Turkish buttons, *generally good condition* (13) £140-£180
-
- 606** A Selection of Italian insignia c.1939-45.
Comprising various metal and cloth badges including to the Artillery and Infantry; and sundry lapel badges and medallions, *generally good condition* (40+) £100-£140
-
- 607** A Selection of Polish Insignia c.1939-45
Comprising cloth arm badges of various units, including Volunteer units from Belgium, Holland, South America, and France; 5th Krosy Infantry; 1st Armoured Division; 7th Infantry Division; 16th Tank Command; and various metal badges including 2nd Grenadiers, *generally good condition* (30+) £100-£140

608



A German Second World War Afrika Korps 1st Pattern Field Cap.

A service worn stained and lightly bleached size 56 1940 dated M.41 field cap with its original Carl Halfar zigzag sewn eagle and matching cockade, light apple green inverted waffenfarbe indicating Panzer Grenadiers. A lot of sweat around the join between the main body of the cap and the peak. Name block is indistinct but the stitching tells us how to identify the maker. Faint traces of a hand applied name of an Obergefreiter Otto (?) to the red lining, *reasonable condition*

£800-£1,000

609

A German Second World War Army 2nd Pattern Tropical Tunic.

A medium size tropical tunic, this is the later pattern without pleats to the four pockets, all having flaps, all original removable buttons intact with slight oxidation to the buckles. Bevo woven gold on blue collar patches. A tropical double rank strip indicating the rank of Gefreiter to the right hand sleeve as the tunic is worn. Soldier sewn loops to the upper right breast for two awards. Correct Bevo woven blue on tan breast eagle which is the correct type but has been replaced, fitted with a set of shoulder boards with light apple green piping. Faint traces of original issue stampings to the interior of the tunic, also further double stamped when turning back the inside section of cloth. Complete with its original belt hooks, very faint traces of the letters PG painted to the back panel of the tunic indicating this soldier was a prisoner of war of the French authorities, *good condition*

£300-£400

610

A German Second World War Afrika Korps Belt and Y Strap Set.

A well service used Afrika Korps web belt having olive drab clip, olive drab painted buckle, the buckle is maker marked and dated 1940 without its tropical tab, stamped 100cm length. A nice set of toned 1941 dated maker marked tropical Y straps with unusually having the two upper zinc D rings fitted to the Y straps with leather fittings, the central yoke, which is maker marked is also leather, *good condition*

£180-£220

611



A Prussian Pilot's Badge.

A fine example of the skeletal version of the Prussian Pilots Badge, silver, the reverse with manufacturer's mark and stamped 925, complete with original pin, hook and hinge, *very good condition* £200-£240

612 Imperial German Bavarian and Saxon Shoulder Boards.
13 Prussian and 1 Saxon officers shoulder boards, some with identification tags attached, *generally good condition* (14) £160-£200

613 Imperial German Bavarian and Wurttemberg Shoulder Boards.
Six Bavarian officers shoulder boards and Three Wurttemberg officers shoulder boards some with identification tags attached, *good condition* (9) £120-£160

614 Imperial German Prussian Shoulder Boards.
10 mixed Prussian officers shoulder boards, some with identification tags attached, *generally good condition* (10) £100-£140

615 German Second World War Army Collar Patches.
One matched pair set of Bevo woven collar patches for chemical warfare troops; four individual cut off collar corners with their own either NCO lace or Bevo woven central collar patches, all of the universal type, either grey on grey or green on grey; and one cavalry parade tunic yellow edged collar patch with NCO lace, *generally good condition* (7) £60-£80

616 German Second World War Luftwaffe Collar Patches.
15 individual single collar patches for all branches of the Luftwaffe services, comprising four collar patches for air traffic control in light green; three for Luftwaffe Air Ministry in Black, one still attached to a section of its collar; two Red for Luftwaffe flak artillery; one in yellow for flight; two for Luftwaffe signals in brown; and three for Luftwaffe medical services in Blue, *generally good condition* (15) £120-£160

617 German Second World War Individual Military Collar Patches.
Two Reichwher large collar patches, cavalry yellow centres with apple green bases; five silver on red collar and cuff parade tunic devices for artillery units; one police silver on green collar patch; one NCO school cuff ornament; three infantry; one medical; one panzer; one universal, grey on grey, unfinished; one artillery, unfinished; and one scarce copper brown centred motorised reconnaissance collar patch, *generally good condition* (17) £100-£140

618 German Second World War R.A.D. Collar Patch Pairs.
Heavy bullion set of Arbeitsfuhrer 2nd pattern on black velvet base for general branch, together with a matched pair; a further cornflower blue pair in its original cellophane wrap; four sets of administrative officers collar patches, one in original cellophane wrap, another with original paper slip and thread tie with forest green backing; three pairs of general branch officers collar patches, silver bullion on black velvet; and four pairs of enlisted ranks Obervormann collar patches in black and white. 14 pairs in total, *very good condition* (28) £200-£240

619 German Second World War R.A.D. Single Collar Patches.
Arbeitsfuhrer 2nd pattern, bullion embroidered on black velvet base; two company grade officers, bullion on black; one NCO high quality embroidery on black; three administrative branch officers, bullion on green; one justice legal branch company grade officer, bullion on light blue; one company grade officer medical branch, cornflower blue with bullion; six enlisted ranks, *generally good condition* (15) £80-£100

-
- 620** German Second World War F.A.D. Shoulder Straps.
Six single and four pairs of F.A.D. shoulder straps, 1st pattern, Unterfeldmeister to Oberarbeitsfuhrer; together with three F.A.D. collar patches, *generally good condition* (17) £80-£100
-
- 621** German Second World War R.A.D. Officers Shoulder Straps.
Thirteen singles and one pair of mixed officer rank shoulder straps for the RAD. The matched pair is of the general branch with black underlay; one single on cornflower blue velvet for medical services; one on very light blue for the justice branch; the remainder a mixture of general and administrative branches. Some have residue of glue and paper on the reverse side where adhered to a collectors display board, *generally good condition* (15) £140-£180
-
- 622** German Second World War R.A.D. Shoulder Straps.
Eleven singles and three pairs of mixed enlisted ranks and NCO rank shoulder boards for the RAD, which include one cornflower blue for medical branch; three black edged for general branch; one matched pair of Obertruppfuhrer NCO collar patches; one matched pair of Vormann with 2mm black and white twisted cord, plus another pair in their original cotton ties; and one single Hauptvormann shoulder strap with NCO lace to the base, *generally good condition* (17) £140-£180
-
- 623** German Second World War R.A.D. Insignia.
A scarce unfinished Generals cap insignia in gold with the swastika missing; a standard Bevo woven field cap insignia, cut from roll; and four items of trade insignia, which includes officers silver woven Justice Department; enlisted ranks Bevo woven Planning Department; and Officers silver woven central office administrator with a larger V for Administration, *good condition* (6) £50-£70
-
- 624** German Second World War R.A.D. Items.
One aluminium RAD gorget centre with all of its four fitting pins; a very nicely Bevo woven 90mm x 85mm heavily padded RAD insignia for the use with RAD car pennants; and a large RAD Sports vest eagle 165mm x 140mm, *good condition* (3) £120-£160
-
- 625** German Second World War R.A.D. Sleeve Insignia.
Four officers male unit arm patches, 27, 177 over 4, 176, and Roman numeral 31; two enlisted ranks male arm patches, 384 over 3, and 356 over 6; and four female R.A.D. sleeve patches, Roman numeral 22, plain, Roman numeral 1, and an Officers Roman numeral 9, *generally good condition* (10) £80-£100
-
- 626** German Second World War Dagger Portapee Knots.
Two mint condition portapee knots, unissued condition, one lot for the navy or army dagger, one shorter for the Luftwaffe 1st and 2nd pattern dagger, *good condition* (2) £30-£40
-
- 627** German Second World War Sports Badges.
An uncut roll of 9 finely Bevo woven gold sports eagles on black background, all 1941 dated, *excellent condition* £60-£80
-
- 628** A German Third Reich Young Horseman's Badge in Bronze.
32mm in diameter, tinny type suspension to the reverse side; together with a National Youth sports badge with short bar either side indicating a female award, RJA to centre over swastika; a BDM proficiency clasp in bronze individually numbered on the reverse side 91313 with RZM mark; and a JM (young womans proficiency clasp in silver) individually numbered 26058 with RZM mark, *generally good condition* (4) £120-£160
-
- 629** German Second World War Marksmanship Badges.
A set of the three final pattern marksmanship lanyard plaques, for 1-4, 5-8, and 9-12 awards. The first stamped 'A' on the reverse, the reverse sides all having all 4 fixing pins in place, *good condition* (3) £80-£100
-
- 630** German Second World War Door Plaques and Regimental Badges.
Three metallic door plaques, comprising RLB; Womans Organisation Koln Aachen; and Veterans, this last multi coloured; together with two regimental badges in zinc, one for the 1st Mountain Battalion Regiment 98, Christmas 43, another unidentified iron front 1942-43; and a rifle shooting competition badge for 1940, *generally good condition* (6) £50-£70
-
- 631** Imperial German Military Documents.
Seven individual documents, six have full English interpretations hand written as to the contents and who the ID documents belong to, one is to a member of the 5th Jager Zu Pferde Regiment; a military pass to a Great War Aviator serving in Jagdstaffel 25; a military pass to a member of Infantry Regiment No. 30; a military pass to a member of the 3rd Guard Regiment of Foot; a military pass to a member Infantry Regiment 25 who also fought in the Franco Prussian War of 1870-71; and an empty military pass regimental cover, *generally good condition* (7) £100-£140

German Militaria

-
- 632** A German Second World War Kriegsmarine Destroyer Badge and Army Infantry Assault Badge.
A mint condition Army Infantry Assault Badge, solid back, marked WH in raised relief, all bronze finish remaining; together with a Kriegsmarine Destroyer Badge, maker marked JFS in raised relief with original hook, pin and hinge and uniform retaining hook, with some good gilt remaining to the surrounding laurel wreath, *extremely good condition (2)* £120-£160
-
- 633** A German Second World War Armed Forces Close Combat Bar in Silver.
A service used Close Combat Bar in silver, manufactured by the conglomeration of manufacturers known as A.G.M.u.K.Gablonz in raised relief to the reverse side, silvered finish thin, with its original fluted steel pin; together with a silver SA Sports Badge, manufactured by Redo in raised relief on the reverse side with a replaced pin, *good condition (2)* £120-£160
-
- 634** German Second World War Narvik Sleeve Shields.
Two Narvik sleeve shields, one mint condition Naval version with all gilt remaining with its fitted back plate, Blue uniform cloth missing; the other the Army version in silver grey finish that has lost its fixing pins to the reverse side with crude application of two pins, *generally good condition (2)* £100-£140
-
- 635** A German Second World War Luftwaffe Flak Badge.
A good condition Luftwaffe Flak Badge by *C. E. Juncker, Berlin*. Some minor wear to the edges of the eagle, good detail to the 88mm flak gun with its original pin, hook and hinge, *good condition* £80-£100
-
- 636** German Second World War Hermann Goring Division Hauptmanns Collar Patches.
A rare pair of bullion wire weave on white collar patches for a Hermann Goring Division officer, these are still stuck to a section of a collectors display board, *very good condition (2)* £70-£90
-
- 637** A German Second World War Afrika Korps Cuff Title.
A *somewhat shredded* version of the Afrika Korps cuff title; accompanied by a comparison 1970's 'diamond and tartan' copy, *the original somewhat shredded, therefore fair condition (2)* £30-£40
-
- 638** German Second World War Kriegsmarine Insignia.
Comprising an Officers gold bullion wire woven visor cap eagle; an Officers cellion woven breast eagle; an Officers bullion wire woven breast eagle, cut from sheet; an Enlisted mans machine embroidered yellow on blue breast eagle; a faded Bevo woven yellow on blue overseas cap eagle; and an item of a typists rank insignia, *generally good condition (6)* £120-£160
-
- 639** German Second World War NSKK Insignia.
Comprising four separate overseas cap eagles, silver Bevo woven NSKK eagle on yellow, green, maroon and red background; a metallic NSKK arm badge with three holes for sewing to the uniform; and an extremely nice silver bullion embroidered lozenge shape NSKK insignia with its original RZM ticket, as used on the large triangular form NSKK standards and the base of the NSKK Deutschland Erwache standard, *very good condition (6)* £200-£240
-
- 640** German Second World War Mixed Insignia.
Comprising two mint unissued condition RAD enlisted ranks M.43 cap insignia; a Customs Bevo woven silver on green cuff band, which has been shortened at one end; a Luftwaffe airfield engineers pink based collar patch; a Female RAD enlisted ranks Bevo woven 28 Unit arm patch; a Red Cross triangle for Hameln-Pyrmont, Bevo woven; a further Red Cross triangle for Bremen 2; a Luftwaffe nco sound location operator trade patch with gold edging for 1 year's service; a Luftwaffe rangefinder trade patch with gold cord edging for 1 year's service; and a large triangular form Luftwaffe eagle for the sports vest, *generally good condition (10)* £80-£100

-
- 641** German Second World War Mixed Insignia.
Comprising a Bevo woven Luftschutz insignia, cut from roll; a Bevo woven officers RAD M43 cap insignia, cut from roll; a RAD enlisted mans M.43 cap insignia, cut from roll; a Werkschutz circular machine embroidered arm badge; a SA sports vest eagle, trimmed; and a Reichpost arm badge, machine embroidered yellow on blue, *generally good condition (6)* £120-£160
-
- 642** German Second World War Mixed Bevo Woven Insignia.
Comprising two Police overseas cap eagle and cockade; an Army M43 cap eagle combined triangular form eagle and cockade; a M.43 cap or M.42 field cap eagle, T shaped one piece eagle and cockade; an Army officers Bevo woven eagle for the overseas cap; a Teno Bevo woven triangular form side cap insignia; two Police blue Bevo woven overseas cap insignia; a SA overseas cap, silver on green; and a SA overseas cap, silver on blue, *good condition (10)* £160-£200
-
- 643** German Second World War Railway Direction Patches.
A small collection of the beautifully Bevo woven gold on black arm patches worn by the Armed Forces Railway Direction Personnel, comprising, RBD Regensburg, RBD Hannover, RVD Kiew, RBD Saarbrucken, RBD Koln, HVD Brussel, WVD Paris, RBD Dnjepetrovsk [Dnipro, Ukraine], *extremely good condition (8)* £160-£200
-
- 644** German Second World War Armed Forces Lanyards.
Two lanyards, the first the Marksmanship lanyard for the Luftwaffe, the laurel leaf plaque with Luftwaffe eagle to the centre; the second the Army Panzer Marksmanship award, *extremely good condition (2)* £120-£160
-
- 645** German Second World War Car Pennant Centres.
Two centres cut out from the triangular form car pennants, one for the NSKK and one for the Forestry Service, both very finely embroidered in the typical German chain stitching of the period, *reasonable condition (2)* £60-£80
-
- 646** German Second World War Sports Insignia.
Two 1944 dated Bevo woven DRL/NSRL Sports Achievement badges, both cut from roll; two 1944 DRL/NSRL Achievement badges, both cut from roll; two 1940 DRL/NSRL Achievement badges in gold, cut from roll; one 1943 the same; one 1937 the same; two undated gold on black Bevo woven Achievement badges; one single scarce DRA pre Third Reich Bevo woven gold on black award badge; and a small bookmark with intertwined swastikas in Bevo weave, *generally good condition (12)* £80-£100
-
- 647** German Second World War Sports Vest Insignia.
Three individual sports vest insignia, comprising a large circumference SA brown and white for Group NS, 145mm diameter; a Bevo woven RAD, 120mm x 100mm; and a very nice and scarce machine embroidered shield shaped sports vest eagle for the Berlin Police, 150mm x 130mm, *good condition (3)* £100-£140
-
- 648** German Second World War Overseas Organisation Insignia.
Third Reich Sports association overseas sports vest eagle with AO (Ausland Organisation) within a lozenge to lower left hand side, Bevo woven; together with a rare Hitler Youth Gold on Black Bevo woven district triangle for the Reichs Deutsche Jugend Ausland (Overseas), *good condition (2)* £70-£90
-
- 649** German Second World War Winter Help Work Badges.
A mixture of over 60 either porcelain or sawdust figures with celluloid discs and machine woven images all given out when contributing to the winter help work campaign; together with a Second World War Armed Forces Chess Set, with cardboard chequerboard base folded in half with all of the figures in disc form and fitted into a feldpost brown card envelope, *one black Castle piece missing; overall reasonable condition (lot)* £50-£70
-
- 650** Collecting the Edged Weapons of the Third Reich.
Five Volumes, by Thomas M. Johnson, Volume I, 2nd Edition, 1977, 343pp; Volume II, 1st Edition, 1976, 352pp; Volume III, 1st Edition, 1978, 362pp; Volume IV, 1st Edition, 1981, 349pp; Volume V, 1st Edition, 1985, 330pp, all lavishly illustrated with a plethora of photographs, all hardback complete with dust jackets, *generally good condition and the definitive reference on the subject (5)* £50-£70
-

End of Sale



COMMISSION FORM

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA 25 MAY 2022

Please bid on my behalf at the above sale for the following Lot(s) up to the price(s) mentioned overleaf. These bids are to be executed as cheaply as is permitted by other bids or any reserve.

I understand that in the case of a successful bid, a premium of 24 per cent (plus VAT if delivered or collected within the UK) will be payable by me on the hammer price of all lots.

Please see the Terms and Conditions of Business for any other charges which may be applicable.

Please ensure your bids comply with the steps outlined below:

Up to £100 by £5
£100 to £200 by £10
£200 to £500 by £20
£500 to £1,000 by £50
£1,000 to £2,000 by £100
£2,000 to £5,000 by £200
£5,000 to £10,000 by £500
£10,000 to £20,000 by £1,000
£20,000 to £50,000 by £2,000 etc.

Bids of unusual amounts **will be rounded down** to the bid step below and will **not** take precedence over a similar bid unless received first.

NOTE:

All bids placed other than via our website should be received by 4 PM on the day prior to the sale. Although we will endeavour to execute any late bids, Noonans cannot accept responsibility for bids received after that time. It is strongly advised that you use our online Advance Bidding Facility. If you have a valid email address bids may be entered, and amended or cancelled, online at www.noonans.co.uk right up until a lot is offered. You will receive a confirmatory email for all bids and amendments, Bids posted to our office using this form will be entered by our staff using the same Advance Bidding Facility. **There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online.**

I confirm that I have read and agree to abide by the Terms and Conditions of Business in the catalogue.

SIGNED

NAME (block capitals)

CLIENT CODE

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE

EMAIL

If successful, payment can be made in the following ways:

Credit/Debit card online via www.noonans.co.uk

Bank Transfer

Bankers: Lloyds; Address: 39 Piccadilly, London W1J 0AA; Sort code: 30-96-64; Account No.: 00622865;

Swift Code: LOYDGB2L; IBAN: GB70LOYD30966400622865; BIC: LOYDGB21085

Cheque payable to Noonans

Cash up to a maximum of £5,000

All payments to be made in pounds sterling.

Please note payment is due within five working days of the end of the auction.

YOUR BIDS MAY BE PLACED OVERLEAF

CONDITIONS MAINLY CONCERNING BUYERS

1 The buyer

The highest bidder shall be the buyer at the 'hammer price' and any dispute shall be settled at the auctioneer's absolute discretion. Every bidder shall be deemed to act as principal unless there is in force a written acknowledgement by Noonans Auctions Ltd. ("Noonans") that he acts as agent on behalf of a named principal. Bids will be executed in the order that they are received.

2 Minimum increment

The auctioneer shall have the right to refuse any bid which does not conform to Noonans' published bidding increments which may be found at noonans.co.uk and in the bidding form included with the auction catalogue.

3 The premium

The buyer shall pay to Noonans a premium of 24% on the 'hammer price' and agrees that Noonans, when acting as agent for the seller, may also receive commission from the seller in accordance with Condition 16.

4 Value Added Tax (VAT)

The buyers' premium is subject to the current rate of Value Added Tax if the lot is delivered to or collected by the purchaser within the UK.

Lots marked 'X' are subject to importation VAT of 5% on the hammer price unless re-exported outside the UK.

5. Artist's Resale Rights (Droit de Suite)

Lots marked ARR in the catalogue indicate lots that may be subject to this royalty payment. The royalty will be charged to the buyer on the 'hammer price' and is in addition to the buyers' premium. Royalties are charged on a sliding percentage scale as shown below but do not apply to lots where the hammer price is less than 1000 euros. The payment is calculated on the rate of exchange at the European Central Bank on the date of the sale.

All royalty charges are paid in full to The Design and Artists Copyright Society (DACs).

Portion of the hammer price	Royalties
From 0 to €50,000	4%
From €50,000.01 to €200,000	3%
From €200,000.01 to €350,000	1%
From €350,000.01 to €500,000	0.5%
Exceeding €500,000	0.25%

6 Payment

When a lot is sold the buyer shall:

- (a) confirm to Noonans his or her name and address and, if so requested, give proof of identity; and
- (b) pay to Noonans the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling within five working days of the end of the sale (unless credit terms have been agreed with Noonans before the auction). Please note that we will not accept cash payments in excess of £5,000 (five thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

7 Noonans may, at its absolute discretion, agree credit terms with the buyer before an auction

under which the buyer will be entitled to take possession of lots purchased up to an agreed amount in value in advance of payment by a determined future date of the 'total amount due'.

8 Any payments by a buyer to Noonans may be applied by Noonans towards any sums owing from that buyer to Noonans on any account whatever, without regard to any directions of the buyer, his or her agent, whether expressed or implied.

9 Collection of purchases

The ownership of the lot(s) purchased shall not pass to the buyer until he or she has made payment in full to Noonans of the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling.

10 (a) The buyer shall at his or her own expense take away the lot(s) purchased not later than 5 working days after the day of the auction but (unless credit terms have been agreed in accordance with Condition 7) not before payment to Noonans of the 'total amount due'.

(b) The buyer shall be responsible for any removal, storage and insurance charges on any lot not taken away within 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(c) The packing and handling of purchased lots by Noonans staff is undertaken solely as a courtesy to clients and, in the case of fragile articles, will be undertaken only at Noonans' discretion. In no event will Noonans be liable for damage to glass or frames, regardless of the cause. Bulky lots or sharp implements, etc., may not be suitable for in-house shipping.

11 Buyers' responsibilities for lots purchased

The buyer will be responsible for loss or damage to lots purchased from the time of collection or the expiry of 5 working days after the day of the auction, whichever is the sooner. Neither Noonans nor its servants or agents shall thereafter be responsible for any loss or damage of any kind, whether caused by negligence or otherwise, while any lot is in its custody or under its control.

Loss and damage warranty cover at the rate of 1.5% will be applied to any lots despatched by Noonans to destinations outside the UK, unless specifically instructed otherwise by the consignee.

12 Remedies for non-payment or failure to collect purchase

If any lot is not paid for in full and taken away in accordance with Conditions 6 and 10, or if there is any other breach of either of those Conditions, Noonans as agent of the seller shall, at its absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other rights it may have, be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights and remedies:

- (a) to proceed against the buyer for damages for breach of contract.
- (b) to rescind the sale of that or any other lots sold to the defaulting buyer at the same or any other auction.
- (c) to re-sell the lot or cause it to be re-sold by public auction or private sale and the defaulting buyer shall pay to Noonans any resulting deficiency in the 'total amount due' (after deduction of any part payment and addition of re-sale costs) and any surplus shall belong to the seller.

(d) to remove, store and insure the lot at the expense of the defaulting buyer and, in the case of storage, either at Noonans' premises or elsewhere.

(e) to charge interest at a rate not exceeding 2 percent per month on the 'total amount due' to the extent it remains unpaid for more than 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(f) to retain that or any other lot sold to the same buyer at the sale or any other auction and release it only after payment of the 'total amount due'.

(g) to reject or ignore any bids made by or on behalf of the defaulting buyer at any future auctions or obtaining a deposit before accepting any bids in future.

(h) to apply any proceeds of sale then due or at any time thereafter becoming due to the defaulting buyer towards settlement of the 'total amount due' and to exercise a lien on any property of the defaulting buyer which is in Noonans' possession for any purpose.

13 Liability of Noonans and sellers

(a) Goods auctioned are usually of some age. All goods are sold with all faults and imperfections and errors of description. Illustrations in catalogues are for identification only. Buyers should satisfy themselves prior to the sale as to the condition of each lot and should exercise and rely on their own judgement as to whether the lot accords with its description. Subject to the obligations accepted by Noonans under this Condition, none of the seller, Noonans, its servants or agents is responsible for errors of descriptions or for the genuineness or authenticity of any lot. No warranty whatever is given by Noonans, its servants or agents, or any seller to any buyer in respect of any lot and any express or implied conditions or warranties are hereby excluded.

(b) Any lot which proves to be a 'deliberate forgery' may be returned by the buyer to Noonans within 15 days of the date of the auction in the same condition in which it was at the time of the auction, accompanied by a statement of defects, the number of the lot, and the date of the auction at which it was purchased. If Noonans is satisfied that the item is a 'deliberate forgery' and that the buyer has and is able to transfer a good and marketable title to the lot free from any third party claims, the sale will be set aside and any amount paid in respect of the lot will be refunded, provided that the buyer shall have no rights under this Condition if:

- (i) the description in the catalogue at the date of the sale was in accordance with the then generally accepted opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion; or
- (ii) the only method of establishing at the date of publication of the catalogue that the lot was a 'deliberate forgery' was by means of scientific processes not generally accepted for use until after publication of the catalogue or a process which was unreasonably expensive or impractical.

(c) A buyer's claim under this Condition shall be limited to any amount paid in respect of the lot and shall not extend to any loss or damage suffered or expense incurred by him or her.

(d) The benefit of the Condition shall not be assignable and shall rest solely and exclusively in the buyer who, for the purpose of this condition, shall be and only be the person to whom the original invoice is made out by Noonans in respect of the lot sold.

CONDITIONS MAINLY CONCERNING SELLERS AND CONSIGNORS

14 Warranty of title and availability

The seller warrants to Noonans and to the buyer that he or she is the true owner of the property or is properly authorised to sell the property by the true owner and is able to transfer good and marketable title to the property free from any third party claims. The seller will indemnify Noonans, its servants and agents and the buyer against any loss or damage suffered by either in consequence of any breach on the part of the seller.

15 Reserves

The seller shall be entitled to place, prior to the first day of the auction, a reserve at or below the low estimate on any lot provided that the low estimate is more than £100. Such reserve being the minimum 'hammer price' at which that lot may be treated as sold. A reserve once placed by the seller shall not be changed without the consent of Noonans. Noonans may at their option sell at a 'hammer price' below the reserve but in any such cases the sale proceeds to which the seller is entitled shall be the same as they would have been had the sale been at the reserve. Where a reserve has been placed, only the auctioneer may bid on behalf of the seller.

16 Authority to deduct commission and expenses

The seller authorises Noonans to deduct commission at the 'stated rate' and 'expenses' from the 'hammer price' and acknowledges Noonans' right to retain the premium payable by the buyer.

17 Rescission of sale

If before Noonans remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the buyer makes a claim to rescind the sale that is appropriate and Noonans is of the opinion that the claim is justified, Noonans is authorised to rescind the sale and refund to the buyer any amount paid to Noonans in respect of the lot.

18 Payment of sale proceeds

Noonans shall remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller 35 days after the auction, but if by that date Noonans has not received the 'total amount due' from the buyer then Noonans will remit the sale proceeds within five working days after the date on which the 'total amount due' is received from the buyer. If credit terms have been agreed between Noonans and the buyer, Noonans shall remit to the seller the sale proceeds 35 days after the auction unless otherwise agreed by the seller.

19 If the buyer fails to pay to Noonans the 'total amount due' within 3 weeks after the auction, Noonans will endeavour to notify the seller and take the seller's instructions as to the appropriate course of action and, so far as in Noonans' opinion is practicable, will assist the seller to recover the 'total amount due' from the buyer. If circumstances do not permit Noonans to take instructions from the seller, the seller authorises Noonans at the seller's expense to agree special terms for payment of the 'total amount due', to remove, store and

insure the lot sold, to settle claims made by or against the buyer on such terms as Noonans shall in its absolute discretion think fit, to take such steps as are necessary to collect monies due by the buyer to the seller and if necessary to rescind the sale and refund money to the buyer if appropriate.

20 If, notwithstanding that, the buyer fails to pay to Noonans the 'total amount due' within three weeks after the auction and Noonans remits the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the ownership of the lot shall pass to Noonans.

21 Charges for withdrawn lots

Where a seller cancels instructions for sale, Noonans reserve the right to charge a fee of 15 per cent of Noonans' then latest middle estimate of the auction price of the property withdrawn, together with Value Added Tax thereon if the seller is resident in the UK, and 'expenses' incurred in relation to the property.

22 Rights to photographs and illustrations

The seller gives Noonans full and absolute right to photograph and illustrate any lot placed in its hands for sale and to use such photographs and illustrations and any photographs and illustrations provided by the seller at any time at its absolute discretion (whether or not in connection with the auction).

23 Unsold lots

Where any lot fails to sell, Noonans shall notify the seller accordingly. The seller shall make arrangements either to re-offer the lot for sale or to collect the lot.

24 Noonans reserve the right to charge commission up to one-half of the 'stated rates' calculated on the 'bought-in price' and in addition 'expenses' in respect of any unsold lots.

GENERAL CONDITIONS AND DEFINITIONS

25 Noonans sells as agent for the seller (except where it is stated wholly or partly to own any lot as principal) and as such is not responsible for any default by seller or buyer.

26 Any representation or statement by Noonans, in any catalogue as to authorship, attribution, genuineness, origin, date, age, provenance, condition or estimated selling price is a statement of opinion only. Every person interested should exercise and rely on his or her own judgement as to such matters and neither Noonans nor its servants or agents are responsible for the correctness of such opinions.

27 Whilst the interests of prospective buyers are best served by attendance at the auction, Noonans will, if so instructed, execute bids on their behalf. Neither Noonans nor its servants or agents are responsible for any neglect or default in doing so or for failing to do so.

28 Noonans shall have the right, at its discretion, to refuse admission to its premises or attendance at its auctions by any person.

29 Noonans has absolute discretion without giving any reason to refuse any bid, to divide any lot, to combine any two or more lots, to withdraw any lot from the auction and in case of dispute to put up any lot for auction again.

30 (a) Any indemnity under these Conditions shall extend to all actions, proceedings costs, expenses, claims and demands whatever incurred or suffered by the person entitled to the benefit of the indemnity.

(b) Noonans declares itself to be a trustee for its relevant servants and agents of the benefit of every indemnity under these Conditions to the extent that such indemnity is expressed to be for the benefit of its servants and agents.

31 Any notice by Noonans to a seller, consignor, prospective bidder or buyer may be given by first class mail or airmail and if so given shall be deemed to have been duly received by the addressee 48 hours after posting.

32 These Conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law. All transactions to which these Conditions apply and all matters connected therewith shall also be governed by English law. Noonans hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts and all other parties concerned hereby submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

33 In these Conditions:

(a) 'catalogue' includes any advertisement, brochure, estimate, price list or other publication;

(b) 'hammer price' means the price at which a lot is knocked down by the auctioneer to the buyer;

(c) 'total amount due' means the 'hammer price' in respect of the lot sold together with any premium, Value Added Tax chargeable and additional charges and expenses due from a defaulting buyer in pounds sterling;

(d) 'deliberate forgery' means an imitation made with the intention of deceiving as to authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source which is not shown to be such in the description in the catalogue and which at the date of the sale had a value materially less than it would have had if it had been in accordance with that description;

(e) 'sale proceeds' means the net amount due to the seller being the 'hammer price' of the lot sold less commission at the 'stated rates' and 'expenses' and any other amounts due to Noonans by the seller in whatever capacity and howsoever arising;

(f) 'stated rate' means Noonans' published rates of commission for the time and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(g) 'expenses' in relation to the sale of any lot means Noonans charges and expenses for insurance, illustrations, special advertising, certification, remedials, packing and freight of that lot and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(h) 'bought-in price' means 5 per cent more than the highest bid received below the reserve.

34 Vendors' commission of sales

A commission of 15 per cent is payable by the vendor on the hammer price on lots sold.

Insurance is charged at 1.5 per cent of the hammer price.

35 VAT

Commission, illustrations, insurance and expenses are subject to VAT if the seller is resident in the UK.

AT NOONANS OUR EXPERTISE EXTENDS BEYOND THE KNOWLEDGE WITHIN OUR SPECIALIST DEPARTMENTS TO INCLUDE ALL ASPECTS OF OUR AUCTION HOUSE, FROM OUR PHOTOGRAPHY STUDIO TO OUR ADVANCED PROPRIETARY ONLINE BIDDING SYSTEM.

We're a close-knit team of experts with deep knowledge across our specialist subjects: banknotes, coins, detectorist finds, historical & art medals, jewellery, medals & militaria, tokens and watches. Focusing on these fascinating items, we share this expertise with an international community of sellers and buyers.

Each sale item that passes through our Mayfair auction house is appraised by an expert recognised as a leading authority in a particular field of interest, ranging from ancient coins and military medals to jewellery and vintage watches. This depth of knowledge across all departments sets us apart from other generalist auctioneers.

SELL WITH US

Respected worldwide for the breadth and depth of our specialist expertise, we can connect you to a broad, deep pool of potential buyers. Over the years, we've brought together an international community of people who share our particular passion. As recognised experts, with a vast store of freely available in-house knowledge and experience, we've earned the trust of buyers across the globe.

Our fees are transparent. Unlike many other auction houses, we don't charge for collecting your lots, photography or marketing and there's no minimum lot charge.

Not surprisingly, our position as a trusted authority, with deep global reach, often leads to the achievement of higher than expected prices at auction.

Free valuation

If you're interested in selling your items and you'd like a free auction valuation, without obligation, our specialists will be happy to help. You can submit online or bring your sale item to a valuation day at our Mayfair auction house or at a regional venue. Alternatively, request a home visit.

BUY WITH US

We're here for you, whether you're an experienced collector with a depth of knowledge or an occasional buyer attracted to a particular piece of jewellery or vintage watch.

Be assured that the item in question has been accurately described and photographed, detailing all available information, from its provenance to its current condition. Be certain that our price estimate is fair and sensible.

Delve deep into our website and you'll discover a vast store of helpful background data, including prices achieved for similar items at previous auctions. Informed and empowered, study our detailed online catalogue, then place your bid in complete confidence.

NOONANS
16 BOLTON STREET
MAYFAIR
LONDON W1J 8BQ
T. 020 7016 1700
WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK

NOONANS
MAYFAIRS

WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK